

2017-2019 CATALOG

Berkeley City College

2050 Center Street
Berkeley, CA 94704

(510) 981-2800
(510) 841-7333 (FAX)

*<http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu>
or <http://www.peralta.edu>*

Chinese, Spanish and translations in other languages
of College and District Policies may be found online at:

<http://web.peralta.edu/translations>

An Important Message for Our Students

There are no barriers to your opportunities for success. We welcome to Berkeley City College all who seek to transfer to a university and/or who seek occupational education to upgrade or retrain for successful careers. A variety of support services—e.g., financial aid, career training and counseling—are available to you.

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu> for more information.

College Accreditation

Berkeley City College is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges which is located at:

10 Commercial Blvd, Suite 204
Novato, CA 94949

Phone: (415) 506-0234

Fax: (415) 506-0238

Email: accjc@accjc.org

Web site address: <http://www.accjc.org>

Accuracy Statement

Berkeley City College endeavors to accurately and fairly present its programs and its policies to the public. Those responsible for the preparation of this catalog, the class schedule and all other public announcements make every effort to ensure that the information presented is correct and up to date. However, Berkeley City College reserves the right to add, amend or repeal any rules, regulations, policies and procedures. The college assumes no responsibility for program changes or publication errors beyond its control.

For the most current information, please check our website at <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu> and our catalog supplement.

Meeting Requirements

Berkeley City College assumes no responsibility for misinterpretation by students of policies and procedures as presented in this catalog. Counselors and advisors are available and willing to assist students in planning their programs and to clarify college policies and procedures.

Important Note About This Catalog for Students with Disabilities

This catalog is available in an alternate media format upon request. Should you need further accommodations, contact BCC's Disabled Students' Programs and Services office at (510) 981-2812.

Open Classes

It is the policy of Berkeley City College, as part of the Peralta Community College District, that unless specifically exempted by statute, every course, section or class, the average attendance of which is to be reported for state aid, wherever offered and maintained by the District, shall be fully opened to enrollment and participation by any person who has been admitted to the College and who meets such prerequisites as may be established pursuant to Chapter 11, Division 2, Part VI, Title 5 of the California Administrative Code, commencing with Section 51820.

Using Berkeley City College's Catalog

Berkeley City College's catalog describes the courses, programs, and services of the college that are planned for the 2017–2019 academic years. Most of the policies and regulations affecting students are described in this catalog and each student is responsible for becoming familiar with this information. You may obtain more current or complete information from the appropriate administrative office.

Cover Design—James Calhoun

Photography—Shirley Fogarino, Janice Adam

Table of Contents

Calendars	4
College Directory.....	7
Peralta District Trustees and Administration	8
President’s Message: Welcome to Berkeley City College.....	9
History of Berkeley City College	10
College Mission, Vision, Values of Berkeley City College.....	13
Berkeley City College’s Institutional Learning Outcomes.....	14
Admissions and Registration Information	15
Student Services at Berkeley City College	31
Admissions.....	32
Assessment and Testing.....	32
Student ID Card/Photo ID.....	32
Transfer/Career Information Services	32
Counseling	33
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) and CalWORKs	33
Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD)	34
Scholarships.....	36
Veterans	38
Air Force ROTC Instruction for Berkeley City College Students.....	39
Army ROTC Instruction for Berkeley City College Students.....	40
Student Services Institutional Learning Outcomes	41
Financial Aid	42
Transfer Information	49
Academic Policies and Procedures.....	74
Associate Degree and Certificate Requirements.....	89
Berkeley City College Learning Communities.....	97
Associate Degree and Certificate Programs.....	98
Course Announcements/Descriptions	241
Other District and College Policies and Procedures	322
Advisory Committees, Faculty and Staff Listings	396
Index	413

Academic Calendars

Fall Semester 2017 Calendar*

August 21	M	Day and Evening Instruction Begins
August 26	S	Saturday Instruction Begins
August 26	S	Last Day to Add without Permission Number or Add Card
September 4	M	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes and Receive A Refund
<i>Note: Short-term and open-entry classes must be dropped within 10% of the first class meeting to receive a refund.</i>		
September 4	M	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes Without a “W” Appearing on Transcripts
September 4	M	Last Day to Add Regular Session Classes with Permission
September 4	M	Labor Day—Holiday Observance
September 5	T	Census Due—Instructors Verify Enrollment in Classes
September 8	F	Last Day to File for PASS/NO PASS Grading Option for Regular Session Classes
October 20	F	Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate
November 10	F	Veteran’s Day—Holiday Observance
November 15	W	Last Day to Withdraw from Regular Session Classes and Receive a “W”. All outstanding fees are due even if classes are dropped on this day.
November 15	W	Attendance Verification Day—Instructors Verify Enrollment
Nov. 23– 26	Th–Su	Thanksgiving—Holiday Observance
December 9	S	Saturday Instruction Ends
December 10–15	Su–F	Final Examinations
December 15	F	Fall Semester Ends

NOTE: Last day to drop without a “W” appearing on transcript may vary for Short-Term and Open-Entry, Open-Exit classes.

Dates are subject to change, see the online Academic Calendar <http://www.Peralta.edu> for the latest information.

Spring Semester 2018 Calendar*

January 15	M	Martin Luther King Jr’s Birthday—Holiday Observance
January 22	M	Day and Evening Instruction Begins
January 27	S	Saturday Instruction Begins
January 27	S	Last Day to Add with Permission No. or Add Card
February 4	Su	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes and Receive a Refund
<i>Note: Short-term and open-entry classes must be dropped within 10% of the first class meeting to receive a refund.</i>		
February 4	Su	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes Without a “W” Appearing on Transcripts
February 4	Su	Last Day to Add Regular Session Classes with a Permission No. or Add Card
February 5	M	Census Due—Instructors Verify Enrollment in Classes
February 9	F	Last Day to File for PASS/NO PASS Grading Option for Regular Session Classes
February 16–19	F–M	President’s Birthday—Holiday Observance
March 16	F	Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate
March 22	Th	Professional Day—No Instruction
March 31–Apr 6	S–F	Spring Recess
April 2	M	Cesar Chavez—Holiday Observance
April 26	Th	Last Day to Withdraw from Regular Session Classes and Receive a “W”. All outstanding fees are due even if classes are dropped on this day.
April 26	Th	Attendance Verification Day—Instructors Verify Enrollment
May 18	F	Malcolm X’s Birthday—Holiday Observance
May 19	S	Saturday Instruction Ends
May 21–25	M–F	Final Examinations
May 25	F	Spring Semester Ends
May 28	M	Memorial Day—Holiday Observance
June 1	F	Grade Rosters/Rollbooks are Due

NOTE: Saturday classes begin January 27 and meet every Saturday except February 17, and Mar 31 Saturday classes end on May 19.

Dates are subject to change; see the online Academic Calendar <http://www.Peralta.edu> for the latest information.

Academic Calendars

Summer Session 2018 Calendar*

June 4	M	Drop for Nonpayment of Tuition and Enrollment Fees
June 18	M	Day and Evening Instruction Begins
June 24	Su	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes and Receive A Refund
<i>Note: Short-term and open-entry classes must be dropped within 10% of the first class meeting to receive a refund.</i>		
June 24	Su	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes without a “W” Appearing on Transcripts
June 24	Su	Last Day to Add Summer Session Classes
June 24	Su	Census Due—Instructors Verify Enrollment in Classes
June 28	Th	Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate
July 4	T	Independence Day—Holiday Observance
July 17	T	Last Day to Withdraw from Regular Session Classes and Receive a “W”. All outstanding fees are due even if classes are dropped on this day.
July 17	T	Attendance Verification Day—Instructors Verify Enrollment
July 26	Th	Summer Session Ends
August 3	F	Grade Rosters/Rollbooks are Due

NOTE: Last day to drop without a “W” appearing on transcript may vary for Short-Term and Open-Entry, Open-Exit classes.

Dates are subject to change. See the online Academic Calendar <http://www.Peralta.edu> for the latest information.

Dates are subject to change. See the online Academic Calendar <http://www.Peralta.edu> for the latest information.



Academic Calendars

Fall Semester 2018 Calendar*

August 20	M	Day and Evening Instruction Begins
August 25	S	Saturday Instruction Begins
August 26	Su	Last Day to Add without Permission No. or Add Card
September 3	M	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes and Receive a Refund
<i>Note: Short-term and open-entry classes must be dropped within 10% of the first class meeting to receive a refund.</i>		
September 3	M	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes Without a "W" Appearing on Transcripts
September 3	M	Last Day to Add Regular Session Classes with Permission # or Add Card
September 3	M	Labor Day—Holiday Observance
September 4	T	Census Due—Instructors Verify Enrollment in Classes
September 7	F	Last Day to File for PASS/NO PASS Grading Option for Regular Session Classes
October 19	F	Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate
October 25	Th	Professional Day—No Classes
November 12	M	Veteran's Day—Holiday Observance
November 16	F	Last Day to Withdraw from Regular Session Classes and Receive a "W". All outstanding fees are due even if classes are dropped on this day.
November 16	F	Attendance Verification Day—Instructors Verify Enrollment
Nov. 22–25	Th–Su	Thanksgiving—Holiday Observance
December 8	S	Saturday Instruction Ends
December 9–14	Su–F	Final Examinations
December 14	F	Fall Semester Ends

NOTE: Last day to drop without a "W" appearing on transcript may vary for Short-Term and Open-Entry, Open-Exit classes.

Dates are subject to change, see the online Academic Calendar <http://www.Peralta.edu> for the latest information.

Spring Semester 2019 Calendar*

January 21	M	Martin Luther King Jr's Birthday—Holiday Observance
January 22	T	Day and Evening Instruction Begins
January 26	S	Saturday Instruction Begins
January 26	Su	Last Day to Add without Permission No. or Add Card
February 3	Su	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes and Receive A Refund
<i>Note: Short-term and open-entry classes must be dropped within 10% of the first class meeting to receive a refund.</i>		
February 3	Su	Last Day to Drop Regular Session Classes Without a "W" Appearing on Transcripts
February 3	Su	Last Day to Add Regular Session Classes with a Permission No. or Add Card
February 4	M	Census Due—Instructors Verify Enrollment in Classes
February 8	F	Last Day to File for PASS/NO PASS Grading Option for Regular Session Classes
February 15–18	F–M	President's Birthday—Holiday Observance
March 15	F	Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate
March 21	Th	Professional Day- No Instruction
April 1	M	Cesar Chavez- Holiday Observance
April 2–7	T–Su	Spring Recess
April 26	Th	Last Day to Withdraw from Regular Session Classes and Receive "W". All outstanding fees are due even if classes are dropped on this day.
April 26	Th	Attendance Verification Day—Instructors Verify Enrollment
May 17	F	Malcolm X's Birthday—Holiday Observance
May 18	S	Saturday Instruction Ends
May 20–24	M–F	Final Examinations
May 24	F	Spring Semester Ends
May 27	M	Memorial Day—Holiday Observance
May 31	F	Grade Rosters/Rollbooks are Due

NOTE: Saturday classes begin January 26 and meet every Saturday except February 16th, and April 6th. Saturday classes end on May 18. Dates are subject to change; see the online Academic Calendar <http://www.Peralta.edu> for the latest information.

Berkeley City College Directory

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu / (510)981-2800

DEPARTMENT / MAJORS	CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	PHONE	EMAIL
American Sign Language	Nancy Cayton	4th Fl.	981-2872 (Voice) 510-356-2656 (VP)	ncayton@peralta.edu
	Iva Ikeda	2nd Fl., Rm. 222	510-356-2666 (VP)	iikeda@peralta.edu
Anthropology	Dr. Thomas Kies	5th Fl., Rm. 559	981-2934	tkies@peralta.edu
Arts and Cultural Studies	Dr. Cora Leighton	5th Fl., Rm. 554	981-2938	cleighton@peralta.edu
	Dr. Laura Ruberto	5th Fl., Rm. 552	981-2922	lruberto@peralta.edu
Business Programs	Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan	5th Fl., Rm. 554	981-2921	pthananjeyan@peralta.edu
	Jayne Matthews	5th Fl., Rm. 557	981-2913	jmatthews@peralta.edu
Computer Information Systems	Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan	5th Fl., Rm. 554	981-2921	pthananjeyan@peralta.edu
Elementary Teacher Education	Dr. Loretta Kane	5th Fl., Rm. 560		lkane@peralta.edu
English	Jenny Lowood	5th Fl., Rm. 560	981-2912	jlowood@peralta.edu
ESL & ESL Pathways	Gabe Winer	5th Fl., Rm. 558	981-2825	gwiner@peralta.edu
First Year Experience	Skylar Barton	1st Fl., Rm. 124C	981-5029	sbarton@peralta.edu
Global Studies	Dr. Charlotte Lee	5th Fl., Rm. 551	981-2884	clee@peralta.edu
History	Dr. Tim Rose	5th Fl., Rm. 557	981-2983	trose@peralta.edu
Learning Communities	Marilyn Clausen	1st Fl., Rm. 124A	981-2864	mclausen@peralta.edu
Mathematics	Claudia Abadia	3rd Fl., Rm. 353	981-5034	cabadia@peralta.edu
Modern Languages	Dr. Fabian Banga	5th Fl., Rm. 562	981-2874	fbanga@peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts	Mary Clarke-Miller	5th Fl., Rm. 553	981-2868	mclarkemiller@peralta.edu
Office of Instruction	Donna Dorsey	4th Fl., Rm. 450B	981-2871	ddorsey@peralta.edu
	Sylvia Espinosa	4th Fl., Rm. 450D	981-2928	sespinosa@peralta.edu
Philosophy	Dr. Ari Krupnick	5th Fl., Rm. 552	981-5024	krupnick@peralta.edu
Political Science	Dr. Matt Freeman	5th Fl., Rm. 559	981-2949	mfreeman@peralta.edu
Psychology	Dr. Melina Bersamin	5th Fl., Rm. 559	981-2856	mbersamin@peralta.edu
Social Work & Human Services	Dr. Thomas Kies	5th Fl., Rm. 559	981-2934	tkies@peralta.edu
Sociology	Dr. Linda McAllister	5th Fl., Rm. 557	981-2998	tkies@peralta.edu
	Dr. Barbara Des Rochers	5th Fl., Rm. 523	981-2887	bdesrochers@peralta.edu
Science & Biotechnology	Dr. Siraj Omar	5th Fl., Rm. 523,	981-2887	somar@peralta.edu
	Dr. Thomas Kies	5th Fl., Rm. 559	981-2934	tkies@peralta.edu
Social Sciences/Liberal Arts/Sociology	Dr. Thomas Kies	5th Fl., Rm. 559	981-2934	tkies@peralta.edu
Spanish Medical Interpreting	Jose Martin	3rd Fl., Rm. 347	981-5028	jmartin@peralta.edu
TEACH	Dr. Loretta Kane	5th Fl., Rm. 560		lkane@peralta.edu
PROGRAMS & SERVICES / ADMINISTRATION				
Admissions/Registration	Loretta Newsom	1st Fl., Rm. 152	981-2805	lnewsom@peralta.edu
Assessment/Orientation	Gail Pendleton	1st Fl., Rm. 121	981-2804	gpendleton@peralta.edu
Bookstore		5th Fl., Rm. 517	981-1012	bccbookstore@peralta.edu
CalWORKs		3rd Fl., Rm. 349	981-2831	
College Library	Heather Dodge	1st Fl., Rm. 135	981-2964	hdodge@peralta.edu
	Kye Ocasio-Pare	1st Fl., Rm. 124	981-2950	kocasio-pare@peralta.edu
	Circulation Desk	1st Fl., Rm. 135	981-2828	
Counseling-BCC Appointments		2nd Fl.	981-5036	CounselingBCC@peralta.edu
Dir. of Student Activities/Campus Life		1st Fl., Rm. 151A	981-2877	
Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS)	Lynn Massey	2nd Fl., Rm. 261	981-2812	cmassey@peralta.edu
	Dolores Harshaw	2nd Fl., Rm. 261	981-2813	dharshaw@peralta.edu
Extended Opportunity Programs/Services (EOPS)	Ramona Butler	3rd Fl., Rm. 340	981-2832	rbutler@peralta.edu
Fees, Refunds		1st Fl., Rm. 153	981-2842	gchen@peralta.edu
Financial Aid/Fee Waivers	Loan Nguyen	1st Fl., Rm. 161	981-2808	bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
International Students	Thomas Torres-Gil		587-7385 466-7380	globaled@peralta.edu
Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Ctr. & S. Campus Learning Resources Ctr. Job Board	John Saenz	1st Fl., Rm. 115	981-2827	jsaenz@peralta.edu
Marketing/Public Relations	Janice Adam	4th Fl., Rm. 458	981-2852	jadam@peralta.edu
NextUp	Jennifer Ajinga	3rd Fl. Rm. 349	981-2831	jajinga@peralta.edu
Student Ambassadors/Welcoming Ctr.		1st Fl. Lobby	981-2858	bccambassador@gmail.com
Security		1st Fl.	981-2975	bcc-security@peralta.edu
Student I.D. Photos		1st Fl., Rm. 151	981-2858	
Student Svcs Vice President's Office	Jasmine Martinez	2nd Fl., Rm. 241	981-2810	jmartinez@peralta.edu
Student Services Dean's Office	Ke Van Valkenburgh	3rd Fl., Rm. 354	981-2803	kvanvalkenburgh@peralta.edu
Transfer/Career Information	Andrea Williams	2nd Fl., Rm. 243	981-2839	amwilliams@peralta.edu
Tutoring	Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Ctr.	1st Fl., Rm. 114	981-2827	
Veterans Affairs	Jennifer Lenahan	3rd Fl., Rm. 345	981-5039	jlenahan@peralta.edu

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Rowena Tomaneng

President

Tram Vo-Kumamoto

Vice President of Instruction

Dr. Francisco Gamez

Dean of Business, Science & Applied Technology

Lisa Cook

Dean of Liberal Arts & Social Sciences

Shirley Slaughter

Director of Business & Administrative Services

Jason Cifra

Vice President of Student services

Brenda Johnson

Dean of Student Services

Barbara Godoy

Dean of Enrollment Services

PERALTA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Berkeley City College is part of the Peralta Community College District which also includes Laney, Merritt, and College of Alameda. The District serves the cities of Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville, Oakland and Piedmont. The District Office is located at 333 E. 8th Street, Oakland, CA 94606. Phone (510) 466-7200 or access Peralta's website at <http://www.peralta.edu>.

PERALTA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Julina Bonilla, President

Meredith Brown, Vice President

Linda Handy

Nesi More, Student Trustee

William "Bill" Riley

Karen Weinstein

Bill Withrow

Nicky Gonzalez Yuen

PERALTA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Jowell C. Laguerre Ph.D., Chancellor

Yashica J. Crawford, Ph.D., Chief of Staff

Trudy Largent, J.D., Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations

Siri Brown, Ph.D., Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs

Sadiq B. Ikhara, Ph.D., Vice Chancellor of General Services

Christine Williams, Interim Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration

Jason Cole, Vice Chancellor of Information Technology

Tamika Brown, Interim Vice Chancellor of Enrollment Management

Welcome to Berkeley City College

Welcome to Berkeley City College (BCC)! Whether you are returning to campus this year or this is your first semester with us, we are delighted that you have decided to pursue your education at BCC. For more than 43 years, we have provided our students and community members with a learning community that affords opportunities for growth and that challenges them to achieve their best and transform their lives.

As a member of BCC's community, you can develop the knowledge and skills necessary to be successful in whatever academic pathway or occupation that you choose.

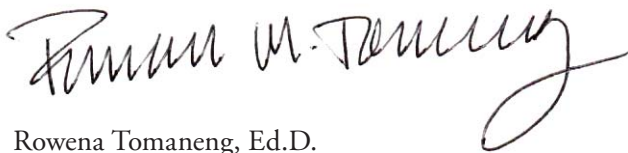
As you consider your options, you can explore majors in a variety of subjects, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business, Chemistry, Computer Information Systems, English, Liberal Arts, Multimedia Arts, Social Work and Human Services, and Spanish. BCC also offers 18 Associate Degrees for transfer directly to a California State University. These also help you to earn points on applications to campuses which are part of the University of California system.

Our world-class faculty and staff are deeply committed to making all students feel welcome and engaged in the classroom and in their communities. The college's exemplary academic and occupational training programs help you to transfer to a four-year university, prepare for a career or gain new job skills.

Our student-centered team of faculty, counselors, administrators, staff, and student ambassadors are here to help you, no matter what academic and student services you may need to reach your educational goals. Always take advantage of our comprehensive array of support services to ensure your success.

Thank you for choosing Berkeley City College. We look forward to being part of your transformative journey here!

Sincerely,



Rowena Tomaneng, Ed.D.
President



Dr. Rowena Tomaneng, President

History of Berkeley City College



Welcome to Berkeley City College. Berkeley City College, one of California's 114 community colleges, is located at 2050 Center Street between Shattuck Avenue & Milvia Street in downtown Berkeley, in one of the world's great education centers. In August 2006, the college moved to a newly constructed six-story, 165,000 square foot urban campus, only one-and-one-half blocks from the University of California at Berkeley. The college is part of the Peralta Community College District which includes College of Alameda, Laney and Merritt colleges. Model programs in American Sign Language, biotechnology, business, computer information systems, English Language and Literature, global studies, the liberal arts, multimedia arts, social work and human services paraprofessional, social sciences, and university transfer, place Berkeley City College on the cutting edge of community college education in California. Classes convene at the college's urban setting in downtown Berkeley and at the University of California, Berkeley. Berkeley City College also supports an Online Transfer College, which allows you to attend certain classes online.

As a Berkeley City College student, you form part of a thriving college community which mirrors the Bay Area's ethnic, cultural and socioeconomic diversity. Your classmates include single parents, full-time workers, re-entry students, career changers and high school students. Working together with Berkeley City College faculty, you create a dynamic environment where interdisciplinary education and teamwork prepare you for many career options.

At Berkeley City College, your success is always our first priority. We continually adapt programs and services to meet your needs. Day, evening, online distance education, and Saturday classes ensure that you can finish any Berkeley City College job training or academic program in two years. Our exceptional partnership with UC Berkeley lets you complete a number of lower division transfer classes in the evening at its Berkeley campus.

A majority of Berkeley City College's classes are held at our main campus at 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.) in downtown Berkeley. The college also conducts outreach classes in community locations. BART and AC Transit stops are located just a half block away from the Center St. campus. Evening shuttle services provide direct access to BCC classes at UC Berkeley. Parking is available evenings and Saturdays at UC and in downtown Berkeley.

Academic and career counseling, combined with strong student support services, provide you with excellent preparation for transfer to public and private universities, and for success in today's demanding job market. Berkeley City College is one of the top transfer institutions to UC Berkeley.

A diverse student population adds to the richness of BCC's learning community. In spring 2017, approximately 6,900 students enrolled at Berkeley City College. They were 25% Caucasian; 15% African American; 25% Asian; 24% Latino; 7% Multiple Race/Ethnicity; 4% declined to state; and less than 1% Pacific Islander and American Indian/Alaska Native. Berkeley City College students' average age is 26 years, with more than half between 19 and 24 years of age.

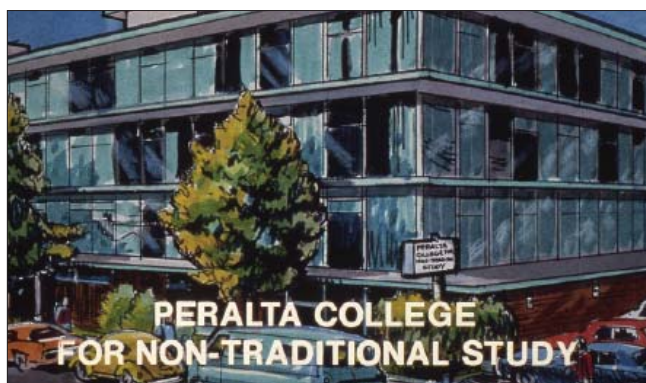
History of the College

Berkeley City College is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges which is located at 10 Commercial Blvd., Suite 204, Novato, CA 94949; Phone: (415) 506-0234; FAX: (415) 506-0238; E-Mail: accjc@accjc.org.

You may apply for admission via the Peralta Community College District's PASSPORT online registration system. Student Ambassadors who work in the college's 1st floor Welcome Center., 2050 Center St. in Berkeley, can help you to enroll. Call (510) 981-2852 or access <http://berkeleycitycollege.edu> for program brochures, class schedules and enrollment information.

Berkeley City College, formerly Vista Community College, was founded in April 1974 as the fourth of the Peralta Community College District's community colleges, replacing the existing North Peralta Community College. Its original name, the Berkeley Learning Pavilion, was changed in October 1974 to the Peralta College for Non-Traditional Study (PCNS) and its mission expanded to that of, "... a public community college offering alternative post-secondary educational programs and services for students of the [Peralta Community College District]. The college [was] expected to assess unmet learning needs, to devise flexible and diverse ways of responding to those needs, and thereby to increase access to educational opportunities." (*Educational and Resources Plans 2001–2016*)

Initially PCNS's charge was to provide degree and certificate programs to the northern cities of Alameda County—Albany, Berkeley, and Emeryville. For the first three years of its existence, PCNS was a "college without walls" with widely dispersed locations, offering classes at sites throughout the service area, including the West Berkeley YMCA, Berkeley High School, the North Berkeley Community Center, St. Mary Magdalene School, the Summit Educational Center, and the Oakland Army Base. The college assumed the administration of courses offered through the Peralta External Program and the UC/North Peralta Experimental Program, a grant-funded endeavor the purpose of which was to provide a smoother transition to UC Berkeley for low-income, minority community college students. The grant afforded PCNS the use of UC



Berkeley facilities at times when they were minimally used, a facilities relationship that persists to this day. PCNS also operated an outreach program, offering courses found at the other three Peralta colleges. By 1977, in response to requests from various businesses, community organizations and agencies, PCNS had established classes in over twenty locations throughout the district service areas.

Largely aimed at adults in transition, these alternative programs flourished, pioneering some of the first alternative delivery methods in the district, including telecourses. By 1979 the college was offering approved courses in over 100 locations throughout the community, and by 1981 the number of sites had grown to 200.

In 1976 the college applied for candidacy for initial ACCJC accreditation. This was granted in June 1977. In 1978, the district voted to change the college's name to Vista College. Candidacy was renewed in 1979, and the college was granted full accreditation in June 1981.

From 1981 to 1986, Vista continued to offer classes and programs at multiple off-campus sites, developing new services to meet public and private sector needs. It created the East Bay Small Business Development Center, the International Trade Institute, and the American Sign Language Program. The college directed programs offered through the Downtown Oakland Business Education Center at the Fruitvale Community Education Site, at business locations, and at community and senior centers. The college opened the first computer laboratory in the Peralta Community College District (PCCD). At this time, the college served more than 1,200 disabled students per year.

History of the College

In 1987, in response to continuing budget pressures at the state and district level, the college's budget was substantially reduced and several of its programs transferred to other Peralta colleges. The Downtown Oakland Business Education Center was closed and the college reduced many of its off-campus classes.

The passage of Assembly Bill 1725 in 1987, which redefined the intent of the community college and the proportion of full-time to-part-time faculty, significantly impacted the mission and design of Vista College's classes and programs. The college's faculty and administration reviewed its programs and classes in order to shift resources away from alternative education and focus instead on the comprehensive mission of the California community colleges as we now know it. That year, the district's governing board approved the final modification of the institution's name to Vista Community College.

Even as it broadened its mission and offerings to reflect those of a more comprehensive California community college, Berkeley City College has continued, within that context, to follow its tradition of providing creative and innovative programs in response to community needs. It was the first college in the Bay Area to offer a guaranteed schedule that provides all classes necessary for the completion of degrees for its afternoon college and evening/Saturday college. College faculty designed a highly acclaimed American Sign Language program, which became a national model in the 1980s.

Berkeley City College's Program for Adult College Education (PACE) provided the first opportunity in Northern California for community college students with full-time jobs to find a suitable route to their educational goals. Its biotechnology program received state commendations when it was implemented in 1994. New programs that respond to community needs include biotechnology, multimedia arts, office technology, global studies, and social services paraprofessional.

In 1995, a group of community members signed a petition seeking to create the Vista Community College District out of a portion of the existing Peralta Community College District (PCCD) by "deannexing" the cities of Albany, Berkeley, and Emeryville. This was done for a variety of reasons, including lack of a permanent site for the college and a lack of parity in resources.

In response to the community's deannexation efforts, PCCD proposed Measure A, a capital improvement bond initiative which allocated eight million dollars to construct a permanent college facility and also stipulated that \$7.5 million would be used from Measure B, a previous Peralta bond issue, to augment Measure A funds. Measure A passed in November, 1996.

Construction of the new facility is now complete. PCCD also allocated an additional \$36 million to build the site from Measure E, a bond measure that was passed in November 2000. Funds also are from state Proposition 47, passed in 2002.

In June 2006, Peralta Measure A was approved by Alameda County voters. Funds from Measure A have helped the college to expand and build new classroom space so that Berkeley City College's campus can fully accommodate up to 7,800 students. Also in June 2006, Vista Community College's name was changed to Berkeley City College.

To accommodate its growing student body, the college's 2017–18 expansion includes a facility at 2118 Milvia St., which was purchased in 2015 by the Peralta Community College District Board of Trustees.



MISSION

Berkeley City College's mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives. The College achieves its mission through instruction, student support and learning resources which enable its enrolled students to earn associate degrees and certificates, and to attain college competency, careers, transfer, and skills for lifelong success.

Adopted by the Peralta Community College District Board of Trustees April 12, 2016

VISION

Berkeley City College is a premier, diverse, student-centered learning community, dedicated to academic excellence, collaboration, innovation and transformation.

VALUES

Berkeley City College embraces values which allow all members of our college community to grow and thrive. Our values include the following:

- **A Focus on Academic Excellence and Student Learning.** We value our students' varied educational and experiential backgrounds and learning styles, as well as educational objectives.
- **A Commitment to Multiculturalism and Diversity.** We value diversity, which fosters appreciation of others, depth of understanding, insight, empathy, innovation and creativity, characteristics our institution seeks in its students, faculty and staff.
- **A Commitment to Preparing Students for Citizenship in a Diverse and Complex Changing Global Society.** We value the fact that students live and work in an increasingly complex society and world.
- **A Commitment to a Quality and a Collegial Workplace.** We value the high quality that characterizes everything we do.
- **The Importance of Innovation and Flexibility.** We value innovation because it encourages our students to question the typical and expand their thinking in a flexible manner that allows them to understand life's dynamic potential.



Berkeley City College's Institutional Learning Outcomes

Berkeley City College's Institutional Learning Outcomes, as described below, represent the skills and knowledge that students are expected to attain as a result of completing an instructional program at BCC. Students completing an Associate Degree at BCC will be able to demonstrate all of the BCC Institutional Learning Outcomes (ILO). All BCC courses and certificates are designed to teach some or all of the ILOs. In addition, students achieve these ILOs throughout their experiences at BCC, for example, with student services and student clubs.

Communication

Students show that they communicate well when they:

- critically read, write, and communicate interpersonally, with audience awareness; and
- analyze communications for meaning, purpose, effectiveness, and logic.

Critical Thinking

Students demonstrate critical thinking skills when they:

- identify problems or arguments and isolate facts related to arguments;
- use evidence and sound reasoning to justify well-informed positions; and
- generate multiple solutions to problems and predict consequences.

Computational Skills/Quantitative Reasoning

Students demonstrate computational skills when they:

- master computational concepts and apply them to concrete problems; and
- demonstrate algorithmic competence.

Ethics and Personal Responsibility

Students show the ability to act ethically and assume personal responsibility when they:

- analyze the consequences of their actions and the impact of these actions on society and the self; and
- demonstrate collaborative involvement in community interests.

Global Awareness and Valuing Diversity

Students demonstrate global awareness and show that they value diversity when they:

- identify and explain diverse customs, beliefs, and lifestyles; and
- analyze how cultural, historical, and geographical issues shape perceptions.

Information Competency

Students demonstrate information competency when they:

- find, evaluate, use, and communicate information in all its various formats;
- use library and online resources and research methodology effectively; and
- use technology effectively.

Self-Awareness & Interpersonal Skills/Teamwork

Students demonstrate self-awareness and interpersonal skills when they:

- analyze their own actions and the perspectives of other persons; and
- work effectively with others in groups.

Admissions, Registration and Enrollment Information



The California Community College System is unique in the world. Based on the principles of democracy, it is an integral part of the American system of public education. Open access is its hallmark; educational opportunity the goal. Since opening its doors in 1974, Berkeley City College has been committed to providing educational opportunities to students from diverse backgrounds and experiences.

At Berkeley City College, we are committed to our students' success. This commitment begins the moment you are admitted to the college, and continues until you reach your educational goal. We provide you with assessment, orientation, counseling and follow up activities to ensure that you succeed.

Our faculty and staff stand ready to enter into a partnership with you to help you make the most of the educational opportunity that California's community college system provides.

Admissions Requirements

Admissions Requirements Eligibility for Admission

If you are 18 years of age or older and can profit from the instruction, you are eligible for admission as a California resident or non resident. If you are under 18 years of age, you may also enroll if you are a high school graduate or have earned a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate.

Residence Requirements

Admission of Nonresident Students

To be qualified as an in-state resident for tuition purposes, you must have lived continuously in California for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date. The residence determination date is the day before a term for which the person is applying for admission begins. You must also provide evidence to indicate that you intend to make California your permanent home. If you are an unmarried minor, your residence is that of your parents or legal guardian.

You are responsible to demonstrate clearly both physical presence in California and intent to establish California residence. In addition, you must be a U. S. citizen or hold a U.S. Immigration status that does not prevent establishment of residency.

Admission of Nonresident Illegal Students

Students who are not legal residents of California for one year and one day prior to the first day of the term may enroll as nonresident students. You will be charged Nonresident Tuition in addition to the California Community College Enrollment Fee, Campus Center Use Fee, Health Services Fee, and AC Transit Fee. Nonresidents who are both citizens and residents of a foreign country also pay a Capital Outlay Fee. Information regarding tuition and refunds is found in the “Fees” section of the catalog.

Note: Nonresident students pay all fees unless specifically exempted from paying a particular fee.

Admission of International Students

Berkeley College will admit you if you are an

international student holding an F-1 or M-1 visa. Special regulations govern the admission of foreign students. International students should contact the Office of International Education for application and admissions information at (510) 466-7380 or by fax at (510) 465-3257 or email gloaled@peralta.edu. The International Student Application form along with a \$50 application fee is required. Upon acceptance, the student must complete the online CCC Apply application at <http://www.cccapply.org/>. The Office of International Education is located is next to the Peralta Community College District main office at 333 East Eighth Street, Oakland, CA 94606.

Admission of High School Students— High School Concurrent/Dual Enrollment Program

Peralta’s concurrent enrollment program provides enrichment opportunities for high school students who can benefit from college level instruction. Access to the Concurrent/Dual Enrollment Program is NOT allowed for (1) remedial work, (2) work to make up for failed high school or middle school classes, (3) recreation or hobbies, or (4) any class that you can take at the local K-12 school.

As a high school student, you may enroll in the Peralta colleges as a special part-time student. However, if you are enrolling in 11.5 units or more you will be responsible to pay full tuition and all other fees. Your principal must recommend you for enrollment, you must have parental or guardian consent and a counselor signature on the high school concurrent/dual enrollment form. By participating in the concurrent enrollment program, you will receive college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. Upon student request the Office of Admissions and Records will send the college transcript to your high school because you are enrolling in a college-level course, you must complete assessment if enrolling in an English, ESL, or a mathematics course. You must follow all the regulations and policies of the college, including adhering to any prerequisite requirements. The college recommends, but does not require, that you bring your high school transcript to assist your college counselor in determining the level of course placement.

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

Special Admission of K-10 Students

The K-10 Special Enrollment provides enrichment opportunities for K-10 students who can benefit from college level instruction.

Peralta Community College District may admit a limited number of K-10 students who have exceptional ability, or who desire specialized or advanced training. Such admission must be with the recommendation of the principal and approval of the parent or guardian. Students enrolling in a college level course must meet assessment requirements. The student must follow all the regulations and policies of the college, including adhering to any prerequisite requirements. K-10 students may enroll only in a selected number of courses listed below.

Special part-time concurrently enrolled K-10 students are exempt from paying the California Community College enrollment fees. However, all other fees are required and must be paid at the time of registration. (See the current Peralta Colleges Class Schedule for current health, campus use, & transportation fees). Special enrolled K-10 students may not enroll in more than one approved class per semester. Except in summer students may enroll in two approved classes. For a list of approved classes visit the District Special Enrollment website at <http://www.peralta.edu>.

**Students admitted in to the Peralta Community College District under the K-10 Special Enrollment earn actual college credits which will count towards their financial aid eligibility in future semesters.*

All coursework is governed by the Family Rights and Privacy Act which allows release of academic information, including grades, to the student only- regardless of age. Academic information is not released to parents or third parties without the consent of the student.

Steps for K-10 Special Enrollment:

1. Download the admission application and the K-10 Special Enrollment form:
<http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/forms/>
2. Complete the admission application and the K-10 Special Enrollment form and obtain the signature of the school Principal.
3. Submit the completed admission application

and the Special Enrollment form to the Admissions office at the college.

4. You must complete the K-10 Special Enrollment Program form each semester that the student wishes to attend.

Admission of Veterans

The College Veterans Affairs Office was established to help process VA Educational Benefit paperwork and to coordinate with other campus services. New students should contact the office at least two months prior to the term they plan to attend to initiate required paperwork. Continuing students should check in at the Veterans Affairs Office at least one month prior to the next term of attendance to complete any paperwork that might be required for continuous VA Education Benefit payment. In addition, all recipients must confirm their classes with the Veterans Affairs Office after completion of registration, and once again the week before final exams begin. All material submitted to the Veterans Administration takes approximately two months for processing through the Regional Office in Muskogee, Oklahoma.

This institution will conduct an evaluation of previous education and training, grant appropriate credit, shorten the veteran's or eligible person's duration of course study proportionately, and notify the VA and student, accordingly.

After completing 12 units at a Peralta college, a veteran may apply for evaluation of military service experience for college credit. A copy of the veteran's DD-214 separation paper should be submitted to the Admissions and Records Office. Credit granted for military service is based on A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services, published by the American Council on Education.

Military Residence Exemption

If you are a non-resident U.S. military personnel on active duty in California (except if you are assigned for educational purposes to state-supported institutions of higher education), you receive a waiver of non-resident tuition until you are discharged from your military service. If you are on active military duty and are stationed in California for more than one

year immediately prior to being separated from the military, you are entitled to resident classification for up to one year after the time you complete active duty within California. This one-year waiver after your military discharge allows the time necessary to establish permanent California residency. Under federal law (H.R. 357), recent veterans will be eligible for in-state tuition regardless of previous state residency. If you are a veteran and you are new to California or returning after a year-long absence, please fill out a “California Residence Questionnaire.” Turn this questionnaire in to Admissions and Records (first floor of campus) with a copy of your DD-214 and a copy of your photo ID. If you are a dependent of someone on active military duty in California, the waivers and procedures also apply to you.

Other Residency Exemptions

For additional residency exemptions visit our website at <http://www.peralta.edu> and review Administrative Procedure 5015 <http://web.peralta.edu/trustees/files/2011/04/AP-5015-Residence-Determination.pdf>

Admissions Procedures

You must apply for admission online through the Peralta Colleges website (<http://www.peralta.edu>) and select the college of your choice. Please follow the Open CCC instructions to complete and submit an online admission application.

Once an application is submitted, a message is sent to your Peralta email or an email assigned by Open CCC giving you instructions on how to log onto the Passport Student Center where you can enroll in classes. Unless exempted from the Student Success and Support Program Services, you must also complete assessment, orientation, and counseling requirements. Detailed instructions may be found online as well as in printed Schedules of Classes. On campus assistance for online registration is available in the Berkeley City College Welcome Center located on the ground floor of the college at 2050 Center Street.

Official transcripts of past academic records should be sent to the Peralta Community College District Admissions and Records Office. The address is 333 E 8th Street, Oakland, CA 94606. The student is responsible for requesting that the transcripts from other

schools previously attended be mailed directly to the District Admissions and Records Office by the school issuing them.

Student Success and Support Program Services

All first-time students are required to complete the 3 core services as part of the Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) services. The three core services include orientation and advising, taking an assessment test and meeting with a counselor before enrolling in classes.

Assessment and Testing

Assessment testing is required for all students planning to enroll in certain courses (e.g., English, math, ESL, etc.). If you have achieved satisfactory ACT (American College Test) or SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) scores or have tested at another community college, you should see a counselor for a recommendation for class placement. If you have earned an AA degree (or higher) the decision to consult with a counselor is optional. To advance into the registration page, seek the assistance of a counselor to override the SSSP Requirements. The Peralta Colleges participates in the use of multiple measures as means of assisting students with course placement.

New and continuing students should refer to the current Schedule of Classes for test dates or contact the Counseling Office or Assessment Office. Students with special testing needs must sign up in advance for testing through Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities.

Orientation and Advising

All first-time students are required to participate in an orientation and advising session. College programs, services, and facilities will be explained. Any exempted student can participate in SSSP services to learn about student activities and leadership opportunities. Counseling staff will assist you with course selections. Also refer to the section that explains the Student Success and Support Program services and procedures.

Follow-Up Counseling

All new students are encouraged to meet with a counselor at least once during your first semester. This session helps you with goal setting, selection of

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

Fee Schedule	
Tuition (CCC* Enrollment Fee)	\$46.00 per semester unit
Non-resident Tuition (AB 540 Exemption)	\$46.00 per semester unit
Non-resident Tuition (in addition to CCC Fee)	\$230.00 per semester unit
Non-resident Capital Outlay Fee (in addition to CCC Fee)	\$15.00 per semester unit
Student Representation Fee (per campus)	\$2.00 per semester
Campus Center Use Fee (per campus)	\$2.00 per semester
AC Transit EasyPass Fee (for students enrolled in 6 or more units)	\$40.79 per semester (fall 2017/spring 2018)
Student Health Fee	\$18.00 for fall and spring semesters \$15.00 for summer semester

*CCC = California Community College

a major, career exploration, and the completion of an educational plan. You are encouraged to make an appointment early in the semester. The counseling process is a combination of academic advisement, evaluating prior school transcripts, testing, and identification of career and educational goals—all designed to facilitate your success.

Submission of Transcripts

You should submit official transcripts of records covering all previous high school and college coursework. You should request separate transcripts from each school previously attended. The issuing schools should email them directly to the Peralta Community College District Admissions and Records Office. The address is 333 E 8th Street, Oakland, CA 94606, or you may bring official transcripts (in a sealed envelope) in person to the Admissions and Records Office at the college or to your counselor.

California Community College Enrollment Fee

You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The fee is \$46 per semester unit (subject to change) which is collected at the time of enrollment in classes.

High school students admitted on a part-time basis upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from paying the Enrollment Fee, but all other fees apply, including the Campus Center Use Fee, Health Services Fee, and AC Transit Fee.

Full-time High school students enrolling in 11.5 units or more pay full tuition fees and all other fees.

Enrollment Fee Assistance—Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

The Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver (BOGW) is available to assist you if you are unable to pay the Enrollment Fee. Eligibility requirements for these programs have been established by the California Community Colleges Board of Governors. Information on this program is available at the Financial Aid Office. Under the California Dream Act, AB 540 students may also apply for the BOGW.

Non-Resident Tuition

If you are not a legal resident of California for one year and one day prior to the first day of the term, you will be charged Non-resident Tuition per semester unit unless you qualify for the non-resident status known as “AB 540”. Non-resident students must pay Nonresident Tuition in addition to the California Community College Enrollment Fee of \$230 per semester unit, Campus Center Use Fee, Health Services Fee, and AC Transit Fee. Note: You pay all other fees unless specifically exempted from paying a particular fee.

Nonresident Fee Exemption/ AB 540

If you are a Non-resident student and meet the following criteria, you are exempt from nonresident and capital outlay fees:

1. You must have attended a (public or private) California high school and or a combination of high school and elementary or secondary school for three years or more.
2. You must have graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent (e.g., GED or proficiency exam).
3. If you are an alien student who is without lawful immigration status, you must file an affidavit with the college that indicates that you have applied for legalization or will apply as soon as you are eligible.

The California Dream Act (AB 131) expanded AB 540 to include students who attended and graduated from technical schools and adult schools, if at least one of those 3 years included attendance at a California high school.

Complete and submit an *AB 540 CA Non-resident Tuition Exemption Request* to the college Admissions and Records office.

AB540 California Nonresident Tuition Exemption Request for Eligible California High School Graduates

General Information

Students, who meet the following requirements, shall be exempt from paying nonresident tuition at the California Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California (all public colleges and universities in California).

Requirements:

The student must have attended a high school (public or private) in California for three or more years. The student must have graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalency prior to the start of the term (for example, passing the GED or California High School Proficiency Exam.) The California Dream Act (AB 131) expanded AB 540 to include students who attended and graduated from technical schools and adult schools, if at least one of those 3 years included attendance at a California high school.

An undocumented student who is without lawful immigration status must file an affidavit with the college stating that he or she has filed an application to legalize his or her immigration status, or will file an application as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

Students who are non-immigrants (for example, those who hold F (student) visas, B (visitor) visas, etc.) are not eligible for this exemption.

The student must file an exemption request including a signed affidavit with the college that indicates the student has met all applicable conditions described above. Student information obtained in this process is strictly confidential unless disclosure is required under law. The Non-Resident Tuition Exemption form can be requested and submitted to Admissions and Records or downloaded online at <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/files/2014/11/AB-540-Affidavit-CA-Nonresident-Tuition-Exemption-10-6-141.pdf>

Students eligible for this exemption who are transferring to another California public college or university must submit a new request (and documentation if required) to each college under consideration.

Nonresident students meeting the criteria will be exempted from the payment of nonresident tuition, but they will not be classified as California residents. They continue to be “nonresidents.” These students remain ineligible federal financial aid. Under the California Dream Act of 2011 (AB 130 and AB 131), they are eligible to apply for some forms of financial assistance including institutional scholarships such as the Peralta Foundation Scholarship, the Board of Governors Fee Waiver, Chafee Foster Youth Grant, and Cal Grants. AB 540 students may also apply for EOPS. To maximize financial aid opportunities, AB 540 students who are ineligible to file a FAFSA should submit a California Dream Act Application <https://dream.csac.ca.gov/>

For more information on AB 540 and the California Dream Act, please visit <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/residency-requirements/>

For additional residency exemptions visit our website at <http://www.peralta.edu> and review Administrative Procedure 5015 <http://web.peralta.edu/trustees/files/2011/04/AP-5015-Residence-Determination.pdf>

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

Nonresident Capital Outlay Fee

Nonresident students who are both citizens and residents of a foreign country will be charged a Nonresident Capital Outlay Fee in addition to the Nonresident Tuition, California Community College Enrollment Fee, Campus Center Use Fee, Health Services Fee, and AC Transit Fee. The Nonresident Capital Outlay fee is \$15 per semester unit. Note: Nonresident students pay all other fees unless specifically exempted from paying a particular fee.

Campus Center Use Fee

In addition to the California Community College Enrollment Fee, Nonresident Tuition and Nonresident Capital Outlay Fee, there is a Campus Center Use Fee of \$2 per campus, per semester (excluding off-campus locations), to be collected at the time of enrollment. High school students admitted on a part-time basis on the recommendation of their principal must pay the Campus Center Use Fee. Nonresident students must also pay the Campus Center Use Fee.

AC Transit EasyPass Fee

All students enrolled in six (6) or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass Fee per semester, collected at the time of enrollment. The fee entitles eligible students to receive an AC Transit EasyPass bus pass for the semester. For more information and program updates: <http://web.peralta.edu/student-services/ac-transit-easypass/> or email EasyPass@peralta.edu

Student Health Fee

You are required to pay the Student Health fee of \$18.00 per semester for fall and spring semesters (\$15 for summer session). This fee is collected at the time of enrollment. The Health Fee is subject to change as allowed by the State Legislature. Note: Students who qualify in the following categories will be exempted from payment of the Health Fee:

1. Students who depend exclusively upon prayer for healing in accordance with the teachings of a bona fide religious sect, denomination, or organization (documentation required);
2. Students who are attending college under an approved apprenticeship training program.

3. Students who are attending college in non-apportionment courses

The Student Health Fee is refundable if the student drops all units on or before the last day to drop regular session classes.

Returned-Check Fee

There will be a \$25.00 charge on checks returned to the college.

Other Expenses

You should have adequate funds at the beginning of the semester to pay for books and enrollment fees.

You may be charged for overdue or lost library books, pamphlets, and periodicals. Certain courses and programs require the purchase of supplies and/or equipment, provided such materials are of continuing value to you outside the classroom setting and provided they are not solely or exclusively available from the district. Field courses and field trips may require personal transportation.

For further information about fees and the financial aid/scholarships available, stop by the Financial Aid Office.

Fee Payment Policy

You must pay all applicable fees no later than two (2) weeks before the beginning of the term. Failure to do so will result in classes being dropped. If you add classes after this deadline, you are required to pay your fees immediately or you will be dropped from your classes and a hold WILL be placed on your account and your debt may be sent to collections.

Fee Payment Deadline

Tuition and enrollment fees are due and payable at the time of registration, and each time subsequent classes are added.

Fee Payment Options

There are several fee payment options available: In person at the Cashier's Office; by mail (check or money order made payable to Peralta Community College District); online by credit/debit card (Visa or MasterCard); and by payment plans that are available upon request. For additional information, go to <http://www.peralta.edu>. Admissions and Records, and follow appropriate links to Payment Policy.

Payment Of Charges and Financial Aid Disbursements

When receiving financial aid disbursements, all eligible charges, upon authorization, will be deducted before remaining amounts are released. For more information on Financial Aid disbursements, please visit <http://web.peralta.edu/financial-aid/> or the campus Financial Aid office.

Enrollment Fee Refund Policy

Class Cancellations

The State-mandated Enrollment Fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

Regular Session (Full-Term) Classes

If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes during the first two weeks of instruction, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a \$10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).

If you officially complete a change of program during the first two weeks of instruction, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.

If you pay an enrollment fee of less than \$10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the Enrollment Fee.

No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after the first two weeks of instruction. This refers to fall and spring semesters only. Please refer to deadline dates in the Schedule of Classes for the other sessions.

Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

Short-Term and Open-Entry/Open-Exit Classes

If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you

officially withdraw within 10 percent of the first class meeting to receive a refund. No refunds will be issued after the this date. Please refer to the deadline dates in the Schedule of Classes.

Variable-Unit Classes

No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee Refund Policy

A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a \$20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund. There will be no refunds after this date.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

Nonpayment of Fees and Other Obligations

The college, under appropriate rules and regulations, will withhold grades, transcripts, diplomas and registration privileges, or any combination thereof, from any student or former student who fails to pay the enrollment fee or nonresident tuition. Grades, transcripts and diplomas will be withheld from students or former students who fail to pay loans, other fees, or obligations which have been properly charged to him/her.

Dropping a Student for Nonpayment of Enrollment Fees

- **Payment Policy:** Students must pay all applicable fees no later than two (2) weeks before the beginning of the term. If a student owes more than \$800 in fees two weeks before the beginning of the term, all classes will be dropped. Students, who add classes after the two week deadline and then owe more than \$800 in fees, are required to pay all fees before classes start or all their classes will be dropped. Students who owe any fees as of the last day

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

of enrollment will have a hold placed on their account so that they cannot enroll in future semesters or receive their transcript, and their debt may be sent to collections. For important dates, see the A&R website:

<http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/>

- **Installment Payment Plans:** Students who owe fees from the current or previous terms may opt to pay these fees through an installment payment plan. Students are required to pay at least \$25 of their owed fees and develop an installment payment plan prior to enrolling in classes. Students can only participate in one payment plan. Please refer to the PCCD A&R website on “Payment Policies” for more details: <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/payment-policies/>
- **Student’s Responsibility to Drop:** Dropping or withdrawing from a course is not an automatic process. It is the student’s responsibility to drop the classes he/she is not attending. If the student does not drop a class, he/she will be charged and could receive an “F” or “W” grade that will appear on the student’s permanent record.

Campus Parking and Traffic Regulations

Students must park their vehicles only in authorized lots on the College of Alameda, Laney and Merritt college campuses, and must pay a Parking Fee of \$2.00 a day. The exception to this is Berkeley City College, which has no student parking. BCC does not issue parking permits.

Semester parking permits can be purchased for \$40.00 for students enrolled in less than 9 units or \$29.00 for students enrolled in 9 units or more (\$20.00 for students with BOGW fee waiver). The semester motorcycle permit is \$10.00. Summer session parking permit is \$20.00 (Summer motorcycle permit is \$5.00).

You must obtain a student decal to be displayed on your automobile window with the daily paid parking receipt.

Both the decal and the parking permits are issued from the college Cashier’s Office.

You must not park in unauthorized areas, including red zones, yellow (loading) zones, blue (disabled) zones, or in areas designated for administrative, staff or faculty parking. Disabled students whose vehicles display a valid

DMV placard and a valid parking permit may park in designated disabled parking zones. Visitors park in a fee lot and pay \$2.00 a day.

The campus speed limit is 5 MPH. All provisions of the California Vehicle Code apply to individuals driving (and to vehicles being driven) on the campus. These regulations are strictly enforced. Violators will be cited and vehicles parked illegally may be towed at owner’s expense. College officials do not have authority to rescind or to arbitrate citation matters.

Berkeley City College Student Success Program

Note: Chinese and Spanish translations may be found online at: <http://eperalta.org/wp/translations>

The Student Success and Support Program (SSSP)

Previously known as Matriculation, SSSP is a state-mandated program/process which brings the College’s staff and resources into a *partnership* with you to ensure your educational success. Berkeley City College agrees to provide an organized process of: admission, orientation, assessment, counseling and/or advising, and the monitoring of your progress through follow-up activities. You agree to declare a specific educational objective within a reasonable length of time, complete a Student Educational Plan, attend classes regularly, complete assigned course work, and maintain satisfactory progress toward the achievement of your educational goal. All students, except those exempted on the basis of locally-established criteria (see Exemption from SSSP) are expected to complete the State’s SSSP requirements.

Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) Components for Educational Success

The following five components of SSSP will help ensure educational success:

1. Admission—The admissions application provides the college with information about educational plans and career goals. It also helps the college determine your SSSP status.
2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to the college’s programs, services, academic

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

regulations, expectations, and campus facilities; the focus is on how to succeed in college.

3. **Assessment**—An assessment session provides you with a measurement of your current skills in reading, writing and mathematics. The results from these assessment tests are advisory only. In addition to measuring current skills, the assessment gathers “multiple measures” information about your previous academic experiences, study skills and habits, motivation and support system, and outside commitments.
4. **Counseling and Advisement**—A counselor helps you to develop a Student Educational Plan (SEP) and select appropriate courses based on your educational objectives, assessment results, and “multiple measures” information.
5. **Follow up**—Your counselor, on a regular basis, monitors your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal. The counselor also assists in reviewing, updating, or revising your educational plans. Your counselor may refer you to support services as necessary.

Special Follow-Up Efforts in Completing the SSSP Process

Berkeley City College makes special efforts to support your successful SSSP if you are “undecided” about your educational goal, are enrolled in basic skills courses, or are on progress and/or academic probation/dismissal. If you are an “undecided” student (in other words, you have not chosen a major or specific goals for your education), the counselors at Berkeley City College can help you with the decision-making process. As a student enrolled in basic skills courses, the college offers you extra support opportunities, such as tutoring, to help you successfully complete your basic skills courses. Finally, if you have difficulty with your studies and your performance results in probation or dismissal status, you will receive a letter asking you to see a counselor or the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs, who will offer you support and assistance to improve your academic performance. Selection of any of the following educational objectives will provide you the opportunity to participate in the Student Success Program Services:

- Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree)
- Obtain a two-year associate/vocational or career technical education degree (without transfer)
- Earn a vocational/ career technical education certificate(without transfer)
- Improve basic skills in English, reading, and/or mathematics
- Undecided goal

If you do not have an associate degree or higher degree and if you enroll in 12 or more semester units, the college will also consider you an eligible SSSP student, regardless of your educational objective. The college strongly encourages and welcomes all students to participate in the SSSP services, regardless of whether or not you meet the criteria for exemption from SSSP services or the assessment component. If you are exempt, the college does not require you to participate in the SSSP services. (See the following Peralta Community College District Exemption Policy.)

Exemption from the Student Success and Support Services

You may be exempt from the SSSP services process at the Peralta Colleges under the following conditions:

1. You have earned an associate degree or higher from an accredited institution, or
2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units, and you have declared one of the following educational objectives:
 - discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
 - prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
 - advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
 - maintain certificate or license (e.g., nursing, real estate), or
 - acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
 - complete credits for high school diploma.

Note: *You may participate in any of the matriculation components even though you qualify for exemption.*

Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only

If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you shall be exempt from the assessment test component:

1. You have successfully completed (grade of “C” or higher) college level English and mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); *or*
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that the Peralta counseling faculty can use to determine suitable placement in English and mathematics.

Note: If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or (510) 981.2813 as soon as possible to make an appointment to see a counselor or learning disabilities specialist.

Exemption from Orientation Component

Contact a counselor concerning possible exemption from the orientation component.

A Note for Students with Disabilities

If you are a student with a physical, psychological, acquired brain injury, visual, communication, or learning disability who may require special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, or other parts of our Orientation/Assessment/Counseling process, please contact Berkeley City College’s Disabled Students Programs and Services Offices (DSPS) at (510) 981-2812 or (510) 981-2813.

Students’ Rights and Responsibilities

If you are a student wishing to claim exemption from any SSSP component or choosing not to participate, you must file the appropriate waiver form, available online at <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/files/2011/06/Exemption-from-SSSP-5-28-2015.pdf>

If you wish to file a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination in the implementation of SSSP practices, please refer to the Peralta Community College District Policy on Nondiscrimination.

To challenge SSSP regulatory provisions or file a complaint, you should contact the Vice President of

Student Services for information regarding applicable college policies and procedures.

Failure to comply with SSSP policies regarding the declaration of an educational goal and development of an educational plan without completing the necessary waiver form may result in the loss of services.

Enrollment Policies and Procedures

Adding Classes/Change of Classes

The last day to add regular session (full-term) classes is available online <http://www.peralta.edu> under Admissions and Records. This is also published in the academic calendar of the current Schedule of Classes.

After the specified date, only short-term or open-enrollment classes may be added. Refer to the current Schedule of Classes for procedures to follow to add and drop classes.

Attendance Policies

Attendance is expected at every meeting of all courses in which students are enrolled.

1. Instructors may drop a student from class if the number of absences during a semester exceeds the number of times the class meets in two weeks, unless there are extenuating circumstances warranting special consideration by the instructor.
2. All instructors may drop students who do not attend class by Census Day if the student has not contacted the instructor with an explanation satisfactory to the instructor as to why he/she has not attended. All drops must be recorded on the Census Rosters and Instructors’ Class Records.
3. It is the student’s responsibility to drop from classes that they do not wish to attend. Instructors have two opportunities to drop students (1) Instructors are to drop students on the online Census Roster; and, (2) Instructors are to drop students using the online Attendance Verification Roster. Instructors will no longer indicate drop dates on rosters or submit Drop Cards for students.

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

4. The instructor's decision to drop a student for not meeting the attendance requirements of the class is final.
5. Leaves of absence may be granted by the instructor for limited periods to cover illness, hospitalization, or acute emergencies. Requests for such leaves should be made directly to the instructor by contacting the instructor either in person, by phone, or by email.
6. Responsibility for making up work missed because of absence rests with the student.
7. District policy limits attendance in classes to those who are officially enrolled in the class.

Auditing Classes

Peralta Board Policy does NOT permit students to audit classes. Class attendance is limited to students who are officially enrolled.

Enrollment in Conflicting Classes

Students are NOT permitted to enroll in classes with conflicting or overlapping meeting times.

Excess Units

Students may not enroll in more than 18 units at the Peralta Colleges without prior approval. Counselor approval is required for enrollment in a combined total of 18.5-21.5 units per semester at all Peralta Colleges. Enrollment in 22-25 units per semester requires the approval of the Vice President of Student Services. Under no circumstances will approval be granted beyond 25 units. The maximum load for summer session is 10 units.

No Shows

Students who are not present at the first class meeting may be dropped by the instructor, and their seat may be given to a student on the wait list.

Open Classes/Open Enrollment

It is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that, unless specifically exempted by statute, every course, course section or class, wherever offered and maintained by the District and for which the average daily attendance is to be reported for state aid, shall be fully open to enrollment and participation by

any person who has been admitted to the college(s) and who meets such prerequisites as may be established pursuant to Chapter II, Division 2, Part VI, Title 5 of the *California Administrative Code*, commencing with Section 51820.

Student Study Load

In order to complete an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science Degree at one of the Peralta Colleges in two years, an average study load of 15 units per semester is advised. For college purposes, a full-time student is one who is carrying 12 or more units.

Wait Lists

During the enrollment period prior to the start of classes, students wishing to add classes which have reached the enrollment limit, can add themselves to the wait list. A process will run each night that will automatically enroll students in the class from the wait list as seats become available. An email will be sent to the student's Peralta email notifying them of the enrollment and the charge to their student account. Students should check their Peralta email regularly. The last day a student can add to a wait list is the day before the first day of the term. Wait lists apply only to regular session (full-term) classes. After classes begin, students enrolled in the class who do not show up for the first class meeting may be dropped by the instructor who will then add students from the wait list. If you are not moved into the course from the wait list during the enrollment period, you must be sure to attend the first meeting of the class to be considered for late enrollment from the wait list. If there is a space available and you are not at the class, you will lose your place on the wait list and another student may be added instead.

Important details you should know:

- Adding to a wait list does not guarantee enrollment in the class.
- All corequisites or prerequisites must be completed before you will be enrolled from the wait list.
- You will not be enrolled from the wait list if the class conflicts with times of your existing class schedule.
- You can view your wait list position in your online student center (under class schedule).

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

- You can remove yourself from a wait list the same way you would drop a class in your online student center.

Dropping Classes/Withdrawal

Students are responsible for dropping classes using the Passport System or at the college Office of Admissions and Records. Students should refer to the academic calendar in the catalogs or the class schedule to determine the deadline dates for dropping a class with a refund, with no grade, or with a “W” grade. A withdrawal that occurs prior to the Census date shall not be noted on the student’s academic record.

A “W” grade symbol will be recorded on the student’s transcript upon withdrawal during the period after the Census date and the end of the fourteenth week of instruction (or between 21% to 75% of instruction for the summer session and short-term courses). The “W” grade symbol shall not be used to determine academic probation but only to determine progress probation. The academic record of a student who did not withdraw from a class nor was dropped by the class instructor within the time allowed must reflect a grade other than “W” as awarded by the instructor.

Students will not be permitted to withdraw and receive a “W” in a class more than three times (substandard grades are also included in determining the ability to repeat courses). Enrollment Fee Refund Information can be obtained at the following link <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/payment-policies>.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Recommended Preparation

The Peralta Community College District has established certain prerequisites, corequisites, and recommended preparation (advisory) for courses and programs in a manner consistent with law and good practice. The District and college believe that these requirements are necessary for students’ academic success. Students who do not meet these requirements are highly unlikely to receive a satisfactory grade in the course. Students may not officially enroll in a course without the appropriate prerequisite, corequisite, or equivalent preparation.

Prerequisite means a condition of enrollment that a student is required to meet in order to demonstrate

current readiness for enrollment in a course or educational program.

A prerequisite represents a set of skills or a body of knowledge that a student must possess prior to enrollment and without which the student is highly unlikely to succeed in the course or program. Students will not be permitted to enroll in such courses and programs without the appropriate prerequisite. A prerequisite course must be completed with a satisfactory grade (A,B, C, P).

Corequisite means a condition of enrollment consisting of a course that a student is required to take simultaneously in order to enroll in another course. A corequisite represents a set of skills or a body of knowledge that a student must acquire through concurrent enrollment in another course and without which the student is highly unlikely to succeed. Students must concurrently enroll in the corequisite course.

Recommended Preparation (Advisory) means a condition of enrollment that a student is advised, but not required, to meet before or in conjunction with enrollment in a course or educational program. Recommended preparations represents a set of skills or a body of knowledge which enable a student to achieve a greater depth or breadth of knowledge of course material but without which the student is still likely to succeed in a course or program. If a student has not shown evidence of the prerequisite or corequisite, the student will be temporarily enrolled in the course until the last day to add the class. The student will be given ample time to provide proof of prerequisite or corequisite or complete the waiver process for the prerequisite or corequisite at which time he/she will be officially enrolled. There are three options:

- Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Equivalency
- Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Substitution
- Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge

Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Equivalency

The District will maintain a list of courses offered at other colleges or universities that satisfy the District’s

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

prerequisites. A student who has taken one of these equivalent courses at another college or university may bring a transcript showing successful completion of the course to the Counseling Office, Admissions and Records Office or Dean's Office and complete a Prerequisite/Corequisite Equivalency form. Upon verification, the student will be officially enrolled in the course.

Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Substitution

If the course does not appear on the pre-approved list, the student will have to complete a Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Substitution with the appropriate written documentation attached (course outline and transcript). If, upon review by the Department Chair, Dean, and/or Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs, the course is determined to be an equivalent prerequisite, the student will be officially enrolled in the course.

Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge

If a student desires to challenge the prerequisite or corequisite, he/she must file a petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge with written documentation to the Office of Admissions and Records. A challenge will be resolved by the appropriate staff within five (5) working days. If the challenge is upheld, the student will be officially enrolled in the course. If no space is available in the course when a challenge is filed, the challenge shall be resolved prior to the beginning of registration for the next term; and, if the challenge is upheld, the student shall be permitted to enroll if space is available when the student enrolls for the subsequent term. If the challenge is not upheld, the student will be notified that he/she has been dropped from the course. The student shall bear the initial burden of showing that grounds exist for the challenge. Grounds for challenge shall include the following:

1. The student has acquired through work or life experiences the skills and knowledge that is presupposed in terms of the course or program for which it is established.
2. The student has not yet been allowed to enroll due to a limitation on enrollment established for a course that involves intercollegiate competition or public performance, or one or

more of the courses for which enrollment has been limited to a cohort of students and would be delayed by a semester or more in attaining the degree or certificate specified in his or her Student Educational Plan.

3. The student demonstrates that he or she does not pose a threat to himself or herself or others in a course which has a prerequisite established to protect health and safety.
4. The prerequisite is not necessary and appropriate for success in the course and has not been established in accordance with the District's process for establishing prerequisites and corequisites.
5. The prerequisite or corequisite is either unlawfully discriminatory or is being applied in an unlawfully discriminatory manner.

The student will be subject to undue delay in attaining the goal in his or her educational plan because the prerequisite or corequisite course has not been made reasonably available.

Program Preparation

Students should consult college counselors in preparing their programs. Required courses are listed under each vocational and liberal arts major prior to the course descriptions. Certain state university and college requirements are listed in the section "Transfer Information" to aid students who wish to develop a tentative program before meeting with a counselor. Continuing students should consult a counselor as soon as possible for assistance in preparing a program of classes. Students may not enroll in classes which have conflicting or "overlapping" scheduled meeting times.

Study Load

A full-time study load is 12 units. A student may not carry more than 18 units a semester without special permission. Such permission is ordinarily reserved for students who have maintained a grade-point average of 3.0 the previous semester. (See section on Grades and Grade Points for explanation of grade-point average.) An absolute maximum unit load is set for 25 units at an

individual college or combination of Peralta colleges. Advance approval from a counselor for carrying excess of 18 units, including variable units, must be filed in the Admissions and Records Office. For summer session, a maximum unit load is set for 10 units. It is recommended that students who are employed consider carefully their unit loads and study time in relationship to the number of hours they spend on their jobs.

Procedures and Policies Regarding Student Access to Education Records

In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Code Chapter 6, a cumulative record of enrollment, scholarship, and educational progress shall be kept for each student.

- A. Release of Student Records: No instructor, official, employee, or Governing Board member shall authorize access to student records to any person except under the following circumstances:
 1. Student records shall be released pursuant to a former or current student's written consent.
 2. "Directory information" may be released in accordance with the definitions in Board Policy 5040.
 3. Student records shall be released pursuant to a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena.
 4. Student records shall be released pursuant to a federal judicial order that has been issued regarding an investigation or prosecution of an offense concerning an investigation or prosecution of terrorism.
 5. Student records may be released to officials and employees of the District only when they have a legitimate educational interest to inspect the record.
 6. Student records may be released to authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of Education, an administrative head of an education agency, state education officials, or their respective designees or the United States Office of Civil Rights, where that information is necessary to audit or evaluate a state or federally supported educational program or pursuant to federal or state law. Exceptions are that when the collection of personally identifiable information is specifically authorized by federal law, any data collected by those officials shall be protected in a manner that will not permit the personal identification of students or their parents by other than those officials, and any personally identifiable data shall be destroyed when no longer needed for that audit, evaluation, and enforcement of federal legal requirements.
7. Student records may be released to officials of other public or private schools or school systems, including local, county or state correctional facilities where education programs are provided, where the student seeks or intends to enroll or is directed to enroll. The release is subject to the conditions in Education Code Section 76225.
8. Student records may be released to agencies or organizations in connection with a student's application for, or receipt of, financial aid, provided that information permitting the personal identification of those students may be disclosed only as may be necessary for those purposes as to financial aid, to determine the amount of the financial aid, or conditions that will be imposed regarding financial aid, or to enforce the terms or conditions of financial aid.
9. Student records may be released to organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, accrediting organizations, educational agencies or institutions for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering financial aid, programs,

Admissions Registration and Enrollment Information

and improving instruction, if those studies are conducted in such a manner as will not permit the personal identification of students or their parents by persons other than representatives of those organizations and the information will be destroyed when no longer needed for the purpose for which it is conducted.

10. Student records may be released to appropriate persons in connection with an emergency if the knowledge of that information is necessary to protect the health or safety of a student or other persons, subject to applicable federal or state law.

B. Federal Military Recruitment

The following information shall be released to the Federal military for the purposes of federal military recruitment:

1. student names,
2. addresses,
3. telephone listings,
4. dates and places of birth,
5. levels of education,
6. majors,
7. degrees received,
8. prior military experience,
9. and/or the most recent previous educational institutions enrolled in by the students.



Student Services at Berkeley City College



The California Community College System is unique in the world. Based on the principles of democracy, it is an integral part of the American system of public education. Open access is its hallmark; educational opportunity the goal. Since opening its doors in 1974, Berkeley City College has been committed to providing educational opportunities to students from diverse backgrounds and experiences.

At Berkeley City College, we are committed to our students' success. This commitment begins the moment you are admitted to the college, and continues until you reach your educational goal. We provide you with assessment, orientation, counseling and follow up activities to ensure that you succeed.

Our faculty and staff stand ready to enter into a partnership with you to help you make the most of the educational opportunity that California's community college system provides.

Berkeley City College offers a wide range of student support services to assist you in reaching your educational goals. You can learn more about these services below.

Admissions

The Admissions and Records Office, located in Room 152 at Berkeley City College, assists you with the registration and enrollment process. This also is the office where you can receive such assistance as adding or dropping a class, ordering copies of your transcripts, obtaining a variety of petitions (e.g., graduation, grade change, exemptions from matriculation, etc.) or where you pick up forms such as those pertaining to grading policies. You can find further information about eligibility for admission to the college and registration procedures on page 15. The telephone number for the Admissions and Records Office is (510) 981-2805.

Assessment and Testing Services

To help you choose classes to match your skill level, the college provides the following assessment and testing services:

- English writing and reading
- Mathematics
- English as a Second Language (ESL)

You will receive course recommendations based on your test results and then you will meet with a counselor. Together, you and the counselor will discuss your assessment test results and past learning history and then the counselor will help you decide on the classes that are most appropriate for you.

For additional information about assessment call (510) 981-5002 or (510) 981-2804 or email bcc.assessment@peralta.edu or go to Room 121. If you are a student with a disability who may require special assistance or alternate media to participate in the assessment process, please contact Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) at (510) 981-2812.

Student ID Card Photo Identification

The college will issue you a photo ID after you have paid your fees and are enrolled in at least one BCC course. Bring your official registration receipt or current print out to the Student Ambassador Desk to receive your picture identification. In subsequent semesters, you will need to obtain only a semester sticker for your photo ID Card. You will be charged to replace a lost card. Your BCC photo ID is very important because you will use it to access various BCC resources, such as tutoring, the library, your financial aid check, and other services. Additionally, some local business establishments, that offer discounts to students, require a photo ID.

Transfer and Career Information Services

The BCC Transfer & Career Center is a resource center designed to provide services and programs in career exploration, development, and transfer planning to facilitate student success. The center partners with Counseling, Instructional Faculty, Student Support Services, and community agencies to provide students with collaborative support for transfer and career goals. The Transfer and Career Center is committed to identifying and assisting with the needs of students from diverse and underrepresented backgrounds to help them discover a career path, connect with mentors, and engage in the career development and transfer process.

The Transfer & Career Center assists students one-on-one and in group workshops with:

Career Development Services:

- Career exploration, research, and assessments
- Employment Services(Job search &Resume/ Cover Letter review and assistance)
- Mock interviews
- Employment search techniques assistance
- Computer Lab Access for Career Transfer Center Services
- Access to career related resources and placement
- Employment Fairs

- Referrals to career and academic/transfer counseling

Transfer Resources:

- Cross Enrollment and Transfer Admission Guarantee (TAG) information
- Scholarship opportunities on campus and for transfer
- Researching transfer requirements and academic major exploration
- Transitional assistance to 4 year college and or universities
- Resources and information about Historically Black Colleges & Universities
- Access and connection with public and private university representatives
- Workshops specifically for UC and CSU bound transfer students
- College Transfer Fairs

TTC Services: See Monthly Calendar for Transfer and Career Center Schedule

Counseling

The Berkeley City College Counseling Department is located on the second floor west wing. BCC offers a wide range of professional counseling services for enrolled students. These services include the following:

- Educational planning and Student Educational Plan development (SEP) for degrees, occupational (career technical education) certificates, and transfer to four year institutions
- Career counseling
- Advising on academic problems
- Personal counseling on concerns affecting academic progress
- Referral to on/off campus services resources.

You should consult a BCC counselor early to prepare your program of study. Required courses for associate degrees and certificates appear under each major in the section “Degree and Certificate Programs at Berkeley City College.” Certain state university and four-year college requirements appear in the section “Transfer

Information” to aid you if you wish to develop a tentative program before meeting with a counselor. Counseling services are available on a drop-in basis (10-15 minute session), or by appointment (30-60 minute session). Please call (510) 981-5036 for an appointment or come to the counseling reception desk on the second floor.

Extended Opportunity Programs & Services (EOPS)

Eligibility

EOPS is a state funded program that provides academic and financial support to students who are economically and educationally disadvantaged. To qualify, you must be a California resident, be enrolled in at least 12 semester units, have completed fewer than 70 degree applicable units, be eligible for a Board of Governors’ Enrollment Fee Waiver (BOGFW) A or B; and be educationally disadvantaged.

Services

The EOPS Program is an academically oriented program. Student support services include orientation, early registration, counseling, individualized academic planning, career transfer assistance, peer advising, and special cultural awareness activities.

If you qualify for the program and are interested in a program geared toward new opportunities, you should complete an EOPS application and speak to an EOPS staff member. The EOPS office is located on the third floor West side. For additional information, call (510) 981-2819.

California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs)

Eligibility

Berkeley City College CalWORKs is a state funded program. To qualify, you must be receiving TANF/ CalWORKs for yourself and your children, you must be in good standing with your local county Social Services Department, and have a child under 18 years of age.

Services

In an effort to promote success, we offer academic counseling and financial supportive services such as childcare and work-study. We provide you with the support and training needed to complete your educational goals and to secure employment within the county's guidelines. BCC offers many county-approved vocational (Career Technical Education) certificate and degree programs. If your choice is education, please contact the Berkeley City College CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847 to schedule an appointment with a CalWORKs counselor.

Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE)

CARE is supplemental education support program of EOPS, designed to help single-parents who are receiving CalWORKs/TANF achieve academic and personal success. To qualify for CARE, you must be eligible for EOPS and meet the following criteria: be 18 years or older, be a current recipient of TANF or CalWORKs cash aid for yourself or dependent child(ren) as a single head of household.

Care students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services, assistance with child care and transportation costs, textbook and school supply vouchers, financial planning, parenting, and healthy living skills workshops.

Financial Aid

Berkeley City College offers financial assistance to help you meet the basic cost of your education if you qualify. Education costs include tuition and fees, books and supplies, personal expenses, transportation, and living costs (room and board, medical, child care, etc.). For a full listing of financial aid programs and services, please refer to the Student Financial Aid section of the catalog, pages 42.

Additional information can be obtained at the Financial Aid Office located on the first floor of Berkeley City College or by calling (510) 981-2941 or by email at bcc-finaid@peralta.edu.

Learning Communities

Enroll in a BCC Learning Community to help ensure your college success. A Learning Community is a cohort-based educational program. You take classes with the same group of people, get to know your classmates, and support each other, while your instructors and counselors work with you to help you succeed. You can choose from First Year Experience (FYE), PACE (Program for Adult College Education) Pathways, PERSIST (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation), and Umoja (designed for African-American students).

To find out the first steps, which includes the scheduled special orientations, email sbarton@peralta.edu, cltaing@peralta.edu, or mclausen@peralta.edu or call (510) 981-2864 to schedule an appointment.

NextUp (CAFYES)

The NextUp program provide support to foster youth on campus including service coordination, counseling, book and supply grants, tutoring, independent living and financial literacy skills support, frequent in-person contact, career guidance, transfer counseling, child care and transportation assistance, unmet need grants, referrals to health services, mental health services, and housing assistance, and other related services.

In order to qualify, students must meet EOPS eligibility, under age 26, have been in foster care on or after their 16th birthday, and enrolled in at least 9 units (waivers available). For more information on the program please come to Room 349 or call (510)981-2831.

Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities

Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) provide assistance to facilitate equal educational opportunities for students with disabilities. Services are voluntary for qualified students who request services and program counselors work directly with students to identify and prescribe reasonable academic accommodation to meet the individual student's needs. Academic accommodations and other support services may include alternate media, adaptive equipment, sign

language interpreting, testing accommodations, note-taking assistance, priority registration, and referral to other campus and community resources.

The Learning Disability (LD) Specialist provides assessment and study skills assistance for students who may have learning difficulties. The specialist may also provide you with an individualized assessment to determine academic and cognitive strengths and challenges.

The Alternate Media Specialist can arrange for books and study materials to be reformatted from their standard or published form to a targeted alternate format appropriate to the particular student's disability. This helps to ensure equal access to instructional materials in alternate formats, including Braille, large print, e-text, audio, and tactile graphics.

In order to be eligible for disability support services at Berkeley City College, you must provide documentation of a verified disability and make an appointment to meet with a program counselor or with the LD Specialist by calling (510) 981-2812 or (510) 981-2813. If you need disability support services at any of the other three Peralta colleges, you must make an appointment at that campus' office that serves students with disabilities.

Online information about BCC DSPS can be found at: <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pssd/>

Alternate Format Textbook Program

If you are a student with a qualifying disability, you may be eligible to obtain your classroom materials such as textbooks, handouts, syllabi and exams in an alternate format. The Alternate Media Office provides this service. To receive alternate media, you must be a registered PSSD student and referred by a PSSD counselor who works with you to complete the alternate media request form. You are required to provide proof of ownership for each textbook for which you are requesting alternate media and to sign a copyright agreement. Because the PSSD Office must approve accommodations to students seeking these materials, and because of the complexities involved in obtaining alternate media, you are encouraged to submit your request at least four weeks in advance of the semester start date.

Alternate Formats Available

- Publisher's E-text
- In-house produced E-text (PDF, DAISY, MS Word)
- Learning Ally and other DAISY audio
- Braille
- Large print
- Tactile graphics

Technology Available

Although students are encouraged to acquire their own assistive technology for accessing alternate media materials, a limited supply of equipment is available for loan each semester from DSPS. The following assistive technologies are available for student use:

- JAWS for Windows
(a screen reader for the blind)
- ZoomText
(a screen enlarger for low-vision students)
- Kurzweil 3000-Firefly
(a read and learn program for students with learning differences)
- Kurzweil 1000
(a scan and read system for the blind)
- Dragon Naturally Speaking
(voice dictation software)

In addition, each of the college's open computer labs and the campus library provide PSSD computer stations for students with disabilities. Contact PSSD at (510) 981-2812 or (510) 981-2813 for more information.

ADA Compliance/Access

The Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) office and the American with Disabilities Act Compliance Officer (ADA) take every opportunity to educate the college community about reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities. Generally, the campus community is sensitive, but if an oversight occurs, students do have protection under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Sections 504 and 508) and the Americans with Disabilities Act. The college encourages students to contact the ADA Compliance Officer at (510) 981-2830 for guidance in addressing any barrier to either programmatic or physical access on campus.

The Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center

You are welcome to visit the Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center on the first floor of Berkeley City College in Room 112. Group tutoring, peer tutoring, one-to-one tutoring, and workshops are available to help you improve study habits and be more likely to succeed. Tutoring is available in English, ESL, mathematics, ASL, and Spanish as well as in general study skills. Tutoring is free of charge for any BCC student with a current BCC photo ID card. Priority for tutoring goes to BCC students who require basic skills learning assistance. To schedule time with a tutor, you can visit Room 114 or call (510) 981-2827.

Susan A. Duncan Library

Berkeley City College's Susan A. Duncan Library, located in room 131 on the first floor, houses books, print journal titles, and a variety of audio visual materials. In addition, the library also subscribes to various online databases which provide access to thousands of electronic books, full-text journal articles, and other learning materials. In addition to a circulating books collection, the library maintains a reserve textbook collection that can be checked out by students for short-term loan periods. Most reserve items are 2-hour loans.

Your Peralta photo ID with a current enrollment sticker serves as your library card. With your library card you have access to the holdings of all four Peralta college libraries (BCC, College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt).

Currently, the library has computer terminals that provide student access to the Internet and library catalog which indexes the holdings of all four Peralta colleges, including Berkeley City College. Two computers are reserved for PSSD users. Students may also check-out laptop computers, headphones, calculators, and dry erase markers for use on the campus. In addition, there are 5 group study rooms that are available for student use. Library computers provide access to databases and various on line resources including Library catalogs at UC- Berkeley, Cal State East Bay, San Francisco

State University, and the various Bay Area public library systems, including Berkeley and Oakland. Any current California resident can obtain a library card and have research and checkout privileges at Berkeley Public Libraries. Access to the University of California at Berkeley libraries when necessary is available for nominal fees provided that you have a current BCC student identification card.

There are reference librarians available to assist you with developing research strategies. For more information, please call (510) 981-2824.

Student Success and Support Program

Student Success is the process that brings the college and you into an agreement for the purpose of developing and realizing your educational objectives. Berkeley City College has developed the Student Success and Support Program, which is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies at Berkeley City College. For a full description of the Student Success and Support Program, please refer to pages 23-25.

Scholarships and Awards

The College maintains a limited list of scholarships and awards, which are sponsored by various alumni, professional groups, and friends of the college. Most scholarships are special merit awards, which are used to recognize students who have distinguished themselves in areas of academic performance and co curricular activities and who demonstrate financial need. The sponsoring agencies or the campus screening committee select the recipients. Annual, ongoing scholarship include the following:

Chancellor's Trophy

This scholarship is awarded each year to a Peralta student, graduating or transferring to a four-year institute or professional program / school, carrying a minimum of 12 units per semester and should have earned college credits of not less than 36 semester units.

The student must have an overall grade point average of 2.0, based on a 4.0 scale. The finalists are screened

by a committee composed of the Chancellor and two members of the Board of Trustees. The district-wide winner receives an award of \$1,000. The three other college winners receive \$500. Candidates should have a record of active participation and leadership in extra-curricular activities during their college attendance. Applications are usually available in late February.

John and Deborah Tunis Scholarship Award

This \$500 scholarship is available to support female students who demonstrate financial need and outstanding academic achievement and potential in pursuing their career and degree in one of three categories: math /science, business / industry or vocation education. Additional criteria include the applicant's volunteer and community service activities and achievements. Applicants with a minimum of three full completed semesters are preferred.

The scholarship will be awarded to a qualifying student currently enrolled in one of the Peralta Colleges. The recipient will be selected from four semi-finalists, one from each college, upon review of applications by the Tunis family.

The Jerry L. Adams Scholarship of the Berkeley Community Fund

The Jerry L. Adams Scholarship commemorates Mr. Adams' extraordinary commitment to thousands of community college students during his 35+ year career with the Peralta Community College District. This scholarship is intended to keep his spirit of community and political activism, as well as commitment and collaboration, in the forefront of future generations.

Mr. Adams, an African-American educator from Talladega, Alabama, was an inspiration to all of those who came in contact with him through his passion for education, his advocacy for civil and human rights for all people, and his unflinching commitment to underrepresented individuals. This scholarship was created as an encouragement to individuals to pursue their goals while developing skills that can make positive changes in their communities and in the lives of their peers.

Three awards are made from this scholarship fund. Two \$500 scholarships are available to continuing

students who are in the process of completing an AA/ AS degree, a Certificate of Completion or course work leading to transfer to a four year institution. One \$2,000 scholarship is available for a student who is graduating from BCC and is transferring to a four year institution. This scholarship recognizes and supports the success of BCC students who (1) take and successfully complete basic mathematics and/or English courses or equivalent, with a grade "C" or better, (2) are pursuing an associate degree or certificate of completion, and (3) persist in their mathematics studies and/or who graduate with an associate degree and transfer to a four-year university.

Initial screening will be conducted by the BCC Scholarship Committee.

For more information on this scholarship, please speak with a BCC counselor or BCC's Scholarship Committee chair.

Peralta Association of African American Affairs Scholarship (PAAAA)

The PAAAA scholarship consist of eight awards totaling \$4000. Two students from each of the Peralta colleges receives \$500.

These scholarships are intended to recognize African American students attending the Peralta colleges who demonstrate academic achievements, leadership skills, and community services in the African American community. These scholarships assist them in continuing their education.

Eligibility for these scholarships includes: (1) enrollment in at least six degree applicable semester units at a community college or four-year institution in the fall semester; (2) enrollment in at least six degree-applicable semester units at the student's home college in the spring semester; (3) completion of a minimum of twenty-four degree-applicable semester units as of the previous fall semester with a 3.00 GPA; (4) two letters of recommendation: one from an instructor, counselor, or classified staff at the student's home college and one from a community service agency on official letterhead; and (5) submission of a complete application packet (including letters of recommendation) to the PAAAA scholarship representative on the BCC campus.

Student Organizations/Associated Students of Berkeley City College (ASBCC)

The Associated Students of Berkeley City College (ASBCC) is the official organizational representative of the student body. Officers of the ASBCC are elected through student elections each spring semester for the following academic year. The ASBCC President appoints students to fill any vacancies, and the ASBCC officers confirm the appointment by a simple majority vote.

The ASBCC provides the students a voice on policy issues at Berkeley City College and for the Peralta Community College District. Additionally, the ASBCC charters clubs and provides awareness of issues pertaining to the students of Berkeley City College. All ASBCC meetings are open to the public except for executive sessions. These are held every Thursday at college hour in room 57.

The ASBCC and its committee provide an opportunity to assume a leadership role and actively participate in the organization, planning, and implementation of student activities. The college encourages you to support the student body through active participation in the ASBCC.

Student Clubs

The Associated Students of Berkeley City College (ASBCC) charters all student clubs. These clubs must submit a constitution that the ASBCC approves. Any group of students having a common interest may petition the ASBCC for recognition as a chartered club. The club must also have a faculty sponsor and adhere to the general rules and regulations that the ASBCC and the college and district administration have established. Members of the faculty or staff must supervise all activities and events student group sponsor.

Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society

Phi Theta Kappa is an international community college honor society established to promote scholarship, service, community leadership, and fellowship. Berkeley City College's chapter, Beta Gamma Nu, was founded

in February 1996. Chapter members participate in numerous campus and community projects. Membership is open to you if you have accumulated 12 degree-applicable semester units in the Peralta Community College District, 8 units of which must have been completed at Berkeley City College, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher. You must also be pursuing a degree or certificate or be planning to transfer to a four-year institution.

Veterans

The California State Approving Agency, the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, and the Veterans Administration approves Berkeley City College as a degree-granting institution for veterans and eligible dependents of veterans seeking educational and vocational training under Title 38, United States Code. Services include counseling and financial assistance.

To receive VA benefits at Berkeley City College, veterans and dependents must do the following after having obtained information from the veteran's specialist in Room 345 on the third floor of Berkeley City College:

1. Apply for admission to the college through Admissions and Records at: <http://www.peralta.edu> or through Open CCC.
2. Complete the assessment and orientation process (Room 121 on the first floor).
3. Meet with the BCC VA Academic counselor and have a Student Education Plan completed, outlining the requirements of the program you have declared as your objective. The educational objective must be an educational goal that is offered at Berkeley City College and has been approved by the California state approving agency. Unofficial transcripts of any previous college or university work can be used by the counselor to determine your remaining requirements at this meeting. All veterans must make an appointment with the counseling office during your first semester in attendance, in order to complete a veteran's evaluation of course requirements for current educational objective. Evaluations cannot be done on a drop-in basis. The evaluation is

required prior to certification of your second semester, and if and when you change to a new major a new evaluation must be completed prior to further certification. Only courses indicated in the evaluation will be certified for payment by the Veterans Administration, as these are the courses that are needed to complete graduation or transfer requirements.

4. Verify prior college credit by having official transcripts sent to:
Office of Admissions & Records
Peralta Community College District
333 E. 8th St. Oakland, CA 94607
All students receiving Veterans Benefits are required to submit official academic transcripts from all schools previously attended, during or after military service – whether or not benefits were received or units completed.
Enrollment will only be certified for one semester pending evaluation of prior credit.
These transcripts will be used when determining prior credit for courses that satisfy major requirements when completing our Evaluation of Course Requirements.
5. Submit applicable documents to the veterans' specialist (Room 345) for the processing of your educational benefits: Application (Form 22-1990) and DD214 for the Veteran Student, application (Form 22-5490) and dependent documentation for the Veterans' Dependents Program.

Determination of eligibility will be made and you will be notified of such awards. It is the responsibility of veterans continuing at the college to notify the BCC veterans' specialist (Room 345) of any change in address, major, unit status, courses, grades, education plan, academic objective, and number of dependents to be claimed. Failing to do so may result in overpayment of benefits which would need to be repaid to the VA. Class attendance verification forms must be turned in on a monthly basis to the veterans' specialist (Room 345). Call (510) 981-5039 for more information.

Credit for Military Experience

Completion of a minimum of one year's active duty with the Armed Forces of the United States, including completion of a basic or recruit training program and receipt of an honorable discharge, provides six semester units toward the associate degree.

The BCC veterans specialist will submit the DD214 to the PCCD Office of Admissions and Records to obtain the credit once 12 semester units has been completed at the Peralta Colleges. In addition, a DD-214 may also be used to satisfy the requirements of CSU General Education Area E.

If you have completed courses taken during military service, the BCC veterans' specialist will request evaluation of the ACE or SMART transcripts from the PCCD Office of Admissions and Records.

Standards of Progress for Veteran Students Receiving Benefits

If you are on academic probation for two consecutive semesters, you shall be subject to discontinuance of benefits if you earned a cumulative grade point average of less than 2.0 ("C" grade). This directive is separate and apart from the college's standards for academic dismissal. Also if you are placed on progress probation, you shall be terminated when the percentage of "W" (Withdrawal), "NP" (not passed), or "I" (Incomplete) grades reaches at least fifty percent (50%) of all grades recorded in two semesters. If the college allows you to remain on probation beyond this period, the Veterans' Administration will still discontinue your benefits and will terminate any further certification of benefits (CFR 21,4253 [d]).

Air Force ROTC (AFROTC) Instruction for Students at Berkeley City College

In 2011, Berkeley City College entered into an agreement with the University of California, Berkeley, which hosts Air Force ROTC Detachment 085, making Air Force ROTC available to qualified students at Berkeley City College who desire to earn appointments as commissioned officers in the United States Air Force. This agreement applies only to Air Force ROTC courses, education, and training.

Air Force ROTC is offered through the Aerospace Studies department at U.C. Berkeley. Students may enroll in and attend one course per semester at the U.C. Berkeley campus at a cost equal to that at BCC. Topics covered in AFROTC courses include Basic Military knowledge (1-credit), Military History (1-credit), Leadership Training (3-credits), and U.S. National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty (3-credits). Additional components of the ROTC program include 3 hours per week of fitness activities, 2 hours per week of Leadership Lab, and a 4-week Summer Field Training.

Upon completion of the program and granting of 4-year degree, students will commission as Second Lieutenants in the United States Air Force. To be eligible for AFROTC, applicants should be a full-time student, plan on transferring to a B.S. or B.A. degree-granting program, and meet additional fitness, GPA, testing, and other requirements. Qualified students may also compete for Air Force ROTC scholarships. Interested students should visit the department *website: <http://airforcerotc.berkeley.edu>*, call 510-642-3572, or e-mail afrotc@military.berkeley.edu.

Army ROTC Instruction for Students at Berkeley City College

Students who wish to take Army ROTC classes may do so in affiliation with UC Berkeley. These courses are fully accredited through the university and are transferable. Please direct all enrollment inquiries to armyrotc@military.berkeley.edu or phone (510) 642-7682.

Institutional Learning Outcomes: Student Services Definitions

Institutional level student outcomes are the knowledge, skills, abilities, and attitudes that students are expected to develop as a result of their overall experiences with any aspect of the college, including courses, programs, and student services.

The following provides the student services definitions to the seven institutional areas:

- **Ethics and Personal Responsibility**
Students will be able to understand consequences of their actions and then act with that knowledge collaboratively in the college community.
- **Information Competency**
Students will demonstrate the ability to find relevant college information, resources, and services necessary for student success.
- **Communication**
Students will be able to engage in effective communication with college personnel and peers.
- **Critical Thinking**
Students will be able to understand concepts, isolate facts, generate pros and cons, and draw conclusions to identify and achieve their educational goals.
- **Computational Skills**
Students will be able to use quantitative reasoning to understand and assess the costs and benefits of their actions and decisions during their college experience.
- **Global Awareness**
Students will be able to acknowledge and act with sensitivity toward the diverse customs, beliefs, and lifestyles that exist within the college community.
- **Self-awareness and Interpersonal Skills**
Self-awareness and interpersonal skills are reflected in the ability to analyze one's own actions, see the perspective of other people, and work effectively with others in groups.

Each student services area includes outcomes which reflect one or more of these institutional learning outcomes.

Student Financial Aid



Berkeley City College offers financial aid to help students who need financial assistance to meet the basic cost of their education.

As a means of serving students, the Financial Aid Office evaluates students' needs, determines financial aid awards, and provides budget and debt management counseling.

Because of federal restrictions on eligibility and limited funding, students should not expect to meet all of their financial needs from financial aid programs. In fact, one of the basic principles governing financial aid is that a student and his or her family have an obligation to assume responsibility for meeting educational costs since it is the student who will benefit most from the education.

This section provides you with information about applying for financial aid and the various financial aid programs available to BCC students.

Student Financial Aid

General Information Regarding Financial Assistance:

Financial Aid is intended to help students who might not otherwise be able to attend college. Although the primary responsibility for meeting college costs rests with the student and his or her family, it is recognized that many families have limited resources and are unable to meet the cost of a college education. Peralta Colleges offers several types of financial aid which are funded through federal, state, local agencies, Peralta Colleges Foundation and the colleges themselves. The major categories include:

- **Grants.** These awards are based on financial need and do not require repayment.
- **Loans.** Such awards must be repaid after the student leaves school or drops below half-time enrollment. Most have a low rate of interest.
- **Employment.** This type of award is based on financial need and provides the student with an opportunity to earn money for school through employment with participating Federal Work Study Employers.
- **Scholarships.** These awards are based on scholastic achievement and/or financial need and/or student activity involvement. They do not require repayment.
- **Special Programs.** Some students qualify for benefits through the Veterans Administration, California State Department of Rehabilitation and Bureau of Indian Affairs, among others. Eligibility requirements vary. Students applying for financial aid may take courses at any of the Peralta Colleges. However, a “home” campus must be determined for financial aid purposes for the academic year. The home campus is the college at which the student plans to complete their academic objective. For additional information and the most recent updates, please refer to: <http://www.web.peralta.edu/financial-aid/>

- **When do I apply?** The application process for financial aid begins with the completion of the Free Application for Federal Student aid (FAFSA) at <http://www.fafsa.gov>. The application is available October 1, for the following fall semester. Priority for aid will be given to students who apply early. A complete application and all corresponding documentation must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office. If you apply late or complete your Financial Aid application late, your application will be treated on a “first-come, first-served” basis until funds are exhausted. Students must apply each year for financial aid, beginning in January for the following academic year. There are various Financial Aid deadlines throughout the year. Check the financial aid website for a complete listing of deadlines.
- **What are the Eligibility Requirements?** In order to qualify for financial aid a student must be enrolled in an eligible program of study leading to completion of an AA/A degree, transfer requirements or a certificate program; maintain satisfactory academic progress; for most programs, have demonstrated financial need; be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen; certify compliance with selective service registration requirements; not be in default on any student loan or owe a refund on any grant made under any Title IV program; have a social security number, and have a high school diploma, or GED. Effective July 1, 2012 the Ability to Benefit test is no longer offered. Students without a H.S. diploma or GED who passed the Ability to Benefit test or completed 6 college credits towards a degree or a certificate prior to July 1, 2012 are still eligible to continue receiving aid in future years. For additional information, stop by the campus Financial Aid Office or refer to the campus financial aid webpage. You may also apply online at <http://www.fafsa.gov>.

Withdrawals and Repayment of Financial Aid Funds

Federal aid recipients who withdraw or are dropped from all classes by the instructor are subject to regulations regarding the Return of Title IV funds. Students who withdraw or are dropped from all classes prior to completing more than 60% of the enrollment period are subject to these rules. Based on the date of the complete withdrawal or drop, the Financial Aid Office will determine the amount, if any, of “unearned” federal financial aid is received by the student.

If the student received more financial aid than the amount earned, the student will be billed for the overpayment. Financial aid recipients are advised to 1) avoid total withdrawal from all classes, 2) successfully complete all units during the semester, 3) if completely withdrawn, repay any “unearned” financial aid as soon as possible. Failure to do any of the above may result in the loss of financial aid eligibility.

Financial Aid Programs

Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGW)

California Community College students are charged an enrollment fee. However, fee waivers are available for qualified California resident students through the Board of Governors Fee Waiver Program.

Students may be eligible for a Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGW) if (1) you or your family are receiving Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), General Assistance, or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) or State Supplemental Program (SSP) aid; (2) you are qualified for and receiving other financial aid; (3) your family’s income meets the established guidelines; or (4) you qualify under Special Classifications Enrollment Fee Waivers, see questions on the BOGW.

Applications and BOGW-related information are available in the Financial Aid Office or you can download the BOGW application at the Financial Aid website at http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/financial_aid/

Loss of Board of Governors (BOG) Fee Waiver

Beginning Fall 2016, students who do not maintain minimum academic and/or progress standards for two consecutive primary semesters will be subject to loss

of eligibility for the Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGW). The change was effective fall 2016.

Students who are eligible for the BOGW may lose their eligibility if they fail to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and complete more than 50 percent of their coursework. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 for two consecutive primary terms (fall or spring), the student is disqualified for the BOGW. If the cumulative number of units completed is not more than 50 percent in two consecutive primary terms, the student is disqualified for the BOGW. Any combination of two consecutive primary terms (fall/spring semesters) of academic or progress probation may result in loss of fee waiver eligibility.

Foster Youth, as defined in Education Code 66025.9(b), shall not be subject to loss of BOG Fee Waiver under this section. This exemption is effective until the date specified in Education Code 66025.9(c).

In addition other fee waivers authorized outside of Section 76300(g)(1) are considered special categories and are not subject to loss due to the Section 76300(g)(1) standards.

The special categories are:

1. Dependents of California National Guard Members
2. Dependents of veterans
3. Congressional Medal of Honor recipients and their dependents
4. Surviving dependents of the September 11, 2001 attacks
5. Dependents of law enforcement or fire suppression personnel

For purposes of this section, primary terms are considered fall and spring semesters.

Student Notifications

Students who are placed on Academic Probation, Warning or BOGW Dismissal shall be notified via email from PCCD no later than 30 days following the end of the semester that resulted in the student being placed on academic or progress probation.

How to Regain BOGW Eligibility

An otherwise eligible BOGW, a student may regain a BOGW by successfully appealing under one of the following reasons:

Academic and/or Progress Improvement

Approval requires significant academic improvement by completing at least 6 units, a minimum 2.0 term GPA, and more than a 50% completion rate in the most recent primary term.

No Enrollment for Two Primary Terms

Approval requires the student was not enrolled within the PCCCD for two consecutive primary terms (fall/spring) since becoming ineligible for the BOG Fee Waiver.

Submission of Petition Form.

Students who have not met academic or progress standards and wish to petition their status may do so if they have an acceptable reason by completing and submitting a BOG Fee Waiver Petition Form with supporting documentation. Petitions that are approved will result in the restoration of the BOG Fee Waiver

Pell Grants

A Pell Grant is federal aid designed to provide financial assistance for those who need it to attend post-high school educational institutions. Basic grants are intended to be the “floor” of a financial aid package, and may be combined with other forms of aid to meet the full cost of education.

The actual amount of your grant is determined by your estimated family contribution, the total cost of attending college and your enrollment status.

After your FAFSA application is processed, you will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the Department of Education, which constitutes official notification of your expected family contribution (EFC). The lower the EFC, the higher your award will be.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

The SEOG is a federal grant designed for students with financial need who receive the Pell Grant. Funds are limited.

Federal Work-Study (FWS)

This federally funded program provides employment opportunities to students with financial need. Students awarded FWS receive an allocation of funds earned through part-time jobs on or off-campus. FWS provides an excellent “learning process” through on-the-job training. Students must be enrolled and be eligible for financial aid to participate in FWS.

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)

This program is primarily for the recruitment and retention of students from under-represented groups who are both educationally and economically disadvantaged. Referrals for grants are made for full-time EOPS students only. For additional information regarding this program, visit the campus EOPS office.

Student Loans

These loans are available to students who are enrolled at least half-time.

The Federal Government will pay interest on subsidized loans during the in-school period and during the grace period following the student’s termination or graduation. The grace period is for six months. The student is responsible for paying the interest on unsubsidized loans during the in-school and grace periods. Students are eligible if they meet the Department of Education’s criteria as listed with the Financial Aid Office. Further information about loans may be obtained on the Financial Aid website, or by visiting the Financial Aid Office.

Scholarships

Scholarships are available from various individuals and organizations. The amounts of, and qualifications for, these scholarships vary.

Students interested in scholarships should check periodically with the Financial Aid Office, as new scholarships are constantly being made available to students thanks to many community supporters of the college.

Chafee Foster Youth Grant

This grant of up to \$5,000 is available to current or former California foster youth under 22 years of age who wish to take vocational training or college courses. You must also enroll at least half time in an eligible school. Your program of study must be at least one academic year long, and you must attend class regularly and get good grades.

Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)/Tribal Grants

The Bureau of Indian Affairs provides grants to assist eligible American Indian students in meeting educational costs. To be eligible, the applicant must be at least one-fourth American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut heritage, as certified by a Tribal Agency served by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Tribal Grants are for eligible students who belong to federally recognized Indian Tribes. Tribes generally have their own applications, deadlines and eligibility criteria.

Cal Grant B and C

Cal Grant programs are available to California residents who qualify. A student must be a U.S. Citizen, a permanent resident or an eligible non-citizen, and a California resident attending an eligible college located in California and making Satisfactory Academic Progress. The college electronically transmits GPA verification for certain students.

Applying for a Cal Grant takes two forms,

1. The FAFSA, <http://www.fafsa.gov> and
2. Your verified GPA, http://www.csac.ca.gov/pubs/forms/grnt_frm/gpaform.pdf = A Cal Grant Application. You must apply by March 2 to maximize your opportunity to receive an award.

If you miss the March 2, Cal Grant deadline AND you plan to attend a community college in the fall, you have until September 2 to apply. However, the number of Cal Grant awards is limited.

Student Consumer Information

Please note: Students are now limited to six full-time (600%) years of Pell Grants in a lifetime at any college. Students are advised that the financial aid information included here is limited. Additional information on all financial aid categories is available on the Financial Aid website or upon request at the campus Financial Aid Office.

Satisfactory Progress Standards

Federal regulations mandate that all institutions of higher education establish minimum standards of “satisfactory academic progress” for students receiving financial assistance.

All students who apply for and receive financial assistance are expected to meet the academic standards described in Peralta Colleges’ Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Policies and Procedures.

Copies of the Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy are available on the Financial Aid website <http://web.peralta.edu/financial-aid/sample-page/sap/> or in the campus Financial Aid Office.

Remedial Coursework

If a student receives financial aid for remedial coursework, and completes one (1) year or 30 units, no further aid will be paid for remedial study. The student may continue to enroll in remedial classes, but financial aid payments will be calculated only for degree-applicable coursework.

English as a Second Language (ESL) Coursework

Students who enroll in excessive ESL coursework (over 45 units) without enrolling in classes leading toward their stated educational major or goal will be notified by the Financial Aid Office. ESL students will be strongly urged to enroll in coursework that will assist them in completing their educational goal.

Financial Aid Census Date

Each term the Financial Aid Office establishes a census date after which no adjustments will be calculated on funds paid for that term for units added or dropped. Please check with your home campus financial aid for the Financial Aid Census dates. Courses added (such as late start courses) after FA census date will not be aid eligible.

Disbursement

In order to receive a disbursement, a student must have a completed application, completed financial aid file and be enrolled in the required number of units.

Most aid is distributed on a three payment per semester basis. Normally, the first payment is the week before the term begins, the second payment may be expected

during the first week of each semester, and the third payment after the mid-point of each semester.

Student loans are disbursed in accordance with procedures set forth by federal regulations.

Federal Work-Study recipients will be paid once a month. Financial Aid funds are disbursed by BankMobile, a third party funds management service that has partnered with Peralta Community College District (PCCD). All enrolled students who have applied for financial aid through the FAFSA or Dream Act application will be sent a Peralta BankMobile activation kit. Students must consent to receiving a card and select their preference on how they would like to receive their financial aid disbursement. There are 3 free methods a student may choose:

1. Bank Mobile Account—this is an online financial account where the student uses their PeraltaCard (debit card)
2. Direct deposit to your existing bank account, or
3. By paper check, this would be mailed to your home address. The personal code will be mailed to each student's current mailing address on file with PCCD.

It is critical that all students update and maintain their mailing address with PCCD.

There are fees associated with BankMobile. Please read, review, and understand the BankMobile Fee Schedule. More information about BankMobile fees can be found here <http://web.peralta.edu/financial-aid/sample-page/peraltacard-faqs/>

Dream Act Scholars

What is the California Dream Act?

The Dream Act is really two laws that were passed in 2011 and allow AB 540 students to apply for and receive several types of financial aid, including:

- Board of Governors Fee Waivers
- State financial aid like Cal Grants and Chafee Grants
- Assistance from EOPS or CARE
- Privately-funded scholarships

Eligible AB540 students can complete the Dream Act Application by going to the website:

<https://dream.csac.ca.gov/>.

What is an AB 540 student?

You are an AB 540 student, and exempt from paying non- resident enrollment fees, if you meet all of the following criteria:

- Attended a California high school for at least three years, or attained credits earned in California from a CA HS equivalent to three or more years of full-time high school course work and attended a combination of elementary, middle and/or high schools in CA for a total of three or more years
 - Graduated from a California high school, got a GED or passed the California High School Proficiency Exam;
 - Are registered or enrolled at a California community college;
- AND

If you are a student who is without lawful immigration status, you must file an affidavit with the college that indicates that you have applied for legalization or will apply as soon as you are eligible.

California Dream Act Financial Aid Program

Grant/Scholarship	Eligible to Apply	Who do I contact or where do I apply?	What is it?	Type of Application Required
Privately Funded Institutional Scholarships	Beginning every January 1	Financial Aid Office	Helps pay for education-related expenses	Institutional Application(s)
Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGW)	Registration period Every Summer	Financial Aid Office	Waives community college enrollment fees for eligible students	FAFSA or BOG Fee Waiver Application or California Dream Application*
Assistance from EOPS or CARE	Every term	EOPS Office	Varies; may include services such as tutoring, book vouchers and other support services	Institutional Application(s)
Cal Grant A or Cal Grant B http://www.calgrants.org/	Every October 1–March 2 for the fall term	Financial Aid Office or California Student Aid Commission	Grant award covering tuition and education related expenses when transferring to an eligible Baccalaureate degree granting institution	California Dream Application* and GPA Verification form
Cal Grant B—Entitlement http://www.calgrants.org/	Every October 1–March 2 for the fall term	Financial Aid Office	Grant award covering tuition and education related expenses for recent high school graduates	California Dream Application* and GPA Verification form
Cal Grant C http://www.calgrants.org/	Every October 1–March 2 for the fall term	Financial Aid Office or California Student Aid Commission	Grant award covering education-related expenses for occupational or career technical programs	California Dream Application*, Cal Grant C Supplemental Application and High School or Community College GPA Verification Form
Chafee Grant https://http://www.chafee.csac.ca.gov/	Every October 1–March 2	Financial Aid Office or California Student Aid Commission	Grant award covering education-related expenses for foster youth	California Dream Application* and Chafee Grant Application

* To apply for any or all of the financial aid programs requiring the California Dream Application, you only need to complete and submit ONE application.

- The California Dream Application can be found at <https://dream.csac.ca.gov>
- The Chafee Grant Application can be found at <https://www.chafee.csac.ca.gov/StudentApplication.aspx>
- The GPA Verification can be found at <http://www.csac.ca.gov/doc.asp?id=1177>

Transfer Information



One of the primary missions of a community college is to prepare students for transfer to four-year colleges and universities. If you are planning to transfer to a California public four-year school, you should complete the lower division (freshman/sophomore) major, as well as general education and elective courses for a total of 60 transferable units so that you can transfer with junior (upper division) standing. Although it is not required for transfer, many students earn an Associate Degree in addition to completing transfer requirements.

Berkeley City College (BCC) students may choose to transfer to a California State University, a campus of the University of California, or to a private college or university in California, as well as out-of-state. BCC has developed a number of partnerships with local four-year institutions, including a Cross Enrollment Program with California State University, East Bay, the University of California, Berkeley, and Mills College (see pp. 51). In addition a number of BCC courses are taught on the University of California-Berkeley campus, you have an opportunity to attend community college classes on the campus of one of the world's most renowned educational institutions.

BCC has a variety of resources to assist students with the transfer process. The college's Transfer and Career Information Center houses catalogs for four-year colleges and universities and sponsors visits with their representatives. Counselors are familiar with all transfer requirements. Counselors can assist you in planning a program of study to ensure your smooth, timely, and successful transfer.

Planning to Transfer

If you wish to study at a four year college or university after attending Berkeley City College, you should take note of the following suggestions:

1. See a Berkeley City College Counselor by appointment to develop an appropriate Student Education Plan (SEP) to assist you in planning your transfer and to ensure that you take appropriate transferable courses to meet requirements while at Berkeley City College. If you have completed coursework at another college, you should inform the Counselor when scheduling your appointment and, if possible, bring an unofficial transcript to your appointment.
2. Read the four year college or university catalog and website regarding:
 - a. Transfer admissions requirements;
 - b. Major requirements and degrees offered;
 - c. General education or breadth requirements; and. Application and financial aid deadlines.
3. Review information regarding transferability of courses, including lower-division major requirements and general education requirements, and articulation agreements for the University of California (UC) and the California State University (CSU) systems which are available online at <http://www.ASSIST.org>. Also, some catalogs are available for review in the Berkeley City College Transfer and Career Information Center.
4. Identify the degree credit in lower-division community college courses which are articulated lower-division major courses at the four-year college or university (general education, major, graduation, or elective degree credit).
5. A maximum of 70 lower-division transferable semester (or 105 transferable quarter) units can be applied toward the total number of Bachelor's degree units required in the University of California or California State University systems. Total units transferable to independent and private colleges vary. Subject credit for all transferable courses in excess of 70 semester units will be granted to satisfy university lower-division (i.e., general education, major, and graduation) requirements.
6. Complete all courses designated as required lower-division preparation for the major prior to transfer, especially when admission to the major is contingent upon successful completion of specific courses (i.e., with selective or impacted majors).
7. Plan to complete the lower-division requirements for most transfer majors. The Student Education Plan (SEP) developed with a counselor will assist you in planning your programs and understanding any required prerequisites.
8. Applications for admission to the University of California and the California State University are available online at <http://www.ASSIST.org> (in the left hand navigation bar) or at <http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions> for the University of California and at <http://www.csumentor.edu> for the California State University. The Transfer and Career Information Center staff can provide assistance in obtaining many catalogs and applications for independent and private institutions.
9. You must assume complete responsibility for compliance with regulations and instructions for selecting the courses that will permit you to meet your educational objectives for transfer and for satisfying prerequisites for any programs or courses.

Transfer to a Four-Year College or University

If you are completing requirements for the Associate Degree and are also planning to transfer to a four-year college or university, the college reminds you that the Associate Degree alone does not usually qualify you for admission. You should meet with a Berkeley City College Counselor regarding admission, general

Transfer Information

education, and major prep requirements to be sure that your Berkeley City College program of study (which may include an Associate Degree for Transfer to CSU) will meet the course, unit, and grade requirements of the college to which you seek admission.

Attend Four-Year Colleges and Universities Before Transfer

The Cross-Enrollment Program (CEP) Current law allows undergraduate students who meet certain eligibility criteria and are enrolled at any California Community College, the California State University, or the University of California to enroll, without formal admission in any of the other systems. BCC also offers a Cross-Enrollment Program with Mills College, a private liberal arts college for women, located in Oakland. In order to participate in Cross Enrollment:

1. You must be enrolled at least six units at Berkeley City College during the current semester that the student seeks to cross-enroll at a four year institution.
2. You must pay the appropriate tuition required by Berkeley City College for the semester in which the student seeks to cross-enroll.
3. You must have the appropriate academic preparation, as determined by the host campus, consistent with the standard applied to currently enrolled students, i.e., completion of pre-requisites. Admission to the course is subject to availability and instructor approval.
4. You may not enroll in a course that is offered at Berkeley City College.

University of California, Berkeley

You may cross-enroll in one undergraduate course per semester at UC Berkeley.

1. You must have completed at least one semester at Berkeley City College as a matriculated student at the time of application with a GPA of 2.0.
2. You cannot cross-enroll in Extension, summer session, graduate level and any other courses not supported by the state.

3. UC Berkeley charges an administration fee, currently \$46 per unit.

California State University, East Bay

You may cross-enroll in up to two undergraduate courses per quarter at CSUEB.

1. You must have completed at least 20 units at BCC with a cumulative GPA of 2.0.
2. California Community College students formerly enrolled at CSUEB, but were academically disqualified, are not eligible to participate in the Cross Enrollment Program.
3. CSUEB will not charge CEP students tuition, nor will they charge an application fee.

Mills College

You may take one undergraduate lower division course each semester for a total of 4 courses at Mills College.

1. You must have completed 12 semester units with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 at the time of application.
2. Student must be enrolled in at least 9 semester units at BCC, 12 units including the Mills College units, and may not drop below 12 units during the semester.
3. An international student must take 12 units at BCC, in addition to any cross enrollment units.
4. There will be no additional tuition or fees charged by the host institution, with the exception of studio or lab fees.

Instructions for registration into Cross Enrollment Program (CEP) courses:

- Complete a CEP application and turn it in to CEP Coordinator. The application is available online and in the Counseling Department on the 2nd floor.
- Once eligibility is verified, the CEP Coordinator will send the student an e-mail confirmation and the enrollment petition form for the specific Host Campus. Complete the Student Information section of your enrollment petition form and sign.

Transfer Information

- Submit the form to the CEP Coordinator for the Home Campus (BCC) Certification and signature
- Seek approval and obtain signature from the instructor at the Host Campus on the first day of class.
- Submit the form to the Host Campus Admissions and Records Office, or its equivalent, for enrollment and the Host Campus Certification by their deadline.
- Submit a copy of the signed enrollment petition form to the CEP Coordinator, at the Home (BCC) Campus.
- The Host Campus will provide any additional registration instructions. Please refer to the Host Campus enrollment petition for information on classes, library access, withdrawing, and reporting of grades.

Special Transfer Admission Opportunities/Programs

Transfer Admissions Guarantee (TAG)

If your goal is to transfer to a four-year university, you might want to consider the Transfer Admissions Guarantee (TAG) program. TAG is available to students who meet specific unit, transfer coursework, and GPA requirements. Students who complete the university's admission application, the TAG application process, and meet the contractual requirements are guaranteed admission. A TAG is generally written one year prior to transfer.

If you are preparing for a Transfer Admissions Guarantee, you begin by working with a BCC Counselor early in your academic preparation and develop a Student Education Plan (SEP). With a Student Education Plan in place, you have the knowledge that each course taken has been agreed upon and that you will lose no credit when you transfer.

Currently, Berkeley City College has Transfer Admission Guarantees with six (6) University of California campuses and Golden Gate University.

- **University of California (TAG)**

- UC Davis
- UC Irvine
- UC Merced
- UC Riverside
- UC Santa Barbara
- UC Santa Cruz

To complete a TAG with a University of California campus, you must have completed 30 transferable units at the time of application (UC Merced requires 27 transferable units). Each campus has specific eligibility criteria, GPA requirements, and guidance on major preparation. If you decide to participate in the TAG program, please meet with a Berkeley City College Counselor by appointment to determine your eligibility.

Additional information about the specific TAG requirements can be found at:

<http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/transfer/guarantee>.

To apply for a TAG you are required to complete an online application and submit it during the filing period (September 1-September 30). The application can be found at <https://uctag.universityofcalifornia.edu/>. You also must apply for admission to UC during the appropriate application filing period (August 1-November 30). This application can be found at:

<http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/apply>

You should meet with a Berkeley City College Counselor by appointment for additional information.

- **Golden Gate University (TAG)**

To complete a TAG with Golden Gate University, you must:

- Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0;
- Complete a minimum of 24 transferable semester units; and
- Meet the English Language Proficiency Requirement, which can be met in a variety of ways.

You should meet with a Berkeley City College Counselor by appointment for additional information.

Note: TAG guidelines are subject to change, so please check with a Berkeley City College Counselor

by appointment to ensure that you have the most current TAG information in effect for the year and term in which you intend to transfer. It is important to remember that in addition to an approved TAG agreement, you also must apply for admission during the appropriate filing period.

Historically Black Colleges and Universities Transfer Agreement Project

In March 2015, the California Community Colleges system office signed agreements with nine Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU). These agreements guarantee admission for any California Community College student who has:

1. An associate degree awarded by a California Community College with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 or higher, that meets any one of the following requirements:
 - a. The degree includes the completion and certification of the lower division Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) for transfer or completion and certification of the lower division California State University General Education Breadth pattern, **or**
 - b. The degree is an Associate of Arts for Transfer (AA-T) or an Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) [degrees that were created to provide a clear pathway to a CSU major and baccalaureate degree].
2. A minimum of 30 transferable semester units with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 or higher.
The partnered HBCUs as of March 2015 include:
 - Bennett College, North Carolina
 - Dillard University, Louisiana
 - Fisk University, Tennessee
 - Lincoln University, Missouri
 - Philander Smith College, Arkansas

- Stillman College, Alabama
- Talladega College, Alabama
- Tuskegee University, Alabama
- Wiley College, Texas

Other benefits include, priority housing consideration, possible scholarships, junior standing with associate degree, focused counseling, and more.

For additional information, please visit:
<http://extranet.cccco.edu/HBCUTransfer.aspx>

Articulation Agreements

Articulation is the process that facilitates the successful transfer of students from community colleges to undergraduate baccalaureate programs at other colleges and universities. It is the development of formal written agreements that explain how courses transfer from one institution to another, either “as comparable to” or “acceptable in lieu of specific course requirements” at four-year institutions. Successful completion of articulated courses related to admission criteria, general education, and major preparation, according to a Student Education Plan (SEP) developed with the assistance of a Counselor will ensure successful and competitive transfer.

The Berkeley City College Articulation Officer and Counselors have information regarding the updated articulation agreements between Berkeley City College and the California State University campuses, the University of California campuses, and some private colleges. Articulation agreements with the CSU and UC campuses are available at <http://www.ASSIST.org>.

By working closely with your Counselor, you will be able to complete the first two years (minimum of 60 semester units) of a four-year college degree at Berkeley City College and then transfer as a junior (an upper division student).

ASSIST

ASSIST (Articulation System Stimulating Interinstitutional Student Transfer) is California’s official statewide repository of transfer information, offering easy access to a single articulation database.

At the ASSIST website, students planning to transfer from a community college to a University of California (UC) or a California State University (CSU) campus have access to the following types of articulation agreements:

- Transferable course lists;
- General education agreements (IGETC, CSU/GE Breadth, and campus specific);
- Major preparation; and
- Department (course-to-course) agreements.

ASSIST will help you in determining if you will receive credit for courses you have already taken, or plan to take, and how those courses apply to a specific academic major or general education requirement. You can access ASSIST at <http://www.ASSIST.org>.

General Education Transfer Requirements

You have the option of fulfilling General Education/Breadth requirements in one of the following ways:

- **IGETC**—primarily used when applying to multiple UCs and CSUs (not advisable for high unit majors);
- **CSU GE/Breadth**—used when applying to CSUs only; and
- **UC Campus Specific Requirements**—an option used depending on the choice of major and college.

A listing of approved courses in these three general education requirement options is available from a Counselor or at <http://www.ASSIST.org>. The approved courses are subject to change on an annual basis. See the 2017-2018 IGETC, CSU GE/Breadth, and UC Berkeley College of Letters and Sciences Breadth course lists on pages 61-68.

Certification of General Education

Berkeley City College (Peralta Community College District) can certify officially the completion of the following general education patterns:

Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC)

Berkeley City College (the Peralta Community College District) can certify either full certification (completing all requirements in each subject area) or partial certification (maximum of two courses missing and completed after transfer) of IGETC or IGETC for STEM. You should file the certification request at the Office of Admissions and Records during the final term before transfer, once an offer of admission has been accepted.

CSU GE/ General Education Breadth

California State University General Education Breadth (CSU GE/Breadth) allows full certification (completion of all requirements) **or** partial certification (completion by area). (See the CSU/GE Breadth course list.) You should file the certification request with a Counselor during the final term before transfer, once an offer of admission has been accepted.

Official transcripts of any coursework completed outside the Peralta Community College District must be on file prior to or accompany the request. The “Request for Certification” form is available from and can be filed in the Office of Admissions and Records. Once certification is completed, student records (transcript) will reflect the type of certification. If you transfer without certification, you will be subject to the campus specific general education requirements of the university or college to which you transfer.

The University of California

The University of California includes nine general campuses throughout the state -- Berkeley, Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, Merced, Riverside, San Diego, Santa Barbara, and Santa Cruz. A tenth campus in San Francisco offers graduate and professional programs in the health sciences.

The University of California admissions requirements for transfer vary according to the student’s eligibility to enroll at UC when you graduated from high school. In addition, if you wish to enroll in an oversubscribed upper-division major, you must meet additional admissions requirements.

General Transfer Requirements

You should place the highest priority on achieving minimum transfer eligibility and completing preparation courses for your choice of major. Major preparation gives you the best opportunity to begin upper-level courses after transfer. Some campuses require completion of certain major preparation requirements before transfer. Lack of such major preparation may affect eligibility for the major, particularly if there are many applicants and a limited number of spaces. The general education or breadth requirements are designed to give University undergraduates a broad background in all major academic disciplines – natural sciences, physical sciences, social sciences, humanities, and fine arts.

It is important to develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) that first gives attention to minimum admission eligibility and completion of major preparation, and then incorporates the most appropriate General Education (GE) pattern. Typically, completion of GE is not required for admission; it is required for graduation from UC. There are two options for completing GE. If you are pursuing a major with few required major preparation courses, you should consider completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). If you are pursuing a major with a large number of preparatory courses, you should consider the UC campus specific GE pattern. Each school and college at every UC campus has its own set of GE requirements. *You should consult with a Counselor for assistance in developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) that plans for major preparation and the most appropriate General Education pattern option.*

There are three parts to preparing for transfer to the University of California (UC):

- **Minimum Transfer Admissions Eligibility:** courses and grades that prepare you to be minimally eligible for UC transfer;
- **Major Preparation:** courses that prepare you to complete a major after transferring; **and**
- **General Education (GE):** Courses that satisfy the GE requirements for graduation from UC.

Minimum Transfer Admissions Eligibility

Students eligible to enter UC after high school graduation, (Subject, Scholarship, and Examination

requirements for freshman status were met), or students who were identified by UC in the senior year as eligible under the Eligibility in the Local Context (ELC) Program are minimally eligible to transfer with a “C” (2.00) average in transferable coursework. Students who met the Scholarship Requirement, but did not satisfy the Subject Requirement for UC eligibility as a freshman must take transferable college courses in the missing subjects, earning a “C” or better in each course, and have an overall “C” (2.00) average in all transferable coursework to be minimally eligible to transfer. Students who were not eligible for admission to UC after high school graduation because the Scholarship Requirement was not met must meet minimum eligibility requirements as follows:

1. Complete 60 semester units of UC transferable college credit with a grade point average of at least 2.4, **and**
2. Complete a course pattern requirement to include:
 - a. Two transferable college courses (3 semester units each) in English composition; **and**
 - b. One transferable college course (3 semester units) in Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning; **and**
 - c. Four transferable college courses (3 semester units each) chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: the arts and humanities, the social and behavioral sciences, the physical and biological sciences.

Other Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

1. Entry Level Writing Requirement (formerly Subject A)

An English composition requirement that each student must satisfy to graduate may be met by one of the following methods:

- Score of at least 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in English.
- Score of at least 680 on Writing Section of the SAT Reasoning Test.

- Score of at least 5 on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination in English Literature (formerly IB HL English 1A).
- Score of 6 or higher on the International Baccalaureate Standard Level Examination in English (Language A)
- Completion of a UC transferable community college course of 3 units in English composition with a “C” grade or better.

2. American History and Institutions

This requirement may be met by one of the following methods:

- Satisfactory completion in high school of a one-year course in U.S. History or a half-year course in both American Government and U.S. History with a grade of “C” or better (except UCLA which requires a “B” average and Santa Barbara requires a college-level course).
- Completion of UC transferable college history/government course(s).

Additional information can be found at:

<http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions>.

High School Proficiency Examination

If you do not have a high school diploma, the University of California will accept the Certificate of Proficiency awarded by the State Board of Education upon successful completion of the High School Proficiency Examination. The University of California also will accept proficiency examinations from other states and the General Education Development (GED) Certificate in place of a diploma. However, you must still meet the Subject, Scholarship, and Examination Requirements.

Requirements for Non-Residents

The minimum admissions requirements for non-resident transfer applicants are the same as those for residents except that non-residents must have a grade-point average of 2.8 or higher in all transferable college coursework.

University of California Transfer Pathways

UC Transfer Pathways provide students with roadmaps to 21 of the most popular majors at any UC campus. These pathways will be especially helpful to students who know (or have a general idea) of a major they would like to study, but have not decided which UC campuses they would like to apply to.

Each pathway outlines the set of courses students should take to be competitive in one of 21 of the most popular majors found at every UC campus. Some campuses may want fewer courses for admission, but none will expect more. In addition, campuses may have grade requirements for particular courses, but with this roadmap, students will know which classes to take to prepare for all campuses in a single major.

The 21 majors are as follows:

Anthropology, Biochemistry, Biology, Business Administration, Cell Biology, Chemistry, Communication, Computer Science, Economics, Electrical Engineering, English, Film and Media Studies, History, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Molecular Biology, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.

Additional information can be found at the following websites:

- Transfer Pathways – UC Admissions:
<http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/counselors/q-and-a/transfer-pathways/index.html#1>
- UC Transfer Pathways Guide:
<http://pathwaysguide.universityofcalifornia.edu/college-pathways/0/0>
- UC Transfer Pathways Information:
<http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/transfer/preparation-paths/index.html>

University of California—Berkeley Campus

The Berkeley campus of the University of California is on the semester system. If you are applying to the College of Letters and Sciences, you may fulfill your

Transfer Information

lower-division general education requirements by completing IGETC or by completing the College of Letters and Sciences Breadth Requirements.

Transfer students with 60 or more transferable semester units who are admitted to the College of Letters and Science must have satisfied the Essential Skills in:

1. reading and composition,
2. foreign language, and
3. quantitative reasoning prior to admission.

The Breadth Requirement for courses outside the field of the major is required for all community college transfers. You should make every effort to complete as many of the seven-course requirements as possible. UC Berkeley College of Letters and Science Breadth Requirements for 2017-2018 are listed on pages 65, and are available from a Counselor, or at:

<http://www.ASSIST.org>.

This list is subject to revision and is updated annually.

The California State University

The following information applies to the 23 campuses of the California State University System: Bakersfield, Channel Islands, Chico, Dominguez Hills, Fresno, Fullerton, Hayward, Humboldt, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Maritime Academy, Monterey Bay, Northridge, Pomona, Sacramento, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, San Luis Obispo, San Marcos, Sonoma, and Stanislaus.

Transfer Requirements

You will qualify for admission as a transfer student if you have a grade-point average of 2.0 ("C") or better in all transferable units completed; are in good standing at the last college or university attended; and meet any of the following standards:

1. You were eligible as a freshman at the time of application for admission or at the time of graduation from high school, provided you have been in continuous attendance at a college since graduation; **or**
2. You were eligible as a freshman except for the college preparatory subject requirements and have completed appropriate college courses in the missing subjects; **or**

3. You have completed at least 60 transferable semester units and have completed appropriate college courses to make up missing college preparatory subjects (non-residents must have a 2.4 grade-point average or better).

A maximum of 70 transferable semester (105 quarter) units earned in a community college may be transferred to the California State University. No upper division credit is allowed for courses taken at a community college.

Consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor or any CSU Admissions Office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements. Berkeley City College Counselors will provide assistance in determining which BCC courses satisfy lower-division General Education requirements.

Making up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

1. Undergraduate transfer applicants who did not complete the subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways:
 - a. Complete appropriate courses in college with a "C" or better (one course of 3 semester [4 quarter] units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study); **or**
 - b. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations.
2. Transfer applicants with 56 or more semester units (84 or more quarter units) can satisfy the preparatory subject requirements by completing, with a "C" or better, one of the following alternatives:
 - a. 1987 or earlier high school graduates: Meeting the eligibility requirements listed for lower division transfer, or successful completion of written communication and mathematics courses on the approved CSU list of transferable general education courses.
 - b. 1998 and later high school graduates: Meeting the eligibility requirements listed

Transfer Information

for lower division transfer or successful completion of 30 semester (45 quarter units) of General Education courses to include all of Area A and the Mathematics requirement on the CSU General Education Certification list.

Minimum eligibility for upper division transfer applicants:

1. Completion of at least 60 transferable units with a minimum grade-point average of 2.0;
2. Within the total units completed, you must complete a minimum of 30 lower division units of General Education/Breadth; and
3. Completion of areas A1, A2, A3, and B4 with a grade of “C” or better.

United States History, Constitution and American Ideals Certification

To complete the CSU graduation requirement before transfer, you must complete one course from both Section 1 and 2 listed below to be certified that the requirement in U.S. History, Constitution and American Ideals has been met.

1. United States History: History 7A or 7B
2. United States Constitution, California State and Local Government: Political Science 1 or 6

Associate Degrees for Transfer to a California State University

California Community Colleges are now offering Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADT) to the CSU. These may include Associate in Arts (AA-T) or Associate in Science (AS-T) degrees. These degrees are designed to provide a clear pathway to a CSU major and baccalaureate degree. California Community College students who are awarded an AA-T or AS-T degree are guaranteed admission with junior standing in the CSU system. It does not guarantee admission to specific majors or campuses.

Students who have been awarded an ADT (AA-T or AS-T) are able to complete their remaining requirements for the 120-unit baccalaureate degree within 60 semester or 90 quarter units.

To view the most current list of Berkeley City College’s ADTs and to find out which CSU campuses accept each degree, please go to <http://www.adegreewithaguarantee.com> or page 59. Current and prospective community college students are encouraged to meet with a Counselor to review their options for transfer and to develop an educational plan that best meets their goals and needs.

AA-T and AS-T Requirements

The following is required for all AA-T or AS-T degrees:

1. Minimum of 60 CSU-transferable semester units.
2. Minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU-transferable coursework. While a minimum of 2.0 is required for admission, some majors may require a higher GPA. Please consult with a counselor for more information
3. Completion of a minimum of 18 semester units in an “AA-T” or “AS-T” major. All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of C or better or a “P” if the course is taken on a “Pass-No Pass” basis (title 5 SS 55063).
4. Certified completion of the California State University General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU GE Breadth); **or** the California State University Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern.

Students are encouraged to complete the CSU graduation requirement in United States History, Constitution and American Ideals Requirement in their educational planning and prior to transfer. Students should meet early with a counselor to complete a Student Education Plan (SEP).

Berkeley City College currently offers the following Associate Degrees for Transfer (ADTs). For more information, please see a Counselor for details.

Berkeley City College ADTs are:

- Anthropology, AA-T
- Art History, AA-T
- Studio Art, AA-T
- Biology, AS-T
- Business Administration, AS-T

Transfer Information

- Communication Studies, AA-T
- Economics, AA-T
- Elementary Teacher Education, AA-T
- English, AA-T
- Film, Television, and Electronics Media AS-T
- Global Studies AA-T
- History, AA-T
- Mathematics, AS-T
- Philosophy, AA-T
- Political Science, AA-T
- Psychology, AA-T
- Sociology, AA-T
- Spanish, AA-T

Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID)

The Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID) is a statewide numbering system that is different from the course numbers assigned by individual California Community Colleges. A

C-ID Designator next to a course means that the course is comparable in content and scope to a similar course offered by participating California colleges and universities. Thus, if a catalog lists a C-ID Designator for a course, students can be assured that the course will be accepted at another California Community College that offers a course with the same C-ID Designator.

Berkeley City College Course	C-ID Designator
1. ANTHR 1	ANTH 110
2. ANTHR 1L	ANTH 115L
3. ANTHR 2	ANTH 150
4. ANTHR 3	ANTH 120
5. ANTH 18	ANTH 130
6. ART 1	ARTH 100
7. ART 2	ARTH 110
8. ART 3	ARTH 120
9. ART 4	ARTH 150
10. ART 20	ARTS 110
11. ART 22	ARTS 205
12. ART 46	ARTS 100
13. ART 47	ARTS 101
14. ART 50A	ARTS 210
15. BIOL 1A + 1B	BIOL 130S
16. BIOL 1A + 1B	BIOL 135S
17. BIOL 1A	BIOL 190
18. BUS 1A	ACCT 110

19. BUS 1B	ACCT 120
20. BUS 2	BUS 125
21. BUS 10	BUS 110
22. BUS 19	BUS 115
23. CHDEV 51	CDEV 100
24. CHEM 1A	CHEM 110
25. CHEM 1A + CHEM 1B	CHEM 120S
26. CHEM 12A	CHEM 150
27. CHEM 12A + CHEM 12B	CHEM 160S
28. CHEM 30A + PHYS 10	PHYS 140
29. CIS 6	COMP 122
30. CIS 20	COMP 142
31. CIS 80	COMP 152
32. COMM 4	COMM 140
33. COMM 5	COMM 120
34. COMM 6	COMM 150
35. COMM19	JOUR 100
36. COMM 20	COMM 130
37. COMM 45	COMM 110
38. ECON 1	ECON 202
39. ECON 2	ECON 201
40. ENGL 1A	ENGL 100
41. ENGL 1B	ENGL 120
42. ENGL 5	ENGL 105
43. ENGL 10A	ENGL 200
44. ENGL 47	ENGL 180
45. ENGL 85A	ENGL 150
46. ENGL 85B	ENGL 152
47. ENGL 85C	ENGL 155
48. GEOG 1	GEOG 110
49. GEOG 1L	GEOG 111
50. GEOG 3	GEOG 125
51. GEOG 18	GEOG 140
52. GEOL 10	GEOL 120
53. GEOL 10L	GEOL 120L
54. HIST 2A	HIST 170
55. HIST 2B	HIST 180
56. HIST 3A	HIST 150
57. HIST 3B	HIST 160
58. HIST 7A	HIST 130
59. HIST 7B	HIST 140
60. HUMAN 30A	PHIL 120
61. MATH 3A	MATH 210
62. MATH 3B	MATH 220
63. MATH 3C	MATH 230
64. MATH 3E	MATH 250
65. MATH 3F	MATH 240
66. MATH 13	MATH 110
67. MATH 16A	MATH 140
68. MMART 112	JOUR 110
69. MMART 130/130L	ARTS 250
70. MMART 141A	FTVE 130
71. MUSIC 10	MUS 100
72. PHIL 1	PHIL 100

Transfer Information

73.	PHIL 10	PHIL 110
74.	PHIL 11	PHIL 210
75.	PHIL 20A	PHIL 130
76.	PHIL 20B	PHIL 140
77.	PHIL 31A	PHIL 120
78.	PHYS 3A	PHYS 105
79.	PHYS 3B	PHYS 110
80.	PHYS 3A + PHYS 3B	PHYS 100S
81.	PHYS 4A	PHYS 205
82.	PHYS 4B	PHYS 210
83.	PHYS 4C	PHYS 215
84.	PHYS 10 + CHEM 30A	PHYS 140
85.	POSCI 1	POLS 110
86.	POSCI 2	POLS 130
87.	POSCI 3	POLS 140
88.	POSCI 4	POLS 120
89.	PSYCH 1A	PSY 110
90.	PSYCH 6	PSY 170
91.	PSYCH 21	PSY 180
92.	PSYCH 28	PSY 200
93.	SOC 1	SOCI 110
94.	SOC 2	SOCI 115
95.	SOC 5	SOCI 150
96.	SOC 7	SOCI 140
97.	SOC 8	SOCI 160
98.	SOC 13	SOCI 130
99.	SOC 120	POLS 160
100.	SOC 120	SOCI 120
101.	SPAN 1A	SPAN 100
102.	SPAN 1B	SPAN 110
103.	SPAN 2A	SPAN 200
104.	SPAN 2B	SPAN 210
105.	SPAN 22A	SPAN 220
106.	SPAN 22B	SPAN 230

Note: This list changes periodically. Consult a Counselor and/or visit <http://www.c-id.net> or <http://www.assist.org> for the most current list of courses.

The California State University 2017-2018 General Education Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

Completion of all the requirements in the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) will permit you to transfer from a community college to a campus in either the California State University or the University of California systems without the need, after transfer, to take additional lower-division general education courses to satisfy campus lower-division general education requirements.

- You must complete all courses with grades of “C” or better.
- You must request IGETC certification from the Office of Admissions and Records, prior to transfer.
- IGETC is not advisable for all transfer students, especially if you are pursuing a major requiring extensive lower-division preparation. Please see a BCC counselor.

^ = Indicates that transfer credit may be limited by either UC or CSU, or both.

Area 1—English Communication

CSU: 1 course from Group A 1 course from Group B 1 course from Group C	UC: 1 course from Group A 1 course from Group B
---	---

Group A: English Composition, 1 Course (3 Semester Units or 4-5 Quarter Units)
English 1A

Group B: Critical Thinking—English Composition, 1 course (3 Semester Units or 4-5 Quarter Units)
Communication 5
English 5

Group C: Oral Communication (CSU requirement only), 1 course (3 Semester Units Or 4-5 Quarter Units)
Communication 3, 4, 20, 45

Area 2—Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning

1 course: (3 Semester Units or 4-5 Quarter Units)

Math 1^, 2^, 3A^, 3B^, 3C, 3E^, 3F^, 13, 16A^, 16B^

(^ Transfer credit is limited by either UC or CSU or both. Please consult with a Counselor.)

Area 3—Arts And Humanities

At least 3 courses, with at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities:

(9 Semester Units or 12-15 Quarter Units)

Arts: Art 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 180, 182(^)
 English 21
 Humanities 21, 26, 52(*), 53, 182(^)
 Multimedia Arts 122B, 123
 Music 10, 15A, 15B, 24
 Women’s Studies 52(*)

(continued on next page)

2017–2018 Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum

(Updated Annually)

Area 3—Arts And Humanities

At least 3 courses, with at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities:

(9 Semester Units or 12-15 Quarter Units)

Humanities:

Arabic 1B
Art 182(^)
Asian and Asian-American Studies 30
English 1B, 17A, 17B, 50, 85A, 85B, 85C
French 1B
History 33
Humanities 1, 5, 15, 30A(**), 30B, 40, 55, 57, 182(^)
Mexican/Latin American Studies 30A, 30B
Philosophy 1, 2, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A(**), 35(+), 37,
Portuguese 1B
Spanish 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 38, 39, 40
Women Studies 35(+)
(*), (**), (***), (+), (^) *Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.*

Area 4—Social and Behavioral Sciences

At least 3 courses from at least 2 disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence:

(9 Semester Units or 12-15 Quarter Units)

African-American Studies 1, 33
American Sign Language 55A
Anthropology 2, 3, 13, 18, 55
Child Development 51
Communication 6, 10, 19
Economics 1, 2
Ethnic Studies 1
Geography 3
Health Education 46F
History 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 7A, 7B, 8B, 19, 21, 31(*), 32
Humanities 55
Political Science 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12(*), 19, 20
Psychology 1A, 6, 10, 21
Social Science 2

(continued from previous page)

The California State University 2017-2018 General Education Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

Sociology 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 18

Women's Studies 1

(*), (+), (++) , (+++) , or (^) *Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.*

Area 5—Physical and Biological Sciences

At least 2 courses, 1 Physical Science course and 1 Biological Science course; at least 1 must include a laboratory (Indicated by “L” In Parentheses): (7–9 Semester Units or 9-12 Quarter Units)

Physical Sciences: Astronomy 10
Chemistry 1A(L), 1B(L), 12A(L), 12B(L), 18(L),30A(L)^, 30B(L)
Geography 1/1L, 19
Geology 10/10L
Physical Science 20
Physics 3A (L)^, 3B (L)^, 4A(L)^, 4B(L)^, 4C(L)^, 10^

Biological Sciences: Anthropology 1, 1L
Biology 1A(L), 1B(L), 3(L), 10(L)^, 13/13L, 25^

Science Laboratory: One course shown with (L) in Physical Sciences or Biological Sciences.

Languages Other Than English (UC Requirement Only)

You may demonstrate proficiency as follows:

1. Completion of one course (4-5 Semester Units) at a college or university, with a grade of “C” or better, that is considered equivalent to 2 years of high school language. See below for approved Berkeley City College courses;
Or
2. Completion of two years of high school course work in one language other than English with a grade of “C-“ or better (verified by official high school transcript);
Or
3. Satisfactory score on the College Board Subject Test (formerly SAT II) in a language other than English;
Or
4. Score of 3 or better on the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in a language other than English;
Or
5. Score of 5 or better on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination in a language other than English;
Or
6. Satisfactory completion of a proficiency test administered by a community college, university, or other college in a language other than English (documentation required);
Or

(continued from previous page)

2017–2018 Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum

(Updated Annually)

7. Completion of two years of formal schooling at the sixth grade level or higher in an institution where the language of instruction is not English (confirmed by appropriate documentation). College courses that meet the proficiency level:

American Sign Language 50, 50A, 50B, 51, 51A, 51B, 52, 52A, 53, 53A, 53B

Arabic 1A, 1B

Chinese 1

French 1A, 1B

Portuguese 1A, 1B

Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 22A, 22B

Note: Courses above proficiency level may also be used to meet this requirement and may also be used to clear, if listed, another IGETC area.

(continued from previous page)

University of California at Berkeley Campus

College of Letters and Sciences: Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

The following are primarily the breadth requirements for the College of Letters and Sciences only. Applicants to majors offered by the College of Chemistry, the College of Engineering, the College of Environmental Design, the College of Natural Resources, and Haas School of Business should check the individual transfer agreements for exceptions and breadth requirement guidelines.

Requirements for the College of Letters and Science are divided into two areas:

Essential Skills

1. Reading and Composition (R&C);
Quantitative Reasoning (QR); and
Foreign Language (FL); and
2. Breadth
The Seven-Course Breadth Requirement.

Please know that completion of IGETC (certified by Admissions and Records) satisfies all of these requirements.

UC Berkeley College of Letters & Science Breadth Requirements for 2017-2018 are listed below. This list is subject to change; it is updated periodically. Consult a counselor for further information.

Essential Skills

1: READING COMPREHENSION (2 courses)

Students may also satisfy this requirement with a score or grade of:

- 5 on the Advanced Placement Exam in English Literature & Composition; or
- 5 on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Exam in English A1 Credential Exam; or

The first half of this requirement can be satisfied by scoring:

- 4 on the Advanced Placement Exam in English Literature & Composition; or
- 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Exam in English Language & Composition

As of Fall 2018, A-level exam scores will no longer be accepted in satisfaction of any portion of the Reading & Composition requirement.

Transfer students must fulfill this requirement with one of the options mentioned above or take the courses (with a grade of “C” or better) listed:

English 1A and 1B

2: QUANTITATIVE REASONING (1 course)

Students may also satisfy this requirement with a score or grade of:

- 600 on the SAT Reasoning Test; or
- 570 on the Math Achievement Test (SAT II Math Subject Exam) Level I (if taken between 1995 and Spring 2005) or 520 Level II (if taken May 1995 or later); or
- 28 on the ACT; or
- 3 or better on the Advanced Placement Exam in Calculus AB or BC; or

(continued on next page)

University of California at Berkeley Campus College of Letters and Sciences: Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

- 3 or better on the Advanced Placement Exam in Computer Science; or
- 3 or better on the Advanced Placement Exam in Statistics; or
- 5 or better on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Math Exam or Computer Science Exam; or
- A, B, or C on the General Certificate Exam “A” Level Mathematics Exam.

Transfer students must fulfill this requirement with one of the options mentioned above or take one course (with a grade of “C” or better) listed:

CIS 3

Mathematics 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 13, 16A, 16B

3: FOREIGN LANGUAGE (1 course)

Students may also satisfy this requirement with a score or grade of:

- 550 on the SAT II Foreign Language Subject Exam, if taken before May 1995;
- 590 on the SAT II Subject Exam, if taken May 1995 or later;
- 3 or better on the Foreign Language AP Exam;
- 5 or better on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Exam in a Second Language (other than English) A2, B or Standard Level Credential Exam;
- C or better on the A-Level or GCSE/O-Level Foreign Language Exam.

Transfer students must fulfill this requirement with one of the options mentioned above or take one course (with a grade of “C-” or better) listed:

American Sign Language 51, 52, 53, 55B, 57

Arabic 1B

French 1B

Portuguese 1B

Spanish 1B

SEVEN-COURSE BREADTH REQUIREMENT

(1 course from each area, with a minimum of 2 units)

Guidelines:

- Requirements have to be met with course work—no AP or IB Exam credit.
- Courses may be taken for a grade of “C” or better or P/NP in Peralta.
- Courses must carry a minimum of 3 units.
- Courses from one’s major department may be used.
- Not more than 2 courses offered by the same department may be used.

Courses used for breadth credit may not be used to meet R&C, QR and FL Requirements.

(continued from previous page)

University of California at Berkeley Campus

College of Letters and Sciences: Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

Take one course from each of the following seven (7) areas.

1: ARTS AND LITERATURE

Art 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 16, 182(^)
English 10A, 10B, 17A, 17B, 21, 50, 85A, 85B, 85C
History 33
Humanities 1, 5, 21, 26, 30B, 52(*), 53, 55, 182(^)
Mexican and Latin American Studies 30A, 30B
Multimedia Arts 123
Music 15A, 15B
Spanish 38, 39, 40
Women's Studies 52(*)

() or (^) Students will receive credit for one course only.*

2: BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Anthropology 1
Biology 1A, 1B, 3, 10, 13, 25, 33, 34
Geography 1
Physical Science 20

3: HISTORICAL STUDIES

American Sign Language 55A, 55B
Art 1, 2, 3, 4, 13
History 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 7A, 7B, 8B, 19, 21, 31 (*), 32, 33
Humanities 55
Multimedia Arts 123
Political Science 12 (*)

() Students will receive credit for one course only.*

4: INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Asian American Studies 30
Geography 2,3
History 31(*),37
Political Science 2, 3, 12(*), 20

() Students will receive credit for one course only.*

5: PHILOSOPHY AND VALUES

Humanities 30A(*), 40

(continued from previous page)

University of California at Berkeley Campus College of Letters and Sciences: Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

Philosophy 1, 2, 10, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A(*), 35(**), 37

Women's Studies 35(**)

(or (**)) Students will receive credit for one course only.*

6: PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Astronomy 10

Chemistry 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B

Geography 1

Physical Science 20

Physics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10

7: SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

African American Studies 1, 33

Anthropology 1, 2, 3, 13, 18, 55

American Sign Language 55A, 55B

Asian and Asian American Studies 30

Business 10

Child Development 51

Communication 6, 19

Economics 1, 2

Geography 2, 3

History 1, 2A, 2B, 7A, 7B, 8B, 19, 21, 31(*), 33

Humanities 5

Philosophy 11

Political Science 1, 2, 3, 6, 11(+), 12 (**), 20 (++)

Psychology 1A, 6, 10, 21

Social Science 2

Sociology 1, 2, 5, 6 (+), 8, 13

Women's Studies 1 (+++)

(), (**), (+), or (++) Students will receive credit for one course only*

Courses which fulfill the American Cultures graduation requirement:

History 7A, 7B, 19, 21

(), (**), (+), (++) or (+++) Student will receive credit for one course only.*



Your Transfer Guarantee!

*with Berkeley City
College's Associate
Degrees for Transfer
(AA-T and AS-T Degrees)*



Want a smooth and hassle-free path to the California State University of your choice? Berkeley City College has a way for you to get there.

If you complete an Associate Degree for Transfer: An Associate in Arts (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) with a 2.0 GPA, you are guaranteed admission in your major or in a similar major at a California State University.

Your courses include those in your major plus CSU General Education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Earning an AA-T or AS-T degree also means extra points on your UC application!

See your counselor about how you can earn a Berkeley City College AA-T or AS-T degree.

- Anthropology AA-T
- Art History AA-T
- Studio Art AA-T
- Biology AS-T
- Business Administration AS-T
- Communication Studies AA-T
- Economics AA-T
- Education: Elementary Teacher Education AA-T
- English AA-T
- Film, Television, and Electronic Media AS-T
- Global Studies AA-T
- History AA-T
- Mathematics AS-T
- Philosophy AA-T
- Political Science AA-T
- Psychology AA-T
- Sociology AA-T
- Spanish AA-T

The California State University 2017–2018 General Education Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

Transfer to the CSU system requires completion of at least 60 transferable units. Of these, a minimum of 30 units of General Education Breadth must be completed including area A1, A2, A3, and B4, all of which require a minimum grade of “C”. The courses that meet CSU General Education Breadth Requirements for 2017-2018 are listed.

Area A—English Language, Communication, and Critical Thinking

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12-15 Quarter) units. One course from each sub-area with a grade of “C” or better.

A-1: Oral Communication

Communication 3, 4, 20, 45

ESL 50A

A-2: Written Communication

English 1A

A-3: Critical Thinking

Communication 5

English 5

Philosophy 10, 11

Area B—Scientific Inquiry And Quantitative Reasoning

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12-15 quarter) units. One from Physical Sciences (B1), one from Life Sciences (B2), and one from Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning (B4). One lab activity (L) required from either Physical Sciences or Life Sciences **or** ANTHR 1L or GEOG 1L. Math/Quantitative Reasoning (B4) with a grade “C” or better.

B-1: Physical Science

Astronomy 10

Chemistry 1A(L), 1B(L), 12A(L), 12B(L), 18 (L), 30A(L), 30B(L)

Geography 1, 8,19

Geology 10

Physical Science 20

Physics 3A(L), 3B(L), 4A(L), 4B(L), 4C(L), 10

B-2: Life Science

Anthropology 1

Biology 1A(L), 1B(L), 3(L), 10(L), 13, 25, 33(L), 34(L)

B-3: Laboratory Activity

One course from either B1 or B2 with a lab (L) or one of the following (when combined with the matching lecture course):

The California State University 2017-2018 General Education Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

Anthropology 1L

Biology 13L

Geography 1L

Geology 10L

B-4: Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning

Math 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 13, 16A, 16B, 18, 50

Area C—Arts and Humanities

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12–15 quarter) units with one course from (Arts) C1, one course from Humanities (C2), and one course from either the Arts or Humanities.

C-1: Arts (Arts, Cinema, Dance, Music, Theater)

Art 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 16, 46, 180, 182(+)

English 21

Humanities 21, 26, 52(*), 53, 57, 182(+)

Multimedia Arts 122B, 123

Music 10, 15A, 15B, 24

Women's Studies 52 (*)

(), (+) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.*

C-2: Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Languages Other Than English)

Arabic 1A, 1B,

Art 182(+)

American Sign Language 50, 50AB, 51, 51AB, 52, 52AB, 53, 53AB

Asian and Asian-American Studies 30

Chinese 1

English 1B, 10A, 10B, 17A, 17B, 47, 50, 71A, 72A, 73A, 85A, 85B, 85C, 91A, 92A, 93A

French 1A, 1B

History 33

Humanities 1, 5, 15, 30A(**), 30B, 40, 55, 182(+)

Mexican/Latin American Studies 30A, 30B

Philosophy 1, 2, 10, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A(**), 35(^), 37

Portuguese 1A, 1B

Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 22A, 22B, 35A, 35B, 38, 39, 40

Women's Studies 35(^)

(), (**), (***), (^), or (+) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.*

The California State University 2017–2018 General Education Breadth Requirements

(Updated Annually)

Area D—Social Sciences

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12-15 Quarter) units with courses from at least two different disciplines.

African-American Studies 1, 33
American Sign Language 55A
Anthropology 2, 3, 13, 18, 55
Biology 27
Child Development 51
Communication 6, 10,19
Economics 1, 2
Ethnic Studies 1,2
Geography 3,18
History 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 7A, 7B, 8B, 19, 21, 31(*), 32, 33
Humanities 55
Human Services 118
Political Science 1, 2, 3, 4, 6,12(*), 19,20
Psychology 1A, 6, 10, 21
Social Science 2
Sociology 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13,18
Women's Studies 1,

(*) *Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.*

Area E — Lifelong Learning and Self-Development

Minimum of three semester-units, one course from the following:

Child Development 51
Counseling 24, 57
Health Education 1
Psychology 1A, 6, 10, 21

Note: DD-214 documentation also can be used to satisfy this Area E requirement.

United States History, Constitution, and American Ideals Requirement CSU graduation requires completion of a U.S. History, Constitution and American Ideals requirement. To complete this requirement, take: Political Science 1 and History 7A or 7B

Note: Students must request certification of CSU general education requirements from the Office of Admissions and Records prior to transfer. For full certification of GE requirements, students must complete 9 units from area A, a minimum of 9 units from areas B, C, and D, and 3 units from area E for a total of 39 units.

Maps of Four-Year Public Universities in California

Map of University of California Campus Locations



Map of California State University Campus Locations



Academic Policies and Procedures



As a Berkeley City College student, you should be familiar with college policies and regulations. This section includes information about a variety of academic policies, including attendance regulations, grades and grading options, course repetition, study load limits, and transcripts.

Take a few moments to read through this important material. If you have questions, contact your counselor or instructor.

Academic Policies and Procedures

Academic Recognition—Honor Roll

You are placed on the Honor Roll if you complete 12 or more units with a semester grade point average of 3.25 or better. Your honor status GPA (grade point average) is computed on the basis of units attempted and completed District-wide, and your Honor Roll status is assigned to the college where you complete the majority of your units for a particular semester.

(Units awarded in “P” graded classes are not counted in the GPA calculation.)

Graduation with Honors— Associate Degree Honors

If you maintain an overall GPA of 3.25 or better and complete all the required coursework for an Associate degree, you can graduate with honors. You can earn one of three levels of honors at graduation: “With Honors,” “With High Honors,” and “With Highest Honors.”

- To earn the Associate degree “With Honors” (Cum Laude), you must have an overall cumulative grade point average of 3.25 to 3.49.
- To earn the Associate degree “With High Honors” (Magna Cum Laude), you must have an overall cumulative grade point average of 3.50 to 3.74.
- To earn the Associate degree “With Highest Honors” (Summa Cum Laude), you must have an overall cumulative grade point average of 3.75 to 4.0.

Your honor status GPA is computed on the basis of units attempted and completed District-wide, excluding non-Associate degree courses numbered 250-299, 348, and non-credit courses numbered 400–699. Also, all lower-division units that you have earned from regionally accredited degree-granting institutions outside of the Peralta District colleges are included in the GPA calculation. Finally, your honor status is assigned to the college awarding the Associate degree.

Academic Renewal Policy

It is possible for you to have two semesters or 24 total units of poor grades (“D”, “F”, “FW”, or “NP”) earned

within the Peralta District colleges forgiven when computing your cumulative grade point average. To do this, you must formally/legally petition to have your poor grades (substandard grades) alleviated and disregarded in the calculation of your cumulative grade point average. You petition by obtaining and submitting the form “Alleviation of Substandard Academic Performance” at the Office of Admissions and Records. (Available online at: <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/academic-renewal-alleviation/>)

A minimum of two semesters or a maximum of 24 semester units of coursework at all Peralta Colleges which has been legally petitioned may be alleviated and disregarded in the computation of cumulative grade-point averages. You must meet the following conditions to be eligible for academic renewal:

- a. A period of one year must have elapsed since you received the poor grades that you want to petition to be alleviated;
- b. You must have completed at least 15 units of coursework, either in the Peralta Community College District or another regionally accredited college or university, with a GPA of 2.5 since receiving the grades you are petitioning to be disregarded; and
- c. You must formally petition and present evidence that the poor grades earned are not representative of your present scholastic ability and level of performance.

Coursework completed at an institution outside the Peralta District cannot be used to satisfy this requirement.

Please note: When coursework is forgiven, the permanent academic record shall be annotated in such a manner that all work remains legible, ensuring a true and complete academic history. Veterans who request alleviation of substandard academic performance may be required to reimburse the VA for changes in these benefits.

Academic Standing

Good Standing

To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0 at the end of any term, you will be placed on academic probation and considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal. There are two types of probation: academic and progress. Similarly, there are two types of dismissal: academic and progress.

Academic and Progress Probation

- **Academic Probation**
If you have attempted at least 12 semester units and have a cumulative GPA of less than 2.0 in the Peralta Community College District, you will be placed on academic probation. You will receive special counseling, including consideration of possible reduction of your study load.
If you have a cumulative grade point average of less than 2.0 at the end of any term, either semester or summer session, you will be placed on academic probation during the following term of attendance and shall remain on academic probation until your cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher. You will also lose priority registration.
- **Progress Probation**
If you have enrolled in a total of at least 12 semester units as indicated on your total academic record in the Peralta Community College District, you shall be placed on progress probation when the percentage of “W”, “I”, and “NP” grades recorded reaches at least 50% of all grades recorded. You will remain on progress probation until your percentage of “W”, “I”, and “NP” grades falls below 50% of all grades recorded. You will also lose priority registration.
- **Probation Procedures**
Once you are placed on probation, you must then meet with a Counselor to gain clearance for registration and to discuss strategies for improving your academic performance, including possible reduction of your study load. You are removed from Academic Probation and acquire good standing when your cumulative grade-point average is 2.0 or higher. You are

removed from Progress Probation and acquire good standing when the percentage of units with entries of “W”, “I”, and “NP” drops below 50 percent.

Academic and Progress Dismissal

- **Academic Dismissal**
If you have been placed on academic probation and you earn a cumulative grade point average of less than 1.75 in all units attempted in each of three (3) consecutive semesters, you become subject to dismissal. Summer session and regular intercessions are considered a semester.
- **Progress Dismissal**
If you have been placed on progress probation, you are subject to dismissal if the percentage of units in which you have been enrolled reaches or exceeds 50% in at least three (3) consecutive semesters for which entries of “W”, “I”, and “NP” grades are recorded.
- **Dismissal Procedures**
Once you are placed on dismissal, you must either make an appointment to see a Counselor or attend a workshop to address the reasons you are on probation and petition for readmission. A Counselor will make a recommendation to the Vice President of Student Services or the Dean of Student Services regarding the possibility of continued registration. You will be notified within a specified time regarding whether or not your petition for readmission is approved or denied.

Course Repetition Administrative Procedure

The Peralta Community College District Administrative Procedure 4225 provides detail regarding course repetition and course repeatability and should be referenced. This procedure follows state regulations in Title 5.

Following is a summary and is not intended to replace or change Administrative Procedure 4225:

- A. Students may petition to repeat a course for one of the following reasons:
 1. To alleviate substandard academic work (“D,” “F,” “FW,” and/or “NP”) or because

- a “W” was earned. (Two repeats permitted; thus you can only take the course three times).
2. To meet a “legally mandated training requirement as a condition of continued paid or volunteer employment” (documentation required).
 3. To address a “significant change in industry or licensure standards which is necessary for a student’s employment or licensure” (documentation required).
 4. Because of “extenuating circumstances” including verified cases of accidents, illness, or other circumstances beyond the student’s control.
 5. Because “another institution of higher education to which the student seeks to transfer has established a recency requirement which the student will not be able to satisfy without repeating the course in question” (documentation required).
 6. Because of a “significant lapse of time” (no less than 36 months) and “there is a properly established recency prerequisite for the course or program pursuant to Title 5 section 55003.”
- B. Students can repeat courses for one of the following reasons and a petition is not required.
1. A student is permitted to enroll in a variable unit open-entry/open-exit course as many times as necessary to complete the entire curriculum of the course once.
 2. A student may repeat Cooperative Work Experience for a total of 16 semester units, with a maximum of six (6) semester credit hours during one enrollment period in general work experience and a maximum of 8 semester credit hours during one enrollment period in occupational work experience.
 3. A student may repeat a course which is designated as repeatable because repetition of that course is required by CSU and/or UC for completion of a bachelor’s degree.
 4. A student may repeat a course for purposes of Intercollegiate Athletics (350 contact hours per year per sport and 175 contact hours in courses that focus on conditioning and skill development) **or** participation for up to four (4) semester enrollments in that course.
 5. A student may repeat courses that are designed specifically for participation in non-athletic competitive events between students from different colleges and the event is sanctioned by a formal collegiate or industry governing board.
 6. A student may enroll in active participatory courses in physical education, visual or performing arts that are related in content for no more than four (4) courses in each content area (even if a “W” is received).
- C. A student with a disability may repeat a special class for students with disabilities any number of times based on an individualized determination that such repetition is required as a disability-related accommodation for that particular student for one of the reasons specified in Title 5 section 56029.

As noted above, in many instances, course repetition requires completion of the “Course Repetition Form” which is available online at: <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/files/2011/06/Course-Repetition-Due-to-Substandard-Grade-11-5-14.pdf>.

Independent Study

Independent Study allows a student to explore an area of study or project of his/her choice not covered by regular catalog offerings. Such study may include directed field experience, research, or development of skills and competence.

Conditions for Independent Study

- A. You must have completed 12 semester units at the college.
- B. You must be concurrently enrolled in at least one other class at the college.
- C. You can enroll in one (1) Independent Study course in any given semester which cannot exceed five (5) units.
- D. You can earn a maximum of five (5) units in any one discipline, regardless of the number of repeats.

Approval Process for Independent Study

- A. You must demonstrate that your background is adequate for the proposed course of study and you must have prior successful academic experience in the particular discipline of study.
- B. You must submit the required Independent Study form, with a written request, including an outline of the project to the instructor (contract full-time instructor) and obtain written approval prior to the end of the second week of the semester.
- C. You must have approval of the department chair.
- D. You must have the approval of the Office of Instruction.

Independent Study Course Characteristics

- A. Independent Study courses are conducted by full-time instructional faculty; are graded in a manner consistent to other course offerings; and you have access to the instructor during the instructor's office hours or at other times with the instructor's consent.
- B. These courses may count as electives and generally do not fulfill specific Associate degree requirements.
- C. Transfer credit for Independent Study (49's) is contingent upon an evaluation of the course by the receiving University of California. Independent Study (49's) transfers as elective credit to the CSU system.

Credit by Examination

Berkeley City College presently offers a credit by examination option for the following courses:

- Mathematics 201, Elementary Algebra;
- Mathematics 203, Intermediate Algebra, to meet the Associate degree general education requirement (see pp. 78-79, Plan 2);
- American Sign Language 52B and 53B;
- CIS 200, Computer Concepts and Applications, to meet the Associate degree general education requirement (see pp. 79–80); **and**
- English 1A, Composition and Reading

As other courses are established with a credit-by-examination option, the college will publish them in the Berkeley City College Catalog and Catalog Supplement. If you are a registered student who is attending classes, are in good standing (not on probation), and have completed at least 12 semester units at Berkeley City College, you may petition to take an equivalency examination in the courses listed above. You may obtain a "Petition for Credit by Examination" from the Office of Admissions and Records, a Counselor, or online at: <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/files/2011/06/Petition-for-credit-by-examination-02-16-2016-rev.pdf>. You should accompany the petition form with evidence of knowledge or experience in the content of the course. The department chairperson for the course involved makes the final determination of eligibility to challenge a course by examination.

You may accrue a maximum of 15 semester units using credit by examination. The District will record units earned on your record as a letter grade or "P" as determined by each department and grading policy. You are not permitted to challenge by examination any course of a lower level than a course you have previously completed.

Credit by examination is not part of your current work load and cannot be counted toward the 12-unit residency, veteran's benefits, financial aid, athletic eligibility, or similar purposes.

College Credit for Advanced Placement (AP) Tests, International Baccalaureate (IB), and the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

General Guidelines

In order to receive credit for either AP, IB, or CLEP:

- You must be enrolled in the Peralta Community College District to apply for such credit;
- You are not required to have completed any specific number of units in the Peralta Community College District prior to applying for such credit;
- You may use units earned through any of these exams to meet Certificate (AP only) and Associate Degree requirements (to see the unit values awarded by the Peralta District for any of these exams, please see the charts that follow each section);

- You may not use units from these exams to satisfy financial aid, veterans, or EOPS eligibility criteria;
- You may not use units from these exams to satisfy the 12-unit residency requirement at any of the Peralta Community College District's four colleges; and
- If you have earned credit from an AP exam, you should not enroll in a comparable college course because credit will not be granted for both the exam and the course.
- You must be enrolled in the Peralta Community College District to apply for such credit.

Advanced Placement Tests

You will be granted credit for College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) Advanced Placement (AP) tests with scores of 3, 4, 5 (see the AP chart which follows) in specific subject areas for certificates, Associate degrees, CSU General Education Breadth certification and IGETC certification.

The unit/credit value granted for a college certificate or Associate degree may vary from the unit/credit value given by a UC or a CSU.

You may use units earned by AP examinations toward CSU, General Education Breadth Certification, (partial or full), according to the CSU approved list below and you may use units earned by AP examinations to meet Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) as per the approved list below.

Each AP exam may be applied to one IGETC area as satisfying one course requirement, with the exception of Language Other Than English (LOTE).

There is no equivalent AP exam for IGETC Area 1B or CSU GE Breadth Area A3, Critical Thinking/Composition. There is no equivalent AP exam for IGETC Area 1C or CSU GE Breadth Area A1, Oral Communication.

If you have passed more than one AP exam in Calculus, only one exam may be used for credit/unit purposes for a certificate, Associate degree, CSU GE certification, and IGETC certification.

Some four-year institutions (e.g., out-of-state, independent) may not accept AP credit. Actual transfer

credit awarded for admission is determined by the CSU and UC. Individual CSU and UC campuses continue to determine the applicability and quantity of AP credits granted toward major or baccalaureate degree requirements.

In some areas, CSU grants additional units for elective credit toward eligibility for admission. The CSU campus to which you transfer determines the total number of units to be awarded for successful completion of Advanced Placement examination(s) and how the exam scores may apply to other graduation requirements.

For IGETC certification, AP exams in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics B allow a community college to apply 4 semester or 5 quarter units to IGETC certification (as noted in the chart below). For Environmental Science, Physics C: Mechanics and Physics C: Electricity. Magnetism, 3 semester or 4 quarter units are applied for IGETC certification (as noted below); therefore, students who have completed these exams will be required to complete at least 4 semester or 5 quarter units to satisfy the minimum required units for Area 5.

The University of California Advanced Placement Policy can be found at its website:

<http://admission.universityofcalifornia.edu/counselors/files/ap-satisfy-admission-and-igetc-req.pdf>

The California State University Advanced Placement Policy can be found at its website:

<http://calstate.edu/acadAff/codedmemos/AA-2015-02.pdf>

Advanced Placement Procedures/Credit by Examination

If you wish to apply for AP credit having received a score of 3, 4, 5 on any of the exams listed below, you should:

1. Obtain a "Petition for Advanced Placement Examination Credit" from the Office of Admissions and Records;
2. Attach official copies of AP score reports from the College Board or an official copy of your high school transcript (if it reports Advanced Placement Examinations); and
3. Take the completed petition and supporting documentation to a Counselor for review.
4. If you wish to receive credit for an AP examination not on this list, you should obtain a petition from the Office of Admissions and Records and submit it to the Vice President of Instruction, who will evaluate requests on a case-by-case basis.

AP Exam	PCCD Course ¹	PCCD GE Area	PCCD Units	CSU GE Area and/or A.I.	CSU Units	IGETC Area	IGETC Units
Art History	ART 1 or 4	3	3	C1 or C2	3	3A or 3B	3
Biology	BIOL 10	1	4	B2 + B3	4	5B and 5C	4
Chemistry	CHEM 30A	3	5	C2	3	5A and 5C	4
Chinese Language & Culture	CHIN 1 or 10A	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3
Computer Science A ²	n/a	4c	3	n/a	0	n/a	n/a
Computer Science Prin.	n/a	4c	3	n/a	0	n/a	n/a
Economics: Macro	ECON 1	2	3	D2	3	4B	3
Economics: Micro	ECON 2	2	3	D2	3	4B	3
English Language/Composition	ENGL 1A	4a or 4d	4	A2	3	1A	3
English Literature/Composition	ENGL 1A and 1B	3 and 4d	8	A2 + C2	6	1A or 3B	3
Environmental Science 3	Clears GE Area	1	3	B1 + B3	4	5A and 5C	3
French Language	FREN 1A	3	5	C2 (if completed prior to Fall 2011)	3	3B and 6A (if completed prior to Fall 2011)	3
French Language & Culture	FREN 1A	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3
German Language	GERM 1A	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A (if completed prior to Fall 2011)	3
German Language & Culture	GERM 1A	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3
Government/Politics: Comparative	POSCI 2	2	3	D8	3	4H	3
Government/Politics: U.S.	POSCI 1	2	3	D8 + US 2	3	4H + (US 2)	3
History: European	HIST 2A or 2B	2	3	C2 or D6	3	3B or 4F	3
History: U.S.	HIST 7A or 7B	2	3	(C2 or D6) + US 1	3	3B or 4F+ (US 1)	3
History: World History	HIST 3A or 3B	2	3	C2 or D6	3	3B or 4F	3
Human Geography	GEOG 2	2	3	D5	3	4E	3
Italian Language & Culture	n/a	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3
Japanese Language & Culture	JAPAN 1A	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3
Latin	n/a	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3

Advanced Placement Procedures/Credit by Examination

(Continued from previous page)

AP Exam	PCCD Course ¹	PCCD GE Area	PCCD Units	CSU GE Area and/or A.I.	CSU Units	IGETC Area	IGETC Units
Latin Literature	n/a	3	3	C2 (if completed prior to Fall 2009)	3	3B and 6A	3
Latin: Vergil	n/a	3	3	C2 (if completed prior to Fall 2012)	3	3B and 6A	3
Mathematics: Calculus AB ²	MATH 3A	4b	5	B4	3	2A	3
Mathematics: Calculus BC ²	MATH 3A or 3B	4b	5	B4	3	2A	3
Mathematics: Calculus BC/AB Subscore ²	MATH 3A	4b	5	B4	3	2A	3
Mathematics: Statistics	MATH 13	4b	4	B4	3	2A	3
Music Theory	MUSIC 101	3	3	C1 (if completed prior to Fall 2009)	3	n/a	n/a
Physics 1 ⁴	n/a	1	5	B1 + B3	4	n/a	n/a
Physics 2 ⁴	n/a	1	5	B1 + B3	4	n/a	n/a
Physics B ⁴	PHYS 2A or PHYS 3A	1	5	B1 + B3 (if completed prior to Fall 2013)	4	5A and 5C	4
Physics C: Electricity/ Magnetism ⁴	PHYS 4B	1	5	B1 + B3	4	5A and 5C	3
Physics C: Mechanics ⁴	PHYS 4A	1	5	B1 + B3	4	5A and 5C	3
Psychology	PSYCH 1A	2	3	D9	3	4I	3
Spanish Language	SPAN 1A	3	5	C2 (if completed prior to Fall 2009)	3	3B and 6A (if completed prior to Fall 2009)	3
Spanish Language & Culture	SPAN 1A	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3
Spanish Literature	n/a	3	3	C2 (if completed prior to Fall 2009)	3	3B and 6A (if completed prior to Fall 2009)	3
Spanish Literature & Culture	SPAN 2A	3	5	C2	3	3B and 6A	3

¹The Peralta Community College District (PCCD) course associated with the Advanced Placement examination. These courses will only be used to establish PCCD pre-requisites and/or course equivalencies. Please see a Counselor for specific information.

²If a student passes more than one AP exam in Calculus or more than one AP exam in Computer Science, only one examination may be used.

*Unit awarded based on the minimum required for PCCD General Education Area 4c.

For CSU GE Breadth certification:

³Students who pass AP Environmental Science earn 4 units of credit. Tests prior to Fall 2009 may apply to either B1+B3 OR B2+ B3 of GE Breadth. Fall 2009 or later, those credits may only apply to B1+B3.

⁴If student passes more than one AP exam in Physics, only six units of credit may be applied to a baccalaureate, and only four units of credit may be applied to GE Breadth certification.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The following CLEP examinations can be used for credit toward a Certificate, Associate degree, or CSU GE Breadth certification. CLEP exams cannot be used for IGETC certification.

You must have achieved at least a score of 50 on any of the following exams with the exception of a score of 59 on French Level II, 60 on German level II, and 63 on Spanish level II.

If you have earned credit from a CLEP exam, you should not enroll in a comparable college course because credit will not be granted for both.

CSU may grant additional units for elective credit toward eligibility for admission. Also, there are some CLEP exams not listed below for which CSU may grant elective credit. Please check with the CSU to which you plan to transfer. The California State University CLEP Policy can be found at their website: <http://Castlereagh/lacad/Aff/codedmemos/AA-2015-02.pdf>

If you wish to apply for CLEP credit, you should:

1. Obtain a "Petition for CLEP Credit" from the Admissions and Records Office;
2. Attach official copies of CLEP score reports from the College Board; and
3. Take the completed petition and supporting documentation to a Counselor for review.

CLEP Exam	PCCD GE Area	PCCD GE Units	Units for CSU GE	CSU GE Area and/or American Institutions
American Government	2	3	3	D8
American Literature	3	3	3	C2
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	3	3	3	C2
Biology	1	3	3	B2
Calculus	4b	5	3	B4
Chemistry	1	3	3	B1
College Algebra	4b	3	3	B4
College Algebra - Trigonometry	4b	3	3	B4
English Literature	3	3	3	C2
French Level II	3	3	3	C2
German Level II	3	3	3	C2
History, United States I	2	3	3	D6+US-1
History, United States II	2	3	3	D6+US-1
Human Growth and Development	2	3	3	E
Humanities	3	3	3	C2
Information Systems and Computer Applications	4c	1*	0	n/a
Introductory Psychology	2	3	3	D9
Introductory Sociology	2	3	3	D0
Natural Sciences	1	3	3	B1 or B2
Pre-Calculus	4b	4	3	B4
Principles of Macroeconomics	2	3	3	D2
Principles of Microeconomics	2	3	3	D2
Spanish Level II	3	3	3	C2
Trigonometry	4b	3	3	B4
Western Civilization I	2	3	3	C2 or D6
Western Civilization II	2	3	3	D6

*Unit awarded based on the minimum required for PCCD General Education Area 4c.

Grading Policies and Grade Symbol Definitions

Each Peralta college uses the following evaluative and non-evaluative symbols in the grading of a student in conformance with those related provisions of the California Administrative Code, Title 5.

<i>Symbol</i>	<i>Definition</i>	<i>Grade Point</i>
A	Excellent	4
B	Good	3
C	Satisfactory	2
D	Passing, less than satisfactory	1
F	Failing	0
FW	Failing	0

The FW grade indicates a failing grade because the student has ceased to participate in the class sometime after the withdrawal deadline. The FW grade is treated in the same manner as an F grade for the purposes of calculating grade point average, course repetition, and academic standings for probation/dismissal.

P **Pass** (at least satisfactory; units awarded not counted in GPA)

NP **No Pass** (less than satisfactory, or failing; units not counted in GPA)

I **Incomplete** (Incomplete Academic Work for Unforeseeable and Justifiable Reasons at the End of the Term)

Conditions for removal of the “I” and the grade assigned shall be filed by the instructor with the Office of Admissions and Records and a copy given to the student. A final grade shall be assigned when the stipulation has been completed, or when the time limit for completing the work has passed. The “I” symbol must be made up no later than one year following the end of the term in which it was assigned. The “I” symbol shall not be used in calculating units attempted nor for grade points. A time extension beyond one year but not to exceed one semester or -quarter may be granted by petition.

IP **In Progress**

The “IP” symbol shall be used to indicate that the course extends beyond the normal end of an academic term. It indicates that work is “in progress,” but that assignment of a grade must await its completion. The “IP” symbol shall remain on the student’s permanent record in order to satisfy enrollment documentation. The appropriate grade and unit credit shall be assigned and appear on the student’s record for the term in which the course is completed. The “IP” shall not be used in calculating grade point averages.

RD **Report Delayed**

The “RD” symbol may be assigned by the Office of Admissions and Records only. It is to be used when there is a delay in reporting the grade of a student due to circumstances beyond the control of the students. It is temporary. This temporary symbol shall not be used in calculating grade point averages and shall be replaced by a permanent symbol as soon as possible.

W **Withdrawal**

A withdrawal reported to the Office of Admissions and Records during the first four weeks of instruction (or thirty percent [30%] of instruction under the semester system, summer session, intersession and short-term courses), shall not be noted on the student’s academic record.

A “W” symbol can be awarded any student between the end of the fourth week or instruction and the end of the fourteenth week of instruction (or between 30-75% of instruction under the semester system, summer session, intersession, and short-term courses).

The academic record of a student who has not withdrawn from class or has not been dropped by an instructor within the time allowed by this policy must reflect a grade other than “W” as awarded by the instructor. The “W” symbol shall not be used for academic probation but only for progress probation.

A “W” shall not be assigned “if a determination is made pursuant to (Title 5) sections 5900 et seq. that the student withdrew from the course due to discriminatory treatment or due to retaliation for alleging discriminatory treatment or that the student withdrew because he or she reasonably believed that remaining in the course would subject him or her to discriminatory treatment or retaliation for alleging discriminatory treatment.” In such instances, no symbol will be assigned.

It is the student’s responsibility to drop a class. Students can drop a class online through the Passport Student Center or in the college’s Office of Admissions and Records.

MW Military Withdrawal

The “MW” shall be assigned only for students who are members of an active or reserve military unit and who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses. Upon verification of orders, the “MW” symbol may be given in lieu of a grade at any time after the last day to withdraw without receiving a letter grade (14 weeks for semester colleges). The “MW” shall not be counted in determining “progress probation” and in calculating grade points for dismissal.

For students who are members of an active or reserve military unit and who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, the Peralta Community College District shall, upon petition of the affected student, refund the entire enrollment fee unless academic credit is awarded.

Pass/No Pass Option

Each Peralta College shall determine which courses can be offered on a Pass/No Pass basis and shall specify in the college catalog which courses have this option. (In absence of such a determination, a course will be presumed to be offered on a letter-grade basis.)

The student’s decision to take a course for Pass/No Pass must be made prior to the fourth week of instruction (30% of instruction for summer session and short-term classes). The student must go into the Passport Student Center to choose P/NP.

All units earned on a Pass/No Pass basis in California institutions of higher education or equivalent out-of-state institutions shall be counted in satisfaction of community college curriculum requirements, but such courses shall not be included in determining a student’s grade point average.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution are cautioned that in most cases courses in which a grade of “P” was earned will not be counted toward their major. Furthermore, limitations are imposed on the number of units of “P” that will be counted toward a Bachelor’s degree. The student should consult the catalog of the transfer institution for more specific information on regarding the use of courses in which a “P” grade was received.

GRADE-POINT AVERAGE

The cumulative grade-point average (GPA) is computed by dividing the total number of units a student has attempted into the total number of grade points the student has earned.

The grade-point average is determined by the following formula: Total grade points earned, divided by total semester units attempted = GPA.

Example: A student who earns 5 units of "A," 4 units of "B," 3 units of "C," 2 units of "D," and 2 units of "P" would compute the GPA as follows:

Attempted	Completed	Grade Points	
5 Units	5 Units	A x 5 = 20	
4 Units	4 Units	B x 4 = 12	
3 Units	3 Units	C x 3 = 6	
2 Units	2 Units	D x 2 = 2	
0 Units	2 Units	P x 2 = 0	
14 Units	16 Units	40 earned	40 grade points earned divided by 14 units attempted = 2.85 GPA

Units for which a W, MW, P, NP, or I were assigned are not counted in units attempted.

Conversion of quarter units to semester units used by all colleges and universities who are on the semester system is as follows:

Divide quarter units by 1.5 to determine the equivalent unit value in terms of semester units. For example, three quarter units of work equals two semester units. The student may consult a counselor if in doubt about the conversion of units accumulated under the quarter system.

Enrollment in Conflicting Classes

You may not enroll in classes that conflict or overlap in time schedules.

Excess Units

You may not carry more than 18 units at the Peralta Colleges without prior approval. You must obtain counselor approval for enrollment in 18.5–21.5 units. Enrollment in 22–25 units requires approval from the Vice President of Student Services. Under no circumstances will the college grant approval above 25 units for all Peralta Colleges.

The maximum number of units for the Summer Session is 10.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Recommended Preparation

The Peralta Community College District has established certain prerequisites, corequisites, and recommended preparation (advisory) for courses and programs in a manner consistent with law and good practice. The District and college believe that these requirements are necessary for your academic success. Students who do not meet these requirements are highly unlikely to receive a satisfactory grade in the course. You may not officially enroll in a course without the appropriate prerequisite, corequisite, or equivalent preparation. You may enroll in a course without the recommended preparation, but are advised you might not derive as much benefit from instruction as you would if you satisfy the recommended preparation.

For details, visit

<http://web.peralta.edu/trustees/files/2013/12/AP-4225-Course-Repetition-and-Repeatable-Courses.pdf>

- **Prerequisite** means a condition of enrollment that the college requires you to meet to demonstrate current readiness for enrollment in a course or educational program. A

prerequisite represents a set of skills or a body of knowledge that you must possess prior to enrollment and without which you are highly unlikely to succeed in the course or program. You will not be permitted to enroll in such courses and programs without the appropriate prerequisite. You must complete a prerequisite course with a satisfactory grade (“A”, “B”, “C”, “P”). The prerequisites for each course are listed in the class schedule and in the “course announcements/descriptions” section of this catalog.

When you attempt to enroll in a course with a prerequisite online through the PASSPORT Student Center, the system checks your academic records for evidence that you have taken or are taking the prerequisites at one of the Peralta Colleges. If you are currently taking the prerequisite course, you will be allowed to enroll provisionally until the course grade is received. If the grade in the prerequisite course is below a “C”, you will be automatically dropped from the higher level course. You will be informed of this by e-mail. In all other cases, you will have to take some extra step before you can enroll.

- **Corequisite** means a condition of enrollment consisting of a course that a student must take concurrently to enroll in another course. A corequisite represents a set of skills or a body of knowledge that a student must acquire through concurrent enrollment in another course and without which a student is highly unlikely to succeed. Students must concurrently enroll in the corequisite course. The corequisites for each course are listed in the class schedule and in the ‘Course Announcements’ section of this catalog.
If you enroll in a course with a corequisite, make sure to enroll in the corequisite course as well. (If you have previously taken the corequisite course and obtained a grade of “C” or better, you don’t need to enroll in it again).
- **Recommended Preparation (Advisory)** means a condition of enrollment that the college

advises, but does not require you to meet before or in conjunction with enrollment in a course or educational program. Recommended preparation represents a set of skills or a body of knowledge that enables you to achieve a greater depth or breadth of knowledge of course material but without which you are still likely to succeed in a course or program.

If a student has not shown evidence of the prerequisite or corequisite, the student will be temporarily enrolled in the course until the last day to add the class. The student will be given ample time to provide proof of prerequisite or corequisite or complete the waiver process for the prerequisite or corequisite at which time he/she will be officially enrolled. There are three options:

- Petition for Prerequisite/
Corequisite Equivalency
- Petition for Prerequisite/
Corequisite Substitution
- Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge
- **Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Equivalency or Substitution**
After you have completed the English, Mathematics, or ESL assessment test, you should meet with a Counselor regarding course placement and for removal of any prerequisite holds.
If you have completed a comparable or equivalent prerequisite or corequisite course outside the Peralta Community College District, you should meet with a Counselor and provide a transcript showing the comparable or equivalent course. If upon review, the Counselor determines that the prerequisite or corequisite course has been taken at another college, the Counselor will remove the prerequisite hold and the student will be able to enroll in the course.
- **Petition for Prerequisite/
Corequisite Equivalency**
The District will maintain a list of courses offered at other colleges or universities that satisfy the District’s prerequisites. A student

who has taken one of these equivalent courses at another college or university may bring a transcript showing successful completion of the course to the Counseling Office, Admissions and Records Office or Dean's Office and complete a Prerequisite/ Corequisite Equivalency form. Upon verification, the student will be officially enrolled in the course.

- **Petition for Prerequisite/ Corequisite Substitution**

If the course does not appear on the pre-approved list, the student will have to complete a Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Substitution with the appropriate written documentation attached (course outline and transcript). If, upon review by the Department Chair, Dean, and/or Vice President of Instruction, the course is determined to be an equivalent prerequisite, the student will be officially enrolled in the course.

- **Petition for Prerequisite/ Corequisite Challenge**

If a student desires to challenge the prerequisite or corequisite, he/she must file a petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge with written documentation to the Office of Admissions and Records.

A challenge will be resolved by the appropriate staff within five (5) working days. If the challenge is upheld, the student will be officially enrolled in the course. If no space is available in the course when a challenge is filed, the challenge shall be resolved prior to the beginning of registration for the next term; and, if the challenge is upheld, the student shall be permitted to enroll if space is available when the student enrolls for the subsequent term. If the challenge is not upheld, the student will be notified that he/she has been dropped from the course. The student shall bear the initial burden of showing that grounds exist for the challenge.

Grounds for challenge shall include at least one of the following:

1. You have acquired through work or life experiences the skills and knowledge that is

presupposed in terms of the course or program for which it is established.

2. You have not yet been allowed to enroll due to a limitation on enrollment established for a course that involves intercollegiate competition or public performance, or one or more of the courses for which enrollment has been limited to a cohort of students and would be delayed by a semester or more in attaining the degree or certificate specified in your Student Educational Plan.
3. You demonstrate that you do not pose a threat to yourself or others in a course which has a prerequisite established to protect health and safety.
4. The prerequisite is not necessary and appropriate for success in the course and has not been established in accordance with the District's process for establishing prerequisites and corequisites.
5. The prerequisite or corequisite is either unlawfully discriminatory or is being applied in an unlawfully discriminatory manner.
6. You will be subject to undue delay in attaining the goal in your educational plan because the prerequisite or corequisite course has not been made reasonably available.

Upon submission of the "Petition for Prerequisite/ Corequisite Challenge" you will be able to enroll in the class. The challenge will be resolved by the appropriate faculty member within five (5) working days. If the challenge is upheld, you will be officially enrolled in the course.

If no space is available in the course when a challenge is filed, the challenge shall be resolved prior to the beginning of registration for the next term, and if the challenge is upheld, you shall be permitted to enroll if space is available when you enroll for the subsequent term. If the challenge is not upheld, you will be notified in writing that they have been dropped.

Scholastic Standards

Each instructor assigns grades to students based on standards established as appropriate for each class. An

instructor may use written papers, participation in class discussions, oral presentations, projects, laboratory experiments, midterm and final examinations, and other methods to demonstrate learning as well as class attendance/participation to determine grades. You are responsible for complying with the criteria the instructor uses in grading; consult your course syllabus for details. You should consult with instructors during office hours for assistance.

Grade Corrections

The District will change no grade without the consent, in writing, by the instructor who assigned the grade except under the conditions of clerical errors, bad faith, fraud, and incompetency.

No grade changes will be made if two years have passed since the end of the semester for which the instructor assigned the grade. Grades are not subject to change by reason of a revision of judgment on the instructor's part. An instructor may revise an Incomplete ("I") only on the basis of a new examination or additional work undertaken as agreed upon when the ("I") grade was originally submitted.

The Request for Record Correction form is available online at: www.peralta.edu/Projects/322/A_R_Forms/Request_for_Record_Correction.doc

Transcript of Record

The Peralta Community College District has retained Credentials, Inc. to accept transcript orders online through their secured site. You must pay transcript fees at the time you submit your request. The first two transcripts ever requested are free; thereafter, \$6.00 per copy for regular service, mailed within 7 to 10 business days and \$12.00 for rush service mailed within 3 to 5 business days. See the website for other expedited delivery options: <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/official-transcript-request/> Your official transcripts will include all coursework completed at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. (**Note: The \$2.00 handling charge applies to all free transcripts.**)

Transfer Credit from Other Colleges

Students transferring from another accredited institution may request to use some of this credit to meet Peralta

District degree or certificate requirements. Official transcripts should be sent directly from the transfer institution to the District Admissions and Records office. The review of transfer units occur when the graduation petition is submitted to the college Admissions and Records office. External transcripts become the property of the Peralta Community College District. Transcripts submitted to Peralta District will not be released to students, other colleges or other agencies.

Classroom Recording

Students must have permission from the instructor(s) to make audio or video recordings or take photographs in the classroom.

Students with disabilities who need to use classroom recording as an accommodation should contact the Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) Office to make the necessary arrangements and do so in a timely manner.

Associate Degree and Certificate Requirements



This section describes the requirements for completing Associate degrees and certificates. The units for each associate degree or certificate vary according to the program you choose. In the section following this one, you will find the list of degree and certificate programs offered at Berkeley City College.

If you pursue a degree or certificate, you should meet with a BCC counselor to review the requirements and to develop a Student Educational Plan (SEP). Once you develop your educational plan, you should meet regularly with your counselor to review your progress.

As you near the completion of your degree or certificate, you must file a petition to have your course work evaluated. BCC's class schedule provides you with deadline dates for filing the petition. We will look forward to your participation in our graduation ceremony held at the end of the spring semester.

Associate Degree and Certificate Requirements

The State Chancellor's Office, California Education Code, and the Board of Trustees of the Peralta Community College District prescribe the requirements for awarding associate degrees and certificates. Berkeley City College offers four types of associate degrees. The Associate in Arts (AA), the Associate in Science (AS), the Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) degrees. Additional information regarding the AA-T and AS-T degrees can be found on page 98.

The Associate in Arts (AA) and the Associate in Science (AS) require the completion of all Berkeley City College (Peralta Community College District) general education graduation requirements (see pp. 91-93) and specified major degree requirements (see pp. 96-208).

The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are designed to provide a clear pathway to a CSU major and baccalaureate degree. Students who are awarded an AA-T or AS-T are guaranteed admission with junior standing somewhere in the CSU system and given priority admission consideration to their local CSU campus or to a program that is deemed similar to their community college major. This priority does not guarantee admission to specific majors or campuses. You should meet with a Counselor regarding these degrees and complete a Student Education Plan.

The Associate Degrees for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) require the completion and certification of the California State University General Education (CSU GE: see pp. 68-70) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern (see pp. 62-64) as well as the specific Associate Degree for Transfer (AA-T or AS-T) major degree requirements.

If you are completing an Associate Degree, you are responsible for filing all transcripts of previous college work and for filing a "Petition for an Associate Degree" by the deadline date during the semester in which you plan to complete the requirements. If you are completing a certificate, you are responsible for filing a "Petition for a Certificate" by the deadline date during the semester in which you plan to complete the requirements. (*See the college calendar in the class schedule for deadline dates.*)

Overall Requirements for An Associate in Arts (AA) Degree or Associate In Science (AS) Degree

If you are a candidate for the Associate degree (AA or AS), you must complete at least 60 units which include courses in a major, general education, and electives, as necessary.

1. You must complete at least 19 units in general education (see below for details).
2. The college requires a minimum number of 18 units for the major. The maximum number of units varies with the major. You should refer to the individual curriculum patterns for this information. You must earn a grade of "C" or better in each course in the major.

Note: When the units from general education and the major do not total 60 units, you must complete any degree-applicable course(s), referred to as electives, until you obtain the total of 60 units.

3. You must take at least 12 of the required units at Berkeley City College.
4. You must achieve a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 (C) in **each** of the following:
 - Overall grade-point average; **and**
 - General education requirements
5. You must earn a grade of "C" or better for each course in the major and in areas 4a and 4b of general education.

Catalog Rights

Students completing the requirements for the Associate degree (local), the Associate Degree for Transfer, Certificate of Achievement, or Certificate of Proficiency have catalog rights. Your catalog rights are defined as maintaining enrollment in at least one semester per academic year, excluding summer session and intersession, in any of the Peralta Colleges. The withdrawal symbol (W) constitutes enrollment. Your catalog rights include the following:

1. The regulations in effect at the time you entered the college, provided you have been in continuing enrollment until you have completed the requirements for the degree/certificate*;
2. The regulations current at the time you re-enter the major program and remain in continuing enrollment until you complete the requirements of the degree/certificate*;
Or
3. The regulations current at the time you file and receive the degree/certificate.

Associate Degree General Education Requirements

(Not for AA-T or AS-T)

General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below:

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Note: While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses). PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit,

The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at Berkeley City College. The college will revise this list each semester as courses are added or deleted from the curriculum:

Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method and encourage an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, general physical science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, physics, and other scientific disciplines (AP 4100).

- Anthropology: 1
- Astronomy: 10
- Biology: 1A, 1B, 3, 10, 13, 25, 33, 34, 50A, 50B, 50C
- Chemistry: 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 18, 30A, 30B
- Geography: 1, 18, 19
- Geology: 10
- Physical Science: 20
- Physics: 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10

Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course With A Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

- African-American Studies: 1, 33
- American Sign Language: 55A
- Anthropology: 2, 3, 13, 18, 55

(continued on next page)

Associate Degree General Education Requirements

(Not for AA-T or AS-T)

Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course With A Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

- Art: 181, 182(**)
 - Business: 5, 77
 - Child Development: 51
 - Communication: 6, 19,20
 - Economics: 1, 2
 - Education: 1
 - Ethnic Studies: 1,2
 - Geography: 2, 3, 18
 - Health Education: 1
 - History: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 7A, 7B, 8B, 19, 20, 21, 31 (**), 32, 33
 - Humanities 15, 182(**)
 - Human Services 117, 118
 - Learning Resources: 222
 - Political Science: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12 (**), 19, 20 (++)
 - Psychology: 1A, 6, 10, 21, 28
 - Social Sciences: 2
 - Sociology: 1, 2, 5, 6(^), 7, 8, 13, 18, 120
 - Women's Studies: 1 (+++)
- (*), (**), (***), (+), (++) , (+++), or (^) (Students will receive credit for one course only).

Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

- Arabic: 1A, 1B
- American Sign Language: 50, 51, 52, 53
- Art: 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 16, 180, 181, 182(+++)
- Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30
- Chinese: 1
- Communication: 5
- English: 1B, 10A, 10B, 14, 15, 17A, 17B, 20, 21, 47, 50, 85A, 85B, 85C, 217A
- French: 1A, 1B

(continued on next page)

Associate Degree General Education Requirements

(Not for AA-T or AS-T)

- History: 33
- Humanities: 1, 5, 15, 21, 26, 30A (*), 30B, 40, 52 (+), 53, 55, 57, 182(+++)
- Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B
- Multimedia Arts: 122B, 123
- Music: 10, 15A, 15B, 24
- Philosophy: 1, 2, 10, 11, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (*), 35 (++), 37
- Portuguese 1A, 1B
- Spanish: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 35B, 38, 39, 40
- Women's Studies: 35 (++), 52 (+)

(*), (**), (+), (++), or (+++) Students will receive credit for one course only.

Area 4 - Language and Rationality—One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (AP 4100).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

(Students must receive a grade of "C" or better.)

Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).

- Communication: 5
- English: 1A, 1B, 5
- ESL: 52A, 52B

Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

(Students must receive a grade of "C" or better.)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (AP 4100).

Plan (1):

Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:

- Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 13, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 206

*Four units required.

Plan (2):

Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.

1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when grade is less than "C."

Area 4 - Language and Rationality—One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:

(continued on next page)

Associate Degree General Education Requirements

(Not for AA-T or AS-T)

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit.

May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

A broad understanding of computer concepts (AP 4100).

Plan (1):

Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list:

Business: 24, 102

Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248.

Library Information Systems (LIS) 80,85

Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200

Plan (2):

Credit by Examination for CIS 200

Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a Second Language courses (AP 4100).

- Business: 19
- Communication: 3, 4, 5, 6, 19, 20, 45
- English: All courses numbered 1 through 247, (except 48's, 49's, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208)
- English as a Second Language: 50A, 50B, 52A, 52B
- History: 33
- Multimedia Arts: 109, 110, 113, 120

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and/or Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (AP 4100).

- African-American Studies: 1, 33
- Anthropology: 55
- Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30
- English: 50
- Ethnic Studies: 1,2
- History: 1,19, 33
- Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
- Music: 15A, 15B
- Sociology: 5

(continued on next page)

Associate Degree General Education Requirements

(Not for AA-T or AS-T)

***Note:** Any course listed in Area 5. Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.*

Major Field: 18 Semester Units (Minimum)

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to *satisfy both a general education* and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted *only once*.

Certificates

Certificate of Achievement

The college grants certificates of achievement to students who complete the required courses in accordance with state approved prescribed standards. The requirements for the certificate vary with each occupational curriculum; some may require more than one or two years to complete depending on course scheduling.

Certificates of Achievement come in two forms, depending on the curriculum. Certificates of Achievement are approved by the State Chancellor's Office of the California Community Colleges.

(1) The first type of Certificate of Achievement requires a minimum of 18 semester units in the major, a grade of "C" or better in each course, and at least 12 units of associate degree level work completed at Berkeley City College. (2) The second type of Certificate of Achievement requires completion of 12 – 17.5 units in a specified program of courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course.

Certificate of Proficiency

The college grants a certificate of proficiency to you if you complete the required courses in accordance with the college's prescribed standards. The requirements for the certificate vary with each program. Requirements include up to 17.5 units and a grade of "C" or better in each course. A Certificate of Proficiency will not appear on your transcript.

Certificates of Proficiency do not qualify for Financial Aid.



Thinking about a major in biotechnology?

Start your associate in science degree at Berkeley City College, then transfer to UC or CSU

Thousands of new positions continue to open in the Bay Area's bioscience industry in specialties such as research, production, quality control, and laboratory operations. Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for science careers in:

- Agriculture
- Biomedical
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Science
- Pharmaceuticals
- Stem Cell Research

Advanced bioscience students may participate in public and private sector internships.

For details, call (510) 981-2887

Choose a Berkeley City College Learning Community to Help Ensure Your College Success!

Berkeley City College's Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and support that helps you succeed in college.

Berkeley City College Scholars Program

The BCC Scholars Program's mission is to actively engage students in fostering a thoughtful community that promotes access and student success. It is designed to assist first-time college students in making a smooth transition into Berkeley City College. The program works collaboratively with the Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) and BCC Learning Communities to provide ongoing academic, career and personal development support to create a foundation for persistence toward a timely graduation and/or transfer to four-year university/colleges.

FYE (First Year Experience)

If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend BCC full-time to obtain an associate degree in two years then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to this program if you qualify for English 1A.

For details, visit <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/fye>

LEAP (Learning English for Academic Purposes/English as a Second Language)

If you are a high intermediate or advanced ESL student interested in earning a certificate or degree in the United States, LEAP can help you succeed. Study with a community of peers, and receive extra counseling and support in achieving your goals.

For details, visit <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/leap/>

PACE Pathways (Program for Adult College Education)

If you are a working adult who wants to complete an associate in arts degree, with or without transfer, PACE Pathways is for you. Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a great track record in helping working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer into four-year academic programs.

For details, visit <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pace-pathways>

PERSIST (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation)

If you want to attend BCC full-time to earn your associate degree and want to transfer to a four-year university or train for a variety of Career and Technical Education (CTE) jobs, this PERSIST cohort is for you. PERSIST was designed to help you transfer to California universities and private colleges. It also allows you to quickly enter Career and Technical Education (CTE) pathways in Multimedia Arts, Public & Human Services, and in TEACH.

For details, visit <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist>

PERSIST to College (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation for High School Students)

If you are a high school student who wants to start college before graduating from high school, PERSIST to College is for you. This cohort program provides you with a focused transition to college. You may be able to finish one year of college credit while you are still attending high school.

For details, visit <http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist-to-college>

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs



Berkeley City College’s associate degree and certificate programs prepare you to complete your formal education and/or train you for jobs in today’s competitive job market. A degree or certificate from Berkeley City College also starts you on the path to lifelong learning.

If you choose a full-time schedule, you may complete a 60-unit associate degree in about two years or a 30-unit certificate in one year. However, you may wish to attend classes part time; thus it would take longer to complete your studies.

Berkeley City College offers Associate in Arts And Associate in Science degrees, as well as Associate Degrees for Transfer. Associate in science degrees are in areas such as biotechnology and computer information systems. Associate in arts degrees and certificates are in areas such as American Sign Language art, business, English, English as a Second Language, global studies, liberal arts, multimedia arts, public and human services, and Spanish. Associate in Arts Degrees for Transfer (AA-Ts) are in Anthropology, Art History, Communication Studies, Elementary Teacher Education, English, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish and Studio Arts. Associate in Science Degrees for Transfer (AS-Ts) are in Business Administration and Mathematics. Many of our faculty are practicing professionals who work in their fields and who form valuable college connections to business and industry.

Academic and career counseling are available days and evenings to meet a variety of busy schedules.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs at Berkeley City College

The college awards an Associate in Art degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The college also awards non-credit certificates (NC) such as a Certificate of Completion or Certificate of Competency. The Associate in Arts for transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor's degree in a similar major at a CSU campus. BCC Catalog Supplements are issued regularly to update this information.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE	AA	CA		
ANTHROPOLOGY	AA-T			
ART				
Art	AA			
Art History	AA-T			
Art: Figure Studies		CA		
Public Art		CA		
Studio Art	AA-T			
BIOLOGY	AS-T			
Biotechnology	AS	CA	CP	
BUSINESS				
Accounting	AA		CP	
Business Administration	AS-T			
General Business	AA	CA		
Office Skills for Business		CA		
CHEMISTRY				
Analytical Chemistry	AS	CA		
COMMUNICATION STUDIES	AA-T			
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS				
Advanced Computer Programming	AS	CA	CP	
Advanced Windows Desktop	AS	CA	CP	
Applied Computer Information Systems	AS	CA	CP	
Web Programming	AS	CA	CP	
ECONOMICS	AA-T			
EDUCATION				
Elementary Teacher Education	AA-T			
Teacher's Aide		CA		
ENGLISH				
English	AA-T			
English Language/Writing	AA			
Creative Writing/Fiction		CA		
Creative Writing/Poetry		CA		
Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting			CP	
Academic Composition Skills				NC
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE				
ESL: High Intermediate			CP	
ESL: Advanced			CP	
GLOBAL STUDIES	AA-T			
HISTORY	AA-T			

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

LIBERAL ARTS			
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities	AA		
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences	AA		
Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth		CA	
Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC)		CA	
MATHEMATICS	AS-T		
MULTIMEDIA ARTS			
Film, Television, and Electronic Media	AS-T		
Multimedia Arts Core		CA	
Animation and Game Design	AA		
Animation Level I		CA	
Animation Level II		CA	
Game Design I		CA	
Game Design II		CA	
Imaging: Infographic Design and Data Visualization	AA		
Imaging: Information Graphics and Digital Design		CA	
Imaging: Photography and Printmaking		CA	
Mobile and Web Design	AA		
Mobile and Web Design Level I		CA	
Mobile and Web Design Level II		CA	
Video Arts	AA		
Video Arts Level I		CA	
Video Arts Level II		CA	
Writing, Directing, and Producing for Multimedia Arts		CA	
Advanced Animation			CP*
Advanced Web Design			CP
Basic 3D Illustration			CP*
Basic Digital Photography			CP*
Basic Motion Graphics			CP*
Basic Web Design			CP
Cinematography I			CP*
Documentary Production			CP*
Foundations of Video			CP*
Intermediate Animation			CP*
Intermediate Digital Imaging			CP*
Intermediate Digital Printmaking			CP*
Intermediate Video Production			CP*
Intermediate Web Design			CP
Music Video Production			CP*
Writing for Multimedia			CP*
PHILOSOPHY	AA-T		
POLITICAL SCIENCE	AA-T		
PSYCHOLOGY	AA-T		
SOCIAL WORK AND HUMAN SERVICES PROFESSIONAL		CA	
SOCIOLOGY	AA-T		
SPANISH			
Spanish	AA-T		
Spanish Language for Heritage Speakers	AA	CA	
WOMEN'S STUDIES			CP**

**This program is being offered, but is currently undergoing revision, pending approval from the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office. Please see a Counselor for the most current program requirements.*

***This program is undergoing revision and is not currently offered.*

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

Berkeley City College's ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community. American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language Associate Degree and Certificate of Achievement*

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ASL 50	American Sign Language I	4
ASL 51	American Sign Language II	4
ASL 52	American Sign Language III	4
ASL 53	American Sign Language IV	4
ASL 55A	History and Culture of Deaf People in America I	3
ASL 55B	History and Culture of Deaf People in America II	3
ASL 57	Structure of American Sign Language	3
ASL 200B	Classifiers II	2
ASL 202B	Fingerspelling and Numbers II	1
ASL 464	Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language	2
	*Major Requirements	30
	General Education and Electives	30
	Total Units	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30 units of required courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30 units of required courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

American Sign Language

Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree or a Certificate of Achievement in American Sign Language. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ASL 50	American Sign Language I	4
ASL 55A	History and Culture of Deaf People in America I	3
	General Education or Elective classes for AA	8
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ASL 51	American Sign Language II	4
	General Education or Elective classes for AA	11
	Total	15
	Summer Session	
ASL 200A	Classifiers I	2*
ASL 202A	Fingerspelling and Numbers I	1*
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ASL 52	American Sign Language III	4
ASL 57	Structure of American Sign Language	3
ASL 202B	Fingerspelling and Numbers II	1
	General Education or Elective classes for AA	7
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
ASL 53	American Sign Language IV	4
ASL 55B	History and Culture of Deaf People in America II	3
ASL 200B	Classifiers II	2
ASL 464	Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language	2
	General Education or Elective classes for AA	4
	Total	15

**ASL 200A (Classifiers I, 2 Units) and ASL 202A (Fingerspelling and Numbers I, 1 Unit) are optional classes.*

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate expressive competence in ASL.
- Demonstrate receptive competence in ASL.
- Demonstrate awareness of and respect for the language, history and culture of Deaf people, including their values, beliefs, and customs.
- Demonstrate appropriate cultural behavior at events where a majority of attendees are Deaf people and ASL native signers, e.g. school, club, organization, etc.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution as anthropology majors. In this program, the students gain exposure to the four subfields of anthropology (biological, archaeological, cultural, and linguistic anthropology).

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Anthropology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in anthropology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-20 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ANTHR 1	Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3
ANTHR 2	Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory	3
ANTHR 3	Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3
List A—Select 9–11 units from the following:		
ANTHR 1L	Introduction to Physical Anthropology Lab	1
ANTHR 13	Urban Anthropology	3
ANTHR 18	Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics	3
ANTHR 55	Native American Cultures	3
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
SOC 120	Introduction to Research Methods	3
	Major Requirements	18–20
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	40–42
	Total Units	60

Anthropology

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ANTHR 1	Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3
ANTHR 1L	Introduction to Physical Anthropology Lab	1
	General Education and Electives	11
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ANTHR 2	Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory	3
ANTHR 3	Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ANTHR 18	Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
ANTHR 13	Urban Anthropology	3
ANTHR 55	Native American Cultures	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Explain core concepts of anthropology including biological, archaeological, and social cultural subfields.
- Demonstrate skills in the scientific methods used by contemporary anthropologists.
- Describe an appreciation for the biological, historical, and cultural diversity of our world.

ART PROGRAMS

The Art Department offers both an Associate in Arts Degree and Certificates of Achievement programs. Various required and elective courses focus on individual creative development and provide a broad range of classroom and studio experiences. Art courses fulfill requirements for transfer or prepare students for careers requiring competency in visual media.

Art Associate in Arts Degree

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ART 18	Critique and the Creative Process	3
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
ART 22	Intermediate Drawing & Composition	3
ART 25	Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition	2
ART 26	Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition	2
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
 Art History for Electives—Select 3 units from the following:		
ART 1	Introduction to Art History	3
ART 2	History of Western Art from Prehistory through the Middle Ages	3
ART 3	History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art	3
ART 4	History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)	3
ART 13	History of Women in Art (19th & 20th Centuries)	3
ART 16	Introduction to Islamic Art	3
ART 182 Or HUMAN 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
 Studio Art Electives—Select 6 units from the following:		
ART 24	Special Projects: Drawing	2
ART 29	Special Projects: Figure Drawing	2
ART 30	Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy	2
ART 31	Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy	2
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
ART 47	3D Visual Design	3
ART 52	Intermediate Painting	3
ART 54	Special Projects: Painting	2
ART 119	Figure Painting in Context	3
ART 133A	Mural Design and Creation I	3
ART 133B	Mural Design and Creation II	4
ART 175	Studio Art Laboratory	1
ART 181	Artist as Citizen: Community-Based Art Practices	3
	Major Requirements	25
	General Education and Electives	35
	Total Units	60

Art

Associate in Arts Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Art. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ART 20	Beginning Drawing & Composition	3
	Art History Elective	3
	General Education or General Electives	9
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ART 22	Continuing Drawing & Composition	3
ART 25	Beginning Figure Drawing & Composition	2
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ART 26	Continuing Figure Drawing & Composition	2
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
	Studio Art Elective	2
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
ART 18	Critique and the Creative Process	3
	Studio Art Electives	4
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Communicate and problem-solve in at least two media.
- Write a visual analysis/critique of their own and others' art based on both form and content, and their relations to a global context.
- Recall and summarize key movements in the history of art and contemporary art on a global scale and understand and articulate how this legacy influences their artwork.
- Assemble a portfolio of strong artwork which collectively demonstrates skill, understanding of techniques in a given medium, originality, thoughtfulness, and personal expression.

Art History

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the art history major at CSU. Students who study art history will explore the relationship between art and architecture, artists and aesthetics, and the cultural and social context in which the art was made. The AA-T in Art History provides students with a strong foundation in the terminology and principles of the visual arts, a cross-cultural examination of historical and contemporary art, and an introduction to the techniques and media of drawing.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Art History earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in art history or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ART 2	History of Western Art from Prehistory through the Middle Ages	3
ART 3	History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art	3
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
 Non-Western Art History Requirement		
ART 16	Introduction to Islamic Art	3
 Studio Art Electives—Select 3 units from the following:		
ART 22	Intermediate Drawing and Composition	3
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
ART 47	3D Visual Design	3
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
 Art History Electives—Select 3 units from the following:		
ART 4	History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)	3
ART 13	History of Women in Art (19th and 20th Centuries)	3
ART 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
HUMAN 30B	Human Values/Aesthetics	3
	Major Requirements	18
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	42
	Total Units	60

Art History

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Art History for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ART 2	History of Western Art from Prehistory through the Middle Ages	3
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
	General Education Requirements	9
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ART 3	History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art	3
	Studio Art Elective	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	Art History Elective	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
ART 16	Introduction to Islamic Art	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Identify, examine, and assess representative works of art and architecture from prehistory through contemporary art, employing appropriate art, historical terminology.
- Analyze, discuss, and differentiate works of art and architecture in terms of historical context and cultural values.
- Analyze, discuss, and differentiate the roles of art, architecture, and the artist from prehistory through contemporary art.

Art: Figure Studies

Certificate of Achievement

Berkeley City College's Art: Figure Studies Certificate of Achievement provides students with a strong foundation in both traditional and contemporary approaches to the figure. Students who complete the Certificate of Achievement in Art: Figure Studies can obtain entry-level jobs in Illustration, Multimedia, Gaming, Mobile Technology and other industries that rely on creating and rendering the figure.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
ART 25	Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition	2
ART 29	Special Projects: Figure Drawing	2
ART 30	Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy	2
ART 119	Figure Painting in Context	3
MMART 178/178L	Drawing for Animation and Lab	3
 Art History Electives—Select 3 units from the following:		
ART 1	Introduction to Art History	3
ART 2	History of Western Art from Prehistory through the Middle Ages	3
ART 3	History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art	3
ART 4	History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)	3
ART 13	History of Women in Art (19th and 20th Centuries)	3
ART 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
Or		
HUMAN 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
 Studio Art Electives—Select 4-5 units from the following:		
ART 18	Critique and the Creative Process	3
ART 24	Special Projects: Drawing	2
ART 31	Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy	2
ART 54	Special Projects: Painting	2
ART 133A	Mural Design and Creation I	3
ART 133B	Mural Design and Creation II	4
ART 175	Studio Art Laboratory	1
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
	Total Units:	22–23

Art: Figure Studies

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Art: Figure Studies. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ART 20	Beginning Drawing & Composition	3
ART 25	Beginning Figure Drawing & Composition	2
	Total Units	5
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ART 30	Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy	2
	Art History Elective	3
	Total Units	5
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ART 29	Special Projects: Figure Drawing	2
MMART 178/178L	Drawing for Animation and Lab	3
	Total Units	5
	4th Semester/Spring	
ART 119	Figure Painting in Context	3
	Studio Art Elective	4–5
	Total Units	7–8

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Assemble a portfolio of strong drawings, painting, sculptures or digital media featuring the human figure that demonstrate skill and understanding of techniques in various media.
- Assemble a portfolio of strong drawings, painting, sculptures or digital media featuring the human figure that combine personal style and technical skills to create a provocative, insightful, and inventive composition that integrates the figure with its environment.
- Produce drawings in various media reflecting an understanding of anatomical function, surface depiction, skeletal and muscle attachments, proportion and physicality particular to the human form.
- Write a visual analysis/ critique of their own and others' art of the figure based on both form and content, and its relation to a historical and global context.

Public Art

Certificate of Achievement

Berkeley City College’s Public Art Certificate of Achievement prepares students to participate in local, national and international arenas of public art, for which working with clients and community are a critical part. The True Colors Mural Program at BCC is the cornerstone for the certificate. The program, in collaboration with Earth Island Institute, supports the development of young artist activists for the improvement of the urban environment through the creation of public murals. The purpose of the murals is to both educate urban dwellers and beautify the urban environment with messages and images that support ecological sustainability, conservation and restoration. With a fully implemented Public Art Certificate Program, students will have a range of course offerings that are both theory and practice based. They will graduate with skills in the technical areas of mural design and creation, public installation and performance, and public art administration and management. Students will be fully prepared to pursue a professional career at any four year college or university in any of these areas.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
ART 133A	Mural Design and Creation I	3
ART 133B	Mural Design and Creation II	4
ART 181	Artist as Citizen: Community-Based Art Practices	3
 Art History Electives—Select 3 units from the following:		
ART 1	Introduction to Art History	3
ART 4	History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)	3
ART 13	History of Women in Art (19th and 20th Centuries)	3
ART 16	Introduction to Islamic Art	3
ART 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
Or		
HUMAN 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
 Studio Art Electives—Select 2–3 units from the following:		
ART 18	Critique and the Creative Process	3
ART 47	3D Visual Design	3
ART 175	Studio Art Laboratory	1
MMART 196A/196LA	Art Marketing and Portfolio Management and Lab	3
	Total Units	21–22

Public Art

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning In the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Public Art. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
	Art History Elective	3
	Total Units 1st Semester/Fall	6
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
ART 181	Artist as Citizen: Community-Based Art Practices	3
	Total Units 2nd Semester/Spring	6
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ART 133A	Mural Design and Creation I	3
	Studio Art Elective	3
	Total Units 3rd Semester/Fall	6
	4th Semester/Spring	
ART 133B	Mural Design and Creation II	4
	Total Units 4th Semester/Spring	4

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Produce and present works of public art which reflect collaboration with peers and the public and address critical issues identified by local organizations.
- Research the history, problems and needs of their community using interviews, written, drawn and photographed observations, and collected source materials, and develop a visual project proposal applying this information.
- Produce written works regarding the public art process, including visual analysis/ critique of their own and others' public art based on both form and content, and its relation to a historical and global context.
- Produce written works regarding the public art process, including press releases and other forms of journalistic documentation for the development of their respective artistic voices, and for the public education and promotion of artworks.

Studio Arts

Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer Degree provides students with a strong foundation in the terminology and principles of the visual arts, two- and three-dimensional design, and an introduction to various techniques and media. Topics also explored include the relationship between form and content, historical and contemporary approaches to art and art making, and personal expression.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Studio Arts earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in studio arts or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 24 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
ART 3	History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art	3
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
ART 47	3D Visual Design	3
 Studio Art Requirements:		
Drawing		
ART 22	Intermediate Drawing and Composition	3
Painting		
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
Digital Art		
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
 Art History Electives—Select 3 units from the following:		
ART 2	History of Western Art from Prehistory through the Middle Ages	3
ART 4	History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)	3
	Major Requirements:	24
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives:	36
	Total Units:	60

Studio Arts

Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Studio Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T). If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
	Art History Electives	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ART 3	History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art	3
ART 47	3D Visual Design	3
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
	General Education and Electives	6
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ART 22	Intermediate Drawing and Composition	3
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Assemble a portfolio of strong drawings, paintings, sculptures or digital media that demonstrate skill and understanding of techniques in various media.
- Assemble a portfolio of strong drawings, paintings, sculptures or digital media that combine personal style and technical skills to create provocative, insightful, and inventive compositions.
- Produce artwork in various media reflecting an understanding of line, shape, value, texture, space, color, scale, proportion, balance, mood, movement, mass, and emphasis.
- Write a visual analysis/ critique of their own and others' art on both form and content, and its relation to a historical and global context.

BIOLOGY PROGRAMS

Biology

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree (AS-T)*

The Associate of Science Degree for Transfer (AS-T) in Biology is designed for students who plan to transfer to CSU as biology majors. In this program, they gain exposure to the five main topics of biology (cell, molecular, organismal biology, evolution and ecology).

Students who successfully complete the AS-T in Biology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status, and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in biology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC for STEM) Breadth Requirements (31 units) and (2) 39 semester units with a grade of C or better in the major or area of emphasis and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

*Please note that students can only take the IGETC for Stem as the GE pattern for this program.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
BIOL 1A	General Biology	5
BIOL 1B	General Biology	5
CHEM 1A	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 1B	General Chemistry	5
MATH 3A	Calculus I	5
PHYS 3A	General Physics	5
PHYS 3B	General Physics	5
Select one of the following courses:		
CHEM 30B	Introductory Organic and Biochemistry	4
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
	Major Requirements:	39
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives:	21
	Total Units:	60

Biology

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Science in Biology for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
1st Semester/Fall		
MATH 3A	Calculus I	5
CHEM 30B	Introductory Organic and Biochemistry	4
Or		
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
	General Education and Electives	6
	Total	15
2nd Semester/Spring		
CHEM 1A	General Chemistry	5
PHYS 3A	General Physics	5
	General Education and Electives	5
	Total	15
3rd Semester/Fall		
BIOL 1A	General Biology	5
CHEM 1B	General Chemistry	5
	General Education and Electives	5
	Total	15
4th Semester/Spring		
BIOL 1B	General Biology	5
PHYS 3B	General Physics	5
	General Education and Electives	5
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate skills in the scientific methods used in the biological sciences.
- Explain core concepts of biology: chemical makeup of biomolecules and their importance in the structure and function of the cell; functions of organelles, cellular processing, including respiration, photosynthesis, mitosis, meiosis, transcription/translation, and fundamental biological concepts in classical and molecular genetics, and molecular biology; classification, life cycles, physiology, anatomy and development of animals, plants, fungi, protista and prokaryotes.
- Explain the core concepts of evolution and ecology.

Biotechnology

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement*

Biotechnology draws from many disciplines, including genetics, immunology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics and computer science. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in major contributions to the fields of medicine, public health and agriculture. Berkeley City College's program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares students for employment in a broad range of laboratories, including those found in industry, research institutions, public health departments, hospitals and clinics. The Certificate of Achievement and the Associate in Science degree in Biotechnology allow students to pursue a variety of positions as bioscience technicians.

Career Opportunities: State and Federal laboratories, academic research laboratories, public and private laboratories, pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
BIOL 3	Microbiology	5
BIOL 10	Introduction to Biology **	4
BIOL 32	Scientific Literature	2
BIOL 33	Applied Immunology	6
BIOL 34	Molecular Genetics	6
BIOL 50A	Introduction to Biotechnology: Techniques and Methods	3
BIOL 50B	Protein Chemistry and Fermentation	3
CHEM 30A	Introductory General Chemistry **	4
CHEM 30B	Introductory Organic and Biochemistry **	4
CIS 200	Computer Concepts and Applications **	1.5
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
HUMAN 30A	Human Values/Ethics Or PHIL 31A Human Values/Ethics	3
MATH 1	Pre-Calculus **	4
PHYS 10	Introduction to Physics **	4
	Major Requirements	53.5
	General Education and Electives:	6.5
	Total Units:	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 53.5 units of required courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 53.5 units of required courses plus 6.5 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

***You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.*

Biotechnology

Associate in Science Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Science degree or Certificate of Achievement in Biotechnology. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BIOL 10	Introduction to Biology	4
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
CIS 200	Computer Concepts and Applications	1.5
CHEM 30A	Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry	4
	Total	13.5
	2nd Semester/Spring	
BIOL 50A	Introduction to Biotechnology: Techniques and Methods	3
MATH 1	Pre-Calculus	4
PHYS 10	Introduction to Physics	4
CHEM 30B	Introductory Organic and Biochemistry	4
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
BIOL 3	Microbiology	5
BIOL 32	Molecular Literature	6
BIOL 34	Scientific Genetics	2
	Total	13
	4th Semester/Spring	
BIOL 33	Applied Immunology	6
BIOL 50B	Protein Chemistry and Fermentation	3
HUMAN 30A	Human Values/Ethics	3
	Total	12

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate a facility with laboratory mathematics, an ability to follow scientific protocols, operate standard equipment, handle hazardous materials, work aseptically and make solutions.
- Demonstrate ability to understand and interpret scientific research papers, use scientific databases, construct scientific research papers and use presentation software.
- Demonstrate an ability to select appropriate laboratory tools and experimental materials to conduct experiments, interpret and analyze results, trouble shoot and maintain lab manuals.
- Demonstrate ability to conduct scientific work as a member of a team and alone.
- Demonstrate general knowledge of the ethical issues and key concepts in the fields of general biology, microbiology, immunology, molecular genetics and protein chemistry.

Biotechnology

Certificate of Proficiency

Biotechnology draws from many disciplines, including genetics, immunology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics and computer science. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in major contributions to the fields of medicine, public health and agriculture. Berkeley City College's program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares students for employment in a broad range of laboratories, including those found in industry, research institutions, public health departments, hospitals and clinics. The Certificate of Proficiency is a first step into this exciting field and prepares students for entry level laboratory assistant positions. The Certificate of Achievement and the Associate in Science degree in Biotechnology allow students to pursue a variety of positions as bioscience technicians.

Career Opportunities: Entry level positions as a laboratory assistant in industry, research, public health, hospital and clinical laboratories.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
BIOL 10	Introduction to Biology	4
BIOL 50A	Introduction to Biotechnology: Techniques and Methods	3
CHEM 30A	Introductory General Chemistry	4
CIS 200	Computer Concepts & Applications	1.5
MATH 201	Elementary Algebra	4
	Total Units	16.5
Recommended Preparation for this certificate may include:		
ENGL 264A	Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research	5

Biotechnology
Certificate of Proficiency
Recommended One-Semester or One-Year Course
Starting either in Fall or Spring Semester

This certificate can be completed in one semester providing prerequisites are met. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

Recommended Preparation prior to enrollment in the program—course offered in the Summer, Fall and Spring Semesters:

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
ENGL 264A	Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research	5
	Total	5
1st Semester/Fall or Spring		
BIOL 10	Introduction to Biology	4
CIS 200	Computer Concepts & Applications	1.5
MATH 201	Elementary Algebra	4
	Total	9.5
2nd Semester/Fall or Spring		
BIOL 50A	Introduction to Biotechnology: Techniques and Methods	3
CHEM 30A	Introductory General Chemistry	4
	Total	7

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate facility with laboratory mathematics, and an ability to follow scientific protocols, operate standard equipment, handle hazardous materials, work aseptically, and make solutions.
- Demonstrate ability to maintain a detailed and clearly written laboratory manual that contains properly labeled tables and figures and sufficient direction to allow one to repeat the experiments.
- Demonstrate ability to work with a team and individually and to assume responsibility for assigned work.

BUSINESS PROGRAMS

The Business Department offers transfer programs and non-transfer occupational programs leading to Associate Degrees and Certificates in several business areas. A student who wishes to transfer to a four-year college in business and wants to complete an associate degree prior to transfer should complete the degree in Business Administration or General Business. Accounting, General Business, and Office Skills programs will provide you with the skills needed for immediate employment; they will prepare students for advancement to positions that require more in-depth knowledge of organization and business principles; they will develop and upgrade skills in related business and office technology areas; and/or they will help students acquire entry-level job skills.

Accounting Associate in Arts Degree

Career Opportunities: entry-level accounting positions.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
BUS 1B	Managerial Accounting	4
BUS 2	Introduction to Business Law	3
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
BUS 24	Computerized Accounting Principles	3
BUS 56	Introduction to Human Resources Management	3
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
CIS 42B	Spreadsheet Applications II	2
	Major Requirements	34
	General Education and Electives	26
	Total Units	60

Accounting

Associate in Arts Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Accounting. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
CIS 42B	Spreadsheet Applications II	2
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information systems	4
	General Education and Electives	5
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
BUS 2	Introduction to Business Law	3
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
BUS 1B	Managerial Accounting	4
BUS 24	Computerized Accounting Principles	3
BUS 56	Introduction to Human Resources Management	3
	General Education and Electives	5
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Apply legal and ethical principles in business decision making.
- Obtain information related to the profession using traditional and electronic sources, and synthesize the information into a written or oral business report.
- Analyze a business situation and recommend a solution or plan for improvement.
- Analyze data and prepare common business and personal financial reports.
- Demonstrate ability to acknowledge and act with sensitivity toward the diverse customs, beliefs, and lifestyles that exist within the college and the business environment.

Accounting

Certificate of Proficiency

The Certificate of Proficiency in Accounting allows students to learn the basics of accounting which will qualify them to apply for entry level bookkeeping positions with potential for advancement as they gain work experience, while still pursuing higher education in the field.

Career Opportunities: entry-level bookkeeping positions.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 24	Computerized Accounting Principles	3
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
	Total Units	15

Accounting

Certificate of Proficiency

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Proficiency in Accounting. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success

Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 24	Computerized Accounting Principles	3
	Total	6

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Analyze data in order to prepare common business and personal financial reports.
- Analyze a business situation and recommend a solution or plan for improvement.

Business Administration

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree (AS-T)

The Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer Degree will help students develop communications, critical thinking, and problem solving skills. Students will also learn how to convey ideas skillfully and effectively in writing and presentations.

Students who successfully complete the AS-T in Business Administration earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission a local CSU campus and to a program or major in business administration or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 27 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Career Opportunities: marketing, sales, accounting, technology, education and management.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
BUS 1B	Managerial Accounting	4
BUS 2	Introduction to Business Law	3
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)	3
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)	3
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
MATH 16A	Calculus for Business and the Life and Social Sciences	3
	Major Requirements	27
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	33
	Total Units	60

Business Administration

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree (AS-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer Degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. The SEP will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
MATH 16A	Calculus-Business/Social Sciences	3
	General Education and Elective Courses	9
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
BUS 2	Introduction to Business Law	3
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Microeconomics)	3
	General Education and Elective Courses	9
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macroeconomics)	3
	General Education and Elective Courses	8
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
BUS 1B	Managerial Accounting	4
MATH 13	Statistics	4
	General Education and Elective Courses	7
	Total	15
	Total Units Required for Degree	60

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Analyze a business situation and recommend a solution or plan for improvement, applying legal and ethical principles in business decision making.
- Obtain information related to the profession using traditional and electronic sources and synthesize the information into a business report.
- Analyze data and prepare common business and personal financial reports.
- Analyze impact of globalization on culture, politics, and economics.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

General Business

Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Berkeley City College's General Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement allow students to advance in their jobs or prepare for new career options. They also develop problem solving skills that help them compete for jobs in today's business world. The training they receive will prepare them for work in small or large organizations, and in the public or private sectors.

Career Opportunities: A wide variety of occupational choices, including Customer Services Manager, Human Resources Assistant, Marketing Assistant, Office Manager, and Retail Supervisor. This program also provides a solid foundation for a small business proprietor or entrepreneur.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
Or		
BUS 20	General Accounting	3
BUS 2	Introduction to Business Law	3
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
BUS 56	Human Resources Management	3
BUS 210	Financial Management and Investments	3
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)	3
Or		
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)	3
Business Elective—Select 6 units from the following:		
BUS 24	Computerized Accounting Principles	3
BUS 54	Small Business Management	3
BUS 70	Introduction to Marketing	3
BUS 77	Integrated Marketing Communications	3
BUS 228	Small Business Development for New and Prospective Entrepreneurs	1.5
CIS 237	Introduction to Internet Basics	1
CIS 246	Introduction to Powerpoint	1.5
	**Major Requirements	34-35
	General Education and Electives	25-26
	Total Units	60

*** For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 34–35 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 34–35 units of core courses plus 25–26 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

General Business

Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree or a Certificate of Achievement in General Business. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BUS 10	Introduction to Business	3
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
	General Education and Elective Courses	8
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
BUS 2	Introduction to Business Law	3
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
BUS 210	Financial Management and Investments	3
	General Education and Elective Courses	6
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
BUS 20	General Accounting	3
Or		
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	3
	Business Elective	3
	General Education and Elective Courses	6
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
BUS 56	Human Resources Management	3
ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)	3
Or		
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)	
	Business Elective	3
	General Education and Elective Courses	6
	Total	15

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Apply legal and ethical principles in business decision making.
- Obtain information related to the profession using traditional and electronic sources, and synthesize the information into a written or oral business report.
- Use efficient and effective oral and written communication skills.
- Analyze a business situation and recommend a solution or plan for improvement.
- Analyze data and prepare common business and personal financial reports.
- Demonstrate ability to acknowledge and act with sensitivity toward the diverse customs, beliefs, and lifestyles that exist within the college and the business environment.
- Analyze current interpersonal skills and develop plans for improvement.

Office Skills for Business

Certificate of Achievement

Berkeley City College's Office Skills for Business certificate allows students to learn the latest computer software and office technologies. They also develop communications and problem-solving skills that help them compete for jobs in today's business world. The training the student receives will prepare the student for work in small or large organizations, with the public or private sector. Berkeley City College's business instructors are professionals who have extensive experience in their fields. They work in concert with students and with Counselors to ensure that students receive the best possible training.

Career Opportunities: a wide variety of occupational choices, including Administrative Assistant, Customer Services Representative, Data Entry Technician, Executive Assistant, Front Desk Coordinator/Receptionist, and Retail Customer Service.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
CIS 42B	Spreadsheet Applications II	2
CIS 237	Introduction to the Internet	1
CIS 245A	Introduction to Microsoft Access I	2
CIS 246	Introduction to Powerpoint	1.5
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
	Total Units	22.5

Office Skills for Business

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester Units

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Office Skills for Business. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your certificate regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
	Total Units	11
	2nd Semester/Spring	
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
CIS 42B	Spreadsheet Applications II	2
CIS 237	Introduction to Internet Basics	1
CIS 245A	Introduction to Microsoft Access I	2
CIS 246	Introduction to Powerpoint	1.5
	Total Units	11.5

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Analyze current interpersonal skills and develop plans for improvement.
- Demonstrate ability to acknowledge and act with sensitivity toward the diverse customs, beliefs, and lifestyles that exist within the college and the business environment.
- Use efficient and effective oral and written communication skills.
- Obtain information related to the profession using traditional and electronic sources. Synthesize the information into a written or oral business report.
- Demonstrate database file and design concepts and use of database management tools proficiency by creating, building, maintaining and querying multi-table Microsoft Access databases.
- Demonstrate proficiency in the creation of electronic presentations with embedded graphics and enhanced and modified text using Microsoft Powerpoint.
- Demonstrate mastery of computer spreadsheet concepts and technology by successfully being able to build practical, functional and pleasing to the eye Microsoft Excel spreadsheets incorporating formulas, functions and graphs.
- Analyze a business situation and apply ethical principles in business decision making.

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement*

Chemistry technicians perform very important roles in analytical laboratories in academic, research and industrial institutions. They perform duties such as assisting instructors prepare materials for laboratory classes, assisting researchers collect and analyze scientific data, or gathering data for product quality control in industries. At Berkeley City College we offer a two-year (four-semester) Analytical Chemistry program designed to provide individuals with the analytical skills needed for entry-level employment as laboratory technicians in those institutions. At the same time, the Analytical Chemistry program at BCC also prepares students for transfer to four year colleges or universities.

Career Opportunities: Entry level technicians in State and Federal laboratories, academic research laboratories, industrial, pharmaceutical and environmental health laboratories.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CHEM 1A	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 1B	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 12A	Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 12B	Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 18	Analytical Instrumentation	3
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
 Select 9-10 units from the following:		
BIOL 1A	General Biology	5
BIOL 1B	General Biology	5
MATH 3A	Calculus I	5
MATH 3B	Calculus II	5
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
PHYS 3A	General Physics	5
PHYS 3B	General Physics	5
PHYS 4A	General Physics with Calculus	5
PHYS 4B	General Physics with Calculus	5
	Major Requirements	36–37
	General Education and Electives	23–24
	Total Units	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 36–37 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 36–37 units of core courses plus 23–24 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

Analytical Chemistry

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Science degree or Certificate of Achievement in Analytical Chemistry. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
CHEM 1A	General Chemistry	5
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
	General Education and Electives	6
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
CHEM 1B	General Chemistry	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
CHEM 12A	Organic Chemistry	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
CHEM 12B	Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 18	Analytical Instrumentation	3
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate an understanding of and ability to follow protocols and use of standard and analytical equipment, materials, and techniques employed in general, organic and analytical chemistry laboratory.
- Demonstrate the ability to perform basic calculations related to preparation of solutions and quantitative and qualitative analyses commonly used in experiments in chemistry.
- Demonstrate the ability to work individually or with a team on any assignments.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Communication for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students to complete the baccalaureate degree in communication upon transferring into the CSU system. Communication skills are essential to forming and maintaining personal relationships, acquiring and excelling in a job, and relating to the world around us. Through the study and practice of interpersonal, professional, and intercultural communication skills, students will learn how their perceptions and self-esteem affect their interactions with others. Beyond this, students will improve their abilities to speak, write, and present information effectively, whether in face-to-face interactions or in public or mass-media settings.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Communication Studies earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission a local CSU campus and to a program or major in communication studies or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
COMM 5	Persuasion and Critical Thinking	3
COMM 20	Interpersonal Communication Skills	3
COMM 45	Public Speaking	3
Select 6 units from the following:		
COMM 3	Introduction to Human Communication	3
COMM 6	Intercultural Communication	3
COMM 19	Survey of Mass Media	3
Select 3-4 units from the following:		
ANTHR 3	Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3
ENGL 1B	Composition and Reading	4
ENGL 5	Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing	3
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
	Major Requirements	18–19
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	41–42
	Total Units	60

Communication Studies

Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Communication for Transfer Degree (AA-T). This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
COMM 20	Interpersonal Communication Skills	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
COMM 6	Intercultural Communication	3
COMM 45	Public Speaking	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
COMM 3	Introduction to Human Communication	3
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
COMM 5	Persuasion and Critical Thinking	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Speak, listen, and critically think to resolve conflict and get their messages across as intended in interpersonal, small group, and organizational dynamics.
- Deliver presentations that are clear in content, structure, and delivery.
- Research and think critically about the influence and impact of mass media and culture on society.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROGRAMS

The Computer Information Systems programs provide courses to improve students' computer and software knowledge and skills. The CIS Associate in Science degrees enables students to develop and/or upgrade their skills for career advancement. The Certificate of Achievement programs qualify them for entry-level employment in occupational settings that utilize computers and various software applications.

Advanced Computer Programming Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement*

Be a competent programmer. Write efficient programs that use well defined programming techniques. This degree teaches you many useful algorithms and design patterns. Advance your career as a programmer by learning important concepts in software modeling and program design.

Career Opportunities: Computer Programmer, Software Developer, Web Programmer.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
CIS 23	C# Programming	4
CIS 27	Data Structures and Algorithms	4
CIS 36A	Java Programming Language I	4
CIS 36B	Java Programming Language II	4
CIS 81	Systems Analysis with UML	3
CIS 82	Design Patterns	4
CIS 83B	Computer Programming Capstone Project	3
	Major Requirements	34
	General Education and Electives	26
	Total:	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 34 units of required courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 34 units of required courses plus 26 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

Advanced Computer Programming

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in Advanced Computer Programming. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program Matriculation, which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
CIS 23	C# Programming	4
CIS 36A	Java Programming Language I	4
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
CIS 27	Data Structures and Algorithms	4
CIS 81	Systems Analysis with UML	3
CIS 82	Design Patterns	4
	General Education and Electives	4
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
CIS 36B	Java Programming Language II	4
CIS 83B	Computer Programming Capstone Project	3
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Solve problems using object-oriented decomposition and write programs using C++, Java, and C# programming languages.
- Apply advanced programming concepts including threads, networking, databases, and graphical user interfaces.
- Use advanced design patterns and algorithms in program design and analyze program complexity.
- Communicate effectively in technical writing.

Advanced Computer Programming

Certificate of Proficiency

In this program, students will learn how to write object-oriented programs using Java and C# programming languages. The courses cover the necessary skills for all computer programming career opportunities. This Certificate of Proficiency prepares students for the Certificate of Achievement in Web Programming.

Career Opportunities: Entry-level computer programmer, web developer.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
CIS 23	C# Programming	4
CIS 36A	Java Programming Language I	4
CIS 36B	Java Programming Language II	4
	Total Units	17

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Solve problems using object-oriented decomposition and write programs using C++, Java, and C# programming languages.
- Use IDEs to write, compile, debug, and execute programs.
- Use advanced programming concepts including threads, networking, databases, and graphical user interfaces.

Advanced Windows Desktop

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement*

This program will help students advance their careers in IT Desktop Administration and serve as technical resources at work. They will master Microsoft Windows operating systems, networking concepts, and security, and learn to make computers safe, reliable, and efficient at work and home.

Career Opportunities: IT Specialist/Coordinator, Senior Support Technician, Network Administrator/Coordinator, Systems Administrator I

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 5	Introduction to Computer Science	5
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
CIS 86	Windows Operating Systems	4
CIS 87	Window Server Administration Fundamentals	4
CIS 89	Networking Fundamentals	4
CIS 90	Security Fundamentals	4
CIS 91	Configuring and Supporting a Windows Enterprise System	4
CIS 92	Fundamentals of Linux	4
	Major Requirements	34
	General Education and Electives	26
	Total Units	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 34 units of required courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 34 units of required courses plus 26 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

Advanced Windows Desktop

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in Advanced Windows Desktop. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program Matriculation, which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
CIS 5	Introduction to Computer Science	5
CIS 86	Windows Operating Systems	4
	General Education and Electives	6
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
CIS 87	Window Server Administration Fundamentals	4
	General Education and Electives	6
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
CIS 89	Networking Fundamentals	4
CIS 90	Security Fundamentals	4
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
CIS 91	Configuring and Supporting a Windows Enterprise System	4
CIS 92	Fundamentals of Linux	4
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Implement operating system configuration, install and upgrade desktop operating systems.
- Manage applications, files and folders, devices, and server performance.
- Understand Network infrastructure, hardware, protocols, and services
- Understand core security principles and threats, install security software, and manage operating system security and network security.

Advanced Windows Desktop Certificate of Proficiency

This certificate provides the skills students need to master Microsoft Windows operating systems and networking concepts. Students will learn many useful techniques that will make your computers safe, reliable, and function efficiently.

Career Opportunities: Desktop Support Technician, Help Desk Technician, Entry-Level IT Assistant, Computer Support Specialist, Technical Support Level I.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 86	Windows Operating Systems	4
CIS 87	Window Server Administration Fundamentals	4
CIS 89	Networking Fundamentals	4
CIS 90	Security Fundamentals	4
	Total Units:	16

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Understand operating system configuration, install and upgrade desktop operating systems.
- Manage applications, files and folders, hardware devices, services, and protocols.
- Understand core security principles and threats, install security software, and manage operating system security and network security.

Applied Computer Information Systems

Associate in Science and Certificate of Achievement*

The Applied Computer Information Systems Program will improve students' computer and software knowledge and skills, understand how computers work, and be proficient users of computers. They will learn Microsoft Office applications and integrate the different types of software to create professional reports and presentations.

Career Opportunities: program provides the computer skills needed for various entry-level office support and mid-level office management jobs that use computers in their daily work.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
CIS 42B	Spreadsheet Applications II	2
CIS 86	Windows Operating Systems	4
CIS 105	Basic Mechanics of Web Page Design	1
CIS 231A	Advanced Laboratory Projects in Word	1
CIS 231B	Advanced Laboratory Projects in Outlook	1
CIS 245A	Introduction to Microsoft Access I	2
CIS 245B	Introduction to Microsoft Access II	2
CIS 246	Introduction to Powerpoint	1.5
 Select 16 units from the following:		
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
CIS 5	Introduction to Computer Science	5
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
CIS 87	Window Server Administration Fundamentals	4
CIS 89	Networking Fundamentals	4
CIS 90	Security Fundamentals	4
CIS 91	Configuring and Supporting a Windows Enterprise System	4
CIS 92	Fundamentals of Linux	4
CIS 104	Survey of Programming Languages for the Web	3
CIS 231C	Advanced Laboratory Projects in SharePoint	1
CIS 231D	Advanced Laboratory Projects in OneNote	1
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 132A/132LA	Illustrator I and Lab	3
	Major Requirements	36.5
	General Education and Electives	23.5
	Total Units	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 36.5 units of Core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 36.5 units of Core courses plus 23.5 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

Applied Computer Information Systems

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Science degree or Certificate of Achievement in Applied Computer Information Systems. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, they must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
CIS 105	Basic Mechanics of Web Page Design	1
CIS 246	Introduction to Powerpoint	1.5
	General Education and Electives	8.5
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
CIS 42B	Spreadsheet Applications II	2
CIS 231A	Advanced Laboratory Projects in Word	1
CIS 231B	Advanced Laboratory Projects in Outlook	1
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
CIS 86	Windows Operating Systems	4
CIS 245A	Introduction to Microsoft Access I	2
CIS 245B	Introduction to Microsoft Access II	2
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
	General Education and Electives	15
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of computer hardware and software and use computers effectively at work and home.
- Demonstrate knowledge of computer terminology and trends in Computer Information Systems.
- Demonstrate proficiency in using operating systems and office productivity applications for work in entry-level employment.

Applied Computer Information Systems

Certificate of Proficiency

In this program, students will develop in-demand computer skills that lead to jobs or increase their productivity and efficiency and prepare for career advancement. They will understand computer hardware and software in order to use computers effectively at work and home. This certificate teaches them the skills they need to be proficient users of computers.

Career Opportunities: Entry-level office jobs

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 1	Introduction to Computer Information Systems	4
CIS 42A	Spreadsheet Applications I	2
CIS 42B	Spreadsheet Applications II	2
CIS 231A	Advanced Laboratory Projects in Word	1
CIS 245A	Introduction to Microsoft Access I	2
CIS 246	Introduction to Powerpoint	1.5
Select 3 units from the following:		
CIS 231B	Advanced Laboratory Projects in Outlook	1
And		
CIS 245B	Introduction to Microsoft Access II	2
Or		
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
Or		
MMART132A/132LA	Illustrator I and Lab	3
	Total Units	15.5

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of computer terminology and trends in Computer Information Systems.
- Demonstrate knowledge of computer hardware and software and use computers effectively at work and home.
- Demonstrate proficiency in using office productivity applications for work in entry-level employment.

Web Programming

Associate in Science and Certificate of Achievement*

This program will prepare students for a career in programming for the Internet and the World Wide Web. They will learn client-side and server-side web programming technologies, understand Internet communications and protocols and related technologies, and learn the latest versions of HTML, CSS, JavaScript, Java, and Databases in order to integrate them to create dynamic interactive web pages. Before entering the program, students should have a solid computer literacy background, such as that provided by CIS 1, CIS 5, or CIS 42A/B or the equivalents.

Career Opportunities: web programmer, programmer/analyst, software developer, and information technology professional

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 19	Business Communications	3
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
CIS 23	C# Programming	4
CIS 36A	Java Programming Language I	4
CIS 36B	Java Programming Language II	4
CIS 81	Systems Analysis with UML	3
CIS 83A	Web Programming Capstone Project	3
CIS 84	Database Programming for the Web	4
CIS 85	JSP and Servlets	4
CIS 103	Survey of Program/Languages for the Web--Continuation	4
CIS 104	Survey of Programming Languages for the Web	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
	Major Requirements	44
	General Education and Electives	16
	Total Units	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 44 units of required courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 44 units of required courses plus 16 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

Web Programming

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Science degree or Certificate of Achievement in Web Programming. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, they must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
BUS 19	Business Communication	3
	General Education and Electives	4
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
CIS 84	Database Programming for the Web	4
CIS 104	Survey of Programming Languages for the Web	3
CIS 36A	Java Programming Language I	4
	General Education and Electives	4
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
CIS 81	Systems Analysis with UML	3
CIS 85	JSP and Servlets	4
CIS 103	Survey of Programming Language for the Web (Continuation)	4
	General Education and Electives	4
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
CIS 23	C# Programming	4
CIS 36B	Java Programming Language II	4
CIS 83A	Web Programming Capstone Project	3
	General Education and Electives	4
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Apply both client-side and server-side technologies through dynamic webpages that link to back-end server based databases, tracking web sessions using cookies and URL rewriting, and using web security and secure web communications.
- Use good programming practices such as UML and object-oriented programming to write programs.
- Use Java programming language to create new programs.

Web Programming

Certificate of Proficiency

In this program, students will learn how to make their web pages interactive and dynamic and the client-side scripting languages and programming skills needed to be a Web Developer or Software Programmer for the web. This Certificate of Proficiency prepares students for the Certificate of Achievement in Web Programming. Before entering the program, students should have a solid computer literacy background, such as that provided by CIS 1, CIS 5, or CIS 42A/B or the equivalents.

Career Opportunities: Web-Developer, Front-End Developer, HTML Developer.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
CIS 84	Database Programming for the Web	4
CIS 103	Survey of Program Languages for the Web (Continuation)	4
CIS 104	Survey of Programming Languages for the Web	3
	Total	16

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Apply the fundamentals of programming.
- Use HTML5, CSS, and JavaScript for front-end web development.

ECONOMICS

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Economics provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with an economics major or acquisition of economics proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with economics or accounting.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to the California State University, including both of the following (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 23 semester units with a grade of C or better in the major and maintaining an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. A “P” (Pass) grade is not an acceptable grade for courses in the major.

Students are advised to consult with a Counselor and/or the department chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
BUS 1B	Managerial Accounting	4
ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)	3
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)	3
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
MATH 3A	Calculus I	5
	Major Requirements	23
	General Education (CSU GE or IGETC) and Electives	37
	Total Units	60

Economics

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Economics for Transfer Degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Units</i>	
1st Semester/Fall		
BUS 1A	Financial Accounting	4
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)	3
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total Units	15
2nd Semester/Spring		
BUS 1B	Managerial Accounting	4
MATH 3A	Calculus I	5
	General Education and Electives	6
	Total Units	15
3rd Semester/Fall		
ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)	3
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total Units	15
4th Semester/Spring		
	General Education and Electives	15
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Explain economic principles and how economic resources and opportunity costs relate to the production possibilities curve.
- Recommend appropriate fiscal and monetary policies to reduce unemployment and control inflation based on Keynesian economics.
- Predict whether equilibrium price and quantity will increase or decrease when there is a change in supply and/or demand.
- Analyze the four basic market models and their profit-maximizing output based upon their costs of production, marginal revenue, demand, and elasticity of demand, critiquing the efficiency of the market.

EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Elementary Teacher Education

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Berkeley City College’s Elementary Teacher Education AA-T is an interdisciplinary program which meets state guidelines in order to prepare students to begin their path toward becoming elementary school teachers. According to the Employment Development Department, elementary school teachers are among the top twenty-five “occupations with the most job openings” in California, with new jobs opening annually.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Elementary Teacher Education earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in Education or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including (1) the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 54 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ART 1	Introduction to Art History	3
BIOL 10	Introduction to Biology	4
CHEM 30A	Introductory General Chemistry	4
CHDEV 51	Child Growth and Development	3
COMM 45	Public Speaking	3
EDUC 1	Introduction to the Field of Education	3
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
ENGL 1B	Composition and Reading	4
ENGL 5	Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing	3
GEOG 3	World Regional Geography	3
GEOL 10	Introduction to Geology	3
GEOL 10L	Introduction to Geology Laboratory	1
HIST 3A	World History to 1500	3
HIST 7A	History of the United States to 1877	3
MATH 18	Real Number Systems	3
PHYS 10	Introduction to Physics	4
POSCI 1	Government and Politics in the United States	3
	Major Requirements	54
	General Education (IGETC and CSU GE) and Electives	6
	Total Units	60

Elementary Teacher Education

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Elementary Teacher Education for Transfer Degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
CHDEV 51	Child Growth and Development	3
COMM 45	Public Speaking	3
EDUC 1	Introduction to the Field of Education	3
HIST 7A	History of the United States to 1877	3
	Elective	3
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ART 1	Introduction to Art History	3
CHEM 30A	Introductory General Chemistry	4
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
MATH 18	Real Number Systems	3
	Total Units	14
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ENGL 5	Critical Thinking	3
GEOG 3	World Regional Geography	3
GEOL 10/10L	Introduction to Geology AND Lab	4
HIST 3A	World History to 1500	3
POSCI 1	Government and Politics in the United States	3
	Total Units	16
	4th Semester/Spring	
BIOL 10	Introduction to Biology	4
ENGL 1B	Composition and Reading	4
PHYS 10	Introduction to Physics	4
	Elective	3
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Analyze models and methods of effective teaching, especially in relation to the needs of a diverse student body.
- Apply effective strategies for teaching.
- Write strong essays.
- Describe and teach basic concepts in number systems.
- Describe basic concepts in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences, and apply them to teaching at an elementary level.

Teacher's Aide

Certificate of Achievement

This certificate combines some of the core courses in the Education AA-T with fieldwork in the schools, as well as additional courses in working with students who have learning differences and in the teaching of reading. Students who complete this program will be well qualified to serve as teachers' aides in classrooms from kindergarten to high school and adult education.

Career Opportunities: teachers' aides in K-12 and adult education programs.

<i>Required courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
COMM 45	Public Speaking	3
EDUC 1	Introduction to the Field of Education	3
EDUC 97	Field Studies in Education	2-4
EDUC 98	Pedagogy of Reading	3
EDUC 99	Introduction to Special Needs Pedagogy	3
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
MATH 18	Real Number Systems	3
Select 3 units from the following:		
CHDEV 51	Child Growth and Development	3
PSYCH 21	Lifespan Human Development	3
	Total required units	24-26

Teacher's Aide

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Teacher's Aide. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
EDUC 1	Introduction to the Field of Education	3
EDUC 99	Introduction to Special Needs Pedagogy	3
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
CHDEV 51	Child Growth and Development	3
Or		
PSYCH 21	Lifespan Human Development	3
	Total units	13
	2nd Semester/Spring	
COMM 45	Public Speaking	3
EDUC 97	Field Studies in Education	2–4
EDUC 98	Pedagogy of Reading	3
MATH 18	Real Number Systems	3
	Total units	11–13

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Analyze models and methods of effective teaching, especially in relation to the needs of a diverse student body.
- Apply effective strategies for teaching basic concepts in mathematics, reading, and writing.
- Apply knowledge of learning differences in working with students.

ENGLISH PROGRAMS

English

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Berkeley City College's English AA-T serves students with a wide variety of goals, including transfer to UC, CSU, or other four-year institutions. Students intending to transfer to U.C. Berkeley with the English major can complete all of the lower-division major preparation coursework at BCC (English 17A or B, 85A, 85B, and 85C). They will learn high-level skills in essay composition and literary analysis.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in English earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in English or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 22 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ENGL 1B	Composition and Reading	4
ENGL 5	Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing	3
ENGL 85A	Literature in English Through Milton	4
ENGL 85B	Literature in English: Late 17th Through Mid-19th Century	4
ENGL 85C	Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century	4
Select 3 units from the following:		
ENGL 17A	Shakespeare	3
ENGL 17B	Shakespeare	3
ENGL 50	Multicultural American Literature	3
	Major Requirements	22
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	38
	Total Units	60

English

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in English for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

NOTE: Because ENGL 1A is a prerequisite to all other required courses in this program, students should complete it in their first semester as part of their general education requirements.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
	General Education Requirements and Electives	15
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ENGL 1B	Reading and Composition	4
ENGL 5	Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing	3
	General Education Requirements and Electives	8
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ENGL 85A	Literature in English Through Milton	4
Or		
ENGL 85B	Literature in English: Late 17th Through Mid-19th Century	
ENGL 85C	Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century	4
	General Education Requirements and Electives	7
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
ENGL 85B	Literature in English: Late 17th Through Mid-19th Century	4
Or		
ENGL 85A	Literature in English Through Milton	4
ENGL 17A	Shakespeare	3
	General Education Requirements and Electives	8
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Write well organized, well developed, effective, well edited, logically sound, and clear essays.
- Apply active reading strategies in order to critically analyze texts.
- Effectively analyze literature—fiction, poetry, drama, and creative non-fiction—in light of historical context, critical theories, and formal elements.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

English Language/Writing

Associate in Arts Degree

The Berkeley City College A.A. in English Language/Writing serves students with diverse goals, including transfer and development of strong skills in creative and/or expository writing. This degree prepares students for transfer, leading to careers in education, law, business, and all fields in which analysis and communication are valued.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
ENGL 1A	Composition and Reading	4
ENGL 1B	Composition and Reading	4
Literature Electives—Select 3-4 units from the following:		
ENGL 17A	Shakespeare	
Or		
ENGL 17B	Shakespeare	3
ENGL 47	Children's Literature	3
ENGL 50	Multicultural American Literature	3
ENGL 85A	Literature in English through Milton	4
ENGL 85B	Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid-19th Century	4
ENGL 85C	Literature in English: Mid-19th through the 20th Century	4
Writing Electives—Select 12 units from the following:		
ENGL 5	Critical Thinking	3
ENGL 10A	Creative Writing OR	3
ENGL 10B	Creative Writing	3
ENGL 14	Non-Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 15	Non-Fiction: Special Projects	3
ENGL 70A	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
Or		
ENGL 70B	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 71A	Introduction to Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 72A	Intermediate Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 73A	Intensive Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 74	Fiction: Special Projects	3
ENGL 86	Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 87	Intermediate to Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 88	Intensive to Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 89	Playwriting and Screenwriting: Special Projects	3
ENGL 91A	Introduction to Poetry Writing	3
ENGL 92A	Intermediate Poetry Writing	3
ENGL 93A	Intensive Poetry Writing	3
ENGL 94	Poetry: Special Projects	3
	Major Requirements	23–24
	General Education and Electives	36–37
	Total Units	60

English Language/Writing

Associate in Arts Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in English Language/Writing. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ENGL 1A	Reading and Composition	4
	Total	4
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ENGL 1B	Reading and Composition	4
	Writing Elective	3
	Total	7
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	Writing Elective	6
	Literature Elective	3–4
	Total	9–10
	4th Semester/Spring	
	Writing Elective	3
	Total	3

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Write well organized, well developed, effective, well edited, logically sound, and clear essays.
- Write effective, well edited, well organized research papers of 3,000-5,000 words which apply appropriate and clear organizational strategies.
- Apply active reading strategies in order to identify main ideas and critically analyze and explain ideas in texts.
- Apply writing strategies in a variety of genres, considering audience, context, purpose, and genre-specific conventions.

Creative Writing/Fiction

Certificate of Achievement

Students who complete the Certificate of Achievement in Creative Writing/Fiction learn expressive and linguistic skills that apply to writing of fiction as well as other types of writing, including fiction, non-fiction, and professional prose.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
ENGL 10A	Creative Writing	3
Or		
ENGL 70A	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 71A	Introduction to Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 72A	Intermediate Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 73A	Intensive Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 74	Fiction: Special Projects	3
Literature electives--Select 6-8 units from the following:		
ENGL 17A	Shakespeare	3
Or		
ENGL 17B	Shakespeare	3
ENGL 47	Children's Literature	3
ENGL 85A	Literature in English Through Milton	4
ENGL 85B	Literature in English: Late 17th Through Mid-19th Century	4
ENGL 85C	Literature in English: Mid-19th Through the 20th Century	4
Writing electives--Select 3 units from the following:		
ENGL 10B	Creative Writing	3
ENGL 14	Non-Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 15	Non-Fiction: Special Projects	3
ENGL 70B	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 86	Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 87	Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 91A	Introduction to Poetry Writing	3
ENGL 92A	Intermediate Poetry Writing	3
	Total Units:	24-26

Creative Writing/Fiction

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in creative writing/fiction. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ENGL 10A	Creative Writing	3
Or		
ENGL 70A	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 71A	Introduction to Fiction Writing	3
	Total	6
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ENGL 72A	Intermediate Fiction Writing	3
	Literature Elective	3–4
	Total	6–7
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ENGL 73A	Intensive Fiction Writing	3
	Writing Elective	3
	Total	6
	4th Semester/Spring	
ENGL 74	Fiction: Special Projects	3
	Literature Elective	3–4
	Total	6–7

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Write a piece of fiction with strong character development, plot, conflict, and dialogue, using original language.
- Write a novella or short story collection with strong character development, plot, conflict, and dialogue, using original language.
- Research venues for publication or public presentation of work.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Creative Writing/Poetry

Certificate of Achievement

Students who complete the Certificate of Achievement in Creative Writing/Poetry learn expressive and linguistic skills that apply to writing of poetry as well as other types of writing, including fiction, non-fiction, and professional prose.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
ENGL 10A	Creative Writing	3
Or		
ENGL 70A	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 91A	Introduction to Poetry Writing	3
ENGL 92A	Intermediate Poetry Writing	3
ENGL 93A	Intensive Poetry Writing	3
ENGL 94	Poetry: Special Projects	3
Literature electives—Select 6–8 units from the following:		
ENGL 17A	Shakespeare	3
Or		
ENGL 17B	Shakespeare	3
ENGL 47	Children’s Literature	3
ENGL 85A	Literature in English Through Milton	4
ENGL 85B	Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid-19th Century	4
ENGL 85C	Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century	4
Writing electives—Select 3 units from the following:		
ENGL 10B	Creative Writing	3
ENGL 70B	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 71A	Introduction to Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 72A	Intermediate Fiction Writing	3
ENGL 86	Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 87	Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
	Total Units:	24–26

Creative Writing/Poetry

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Creative Writing/Poetry. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ENGL 10A	Creative Writing	3
Or		
ENGL 70A	Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 91A	Introduction to Poetry Writing	3
	Total	6
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ENGL 92A	Intermediate Poetry Writing	3
	Literature Elective	3–4
	Total	6–7
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ENGL 93A	Intensive Poetry Writing	3
	Writing Elective	3
	Total	6
	4th Semester/Spring	
ENGL 94	Poetry: Special Projects	3
	Literature Elective	3–4
	Total	6–7

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Write a poem with strong use of voice, imagery, and poetic conventions of form and sound, using original language.
- Write a well sequenced collection of poetry of at least 24 pages, with strong use of voice, imagery, and poetic conventions of form and sound, using original language.
- Research venues for publication or public presentation of work.

Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting Certificate of Proficiency

Students who complete the Certificate of Proficiency in Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting learn skills in development of screenplays and plays, from development to performance.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
ENGL 10A	Creative Writing	3
Or		
ENGL 70A	Translating Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 86	Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 87	Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 88	Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
ENGL 89	Playwriting and Screenwriting Special Projects	3
	Total Units:	15

Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting

Certificate of Proficiency

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Proficiency in Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
ENGL 10A	Creative Writing	3
Or		
ENGL 70A	Translating Autobiography into Creative Writing	3
ENGL 86	Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
	Total	6
	2nd Semester/Spring	
ENGL 87	Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
	Total	3
	3rd Semester/Fall	
ENGL 88	Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting	3
	Total	3
	4th Semester/Spring	
ENGL 89	Playwriting and Screenwriting: Special Projects	3
	Total	3

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Write a play or screenplay of at least 50 pages, with a strong character development, plot, dramatic sequencing, dialogue and/or monologue, using appropriate language to reveal characters.
- Research venues for publication or public presentation of work.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Academic Composition Skills

Certificate of Competency (Non-Credit)

This certificate ensures necessary skills in fundamentals of English composition and research for students enrolled in composition courses. Students who complete this program will have skills which will help them succeed in future courses that require essay writing.

Required Course

ENGL 508A

Academic Composition Skills: Prewriting and Organization

ENGL 508B

Academic Composition Skills: Paragraph Development, Analysis, & Research

ENGL 508C

Academic Composition Skills: Sentence Structure and Proofreading

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Write well organized, well developed, well edited, well researched, and clear essays.

English as a Second Language: High Intermediate Certificate of Proficiency

The High Intermediate Certificate of Proficiency in ESL verifies that a student has successfully completed a minimum of 12 units and a maximum of 17 units in one of the following patterns: 1) three ESL core classes (Reading and Writing, Listening and Speaking, and Grammar) at the High Intermediate level; 2) two ESL core classes at the advanced level, and either an ESL elective or any college-credit class from any other discipline. Students cannot use the same electives for both the high intermediate and advanced certificates. Students interested in completing this certificate should consult with the ESL program chair and a Counselor.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Unit</i>
Select 8–14 units from the following core courses:		
ESL 216A	High Intermediate Grammar	4
ESL 223A	High Intermediate Reading and Writing	6
ESL 233A	High Intermediate Listening and Speaking	4
If you have only taken two of the above courses, the remaining course required for this certificate can be any of the following ESL electives (2–5 units):		
ESL 205A	Vocabulary and Idioms in Context	3
ESL 205B	Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context	3
ESL 219A	Applied Grammar and Editing	4
ESL 230A	English for the U.S. Workplace	2
ESL 230B	English through Topics in Business	2
ESL 231A	English through Topics in U.S. History and Government	2
ESL 231B	English through Topics in U.S. Culture	2
Or		
any course numbered 1–249 taught in English (2–5 units).		
Total Units		12–17

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete this program will be able to

- Write clear and effective, well organized, well developed, well edited, and logically sound sentences, paragraphs, and essays, citing sources appropriately.
- Apply active reading strategies in order to comprehend, critically analyze, and explain ideas in text.
- Express ideas fluently, accurately, and appropriately in spoken American English; demonstrate comprehension of and respond appropriately to spoken American English; and demonstrate knowledge of and use of American cultural conventions in oral communications.
- Use grammatical structures to accurately and effectively express ideas in English.

English as a Second Language: Advanced Certificate of Proficiency

The Advanced Certificate of Proficiency in ESL verifies that a student has successfully completed a minimum of 12 units and a maximum of 17 units in one of the following patterns: 1) three ESL core classes (Reading and Writing, Listening and Speaking, and Grammar) at the advanced level; 2) two ESL core classes at the advanced level, and either an ESL elective or any college-credit class from any other discipline. Students cannot use the same electives for both the high intermediate and advanced certificates. Students interested in completing this certificate should consult with the ESL program chair and a Counselor.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Unit</i>
Select 8–14 units from the following core courses:		
ESL 50A	Advanced Listening and Speaking	4
ESL 52A	Advanced Reading and Writing	6
ESL 217A	Advanced Grammar	4
If you have only taken two of the above courses, the remaining course required for this certificate can be any of the following ESL electives (2–5 units):		
ESL 205A	Vocabulary and Idioms in Context	3
ESL 205B	Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context	3
ESL 219A	Applied Grammar and Editing	4
ESL 230A	English for the U.S. Workplace	2
ESL 230B	English through Topics in Business	2
ESL 231A	English through Topics in U.S. History and Government	2
ESL 231B	English through Topics in U.S. Culture	2
Or		
any college-level class offered at Berkeley City College (2–5 units).		
	Total Units	12–17

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete this program will be able to:

- Write clear and effective, well organized, well developed, well edited, and logically sound sentences, paragraphs, and essays, citing sources appropriately.
- Apply active reading strategies in order to comprehend, critically analyze, and explain ideas in text.
- Express ideas fluently, accurately, and appropriately in spoken American English; demonstrate comprehension of and respond appropriately to spoken American English; and demonstrate knowledge of and use of American cultural conventions in oral communications.
- Use grammatical structures to accurately and effectively express ideas in English.

GLOBAL STUDIES

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Global Studies for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into several related majors such as Global Studies, Global Politics, International Relations, International Studies, and Comparative Government. Through interdisciplinary coursework, students will gain exposure to the global scope of contemporary and historical issues. Global Studies focuses on topics such as geographical and cultural diversity, economic interdependence and inequality, global political institutions, international environmental challenges, and global citizenship.

Students pursuing the AA-T in Global Studies will study the development of global ideas, organizations, and actors; global interdependence at different points in human history; diverse practices in human civilization across time and space; and interdisciplinary research methods and modes of inquiry.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Global Studies earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in Global Studies or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education Breadth Requirements and (2) 21-25 semester units with a grade of C or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.

Students are advised to consult with the Social Sciences Department Chair or Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
POSCI 19	Introduction to Global Studies	3
POSCI 20	Global Issues	3

Restricted Electives—Select 5 courses from a minimum of four of the five areas below:

Area 1: Culture and Society

ANTHR 3	Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3
HIST 3B	Modern World History: 1500-Present	3

Area 2: Geography

GEOG 1	Physical Geography	3
GEOG 3	World Regional Geography	3

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Area 3: Economics

ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)	3
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)	3

Area 4: Politics

POSCI 2	Comparative Government	3
POSCI 3	International Relations	3

Area 5: Humanities

SPAN 2A	Intermediate Spanish I	5
SPAN 2B	Intermediate Spanish II	5

	Major Requirements	21-25
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	35-39
	Total Units	60

Global Studies

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Global Studies for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, they must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
POSCI 19	Introduction to Global Studies	3
	One course from Area 1: Culture and Society	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
POSCI 20	Global Issues	3
	One course from Area 2: Geography	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	One course from Area 3: Economics	3
	One course from Area 4: Politics	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
	One course from Area 5: Humanities	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Define concepts in global studies (e.g., globalization, interdependence, development, regional and cultural diversity, inequality, world problems, states and international organizations).
- Identify, analyze, and discuss the global dimensions to various cultural, social, geographic, economic, and/or political issues, past and present.
- Demonstrate skills in the methods and theories used to study global topics.

HISTORY

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T) in History is designed to provide students with an understanding of a diverse array of societies and how the historical process informed the content of world culture. Through the course work associated with the History AA-T, students will address questions of identity, knowledge, consciousness, intelligibility, communication, and meaning as they compass the broad disciplinary terrain of history.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in History earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in History or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education Breadth Requirements and (2) 18 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
HIST 7A	History of the United States to 1877	3
HIST 7B	History of the United States Since 1865	3
List A—Select 6 units from the following:		
HIST 2A	History of European Civilization	3
And		
HIST 2B	History of European Civilization	3
Or		
HIST 3A	World History to 1500	3
And		
HIST 3B	Modern World History: 1500-Present	3
List B—Select 3 units from the following:		
HIST 1	American Indian History and Culture	3
HIST 8B	History of Latin-American Civilization	3
HIST 21	U.S. Women: A Social History	3
HIST 31	Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism	3

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

List C—Select 3 units from the following:

ART 1	Introduction to Art History	3
ETHST 1	Introduction to Ethnic Studies	3
HIST 19	History of California	3
HIST 32	The United States Since 1945	3
WS 1	Introduction to Women's Studies	3
	Major Requirements	18
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	42
	Total Units	60

History

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in History for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, they must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
HIST 7A	History of the United States to 1877	3
	One course from List A	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
HIST 7B	History of the United States Since 1865	3
	One course from List A	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	One course from List B	3–5
	General Education and Electives	10–12
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
	One course from List C	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Upon successful completion of this program, students will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the historical process within particular fields of history and effectively link historical cause and effect.
- Apply historical methodology and critical thinking in order to analyze primary and secondary sources and historical arguments.
- Interpret the diverse historical forces which have shaped the past and inform the content of the present.

LIBERAL ARTS

Liberal Arts with an Emphasis in Arts and Humanities

Associate in Arts Degree

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities provides students with a broad perspective on culture and artistic expression of human beings and societies. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for and understanding of values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society, specifically as these relate to how different cultures through the ages have responded to themselves and the world around them through the production of creative forms of expression. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in the liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Arts and Humanities offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for those who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major; those who are required to complete a degree for job promotion; or individuals who may wish to further their education and are considering a major that is interdisciplinary in focus. In all cases, students consult with a Counselor to develop a program of study.

Students should complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
AFRAM 1	Introduction to African-American Studies	3
ANTHR 18	Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics	3
ART 1	Introduction to Art History	3
ART 2	History of Western Art from Prehistory through the Middle Ages	3
ART 3	History of Western Art from Renaissance to Contemporary Art	3
ART 4	History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)	3
ART 13	History of Women in Art (19th and 20th Centuries)	3
ART 16	Introduction to Islamic Art	3
ART 20	Beginning Drawing and Composition	3
ART 22	Intermediate Drawing and Composition	3
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
ART 47	3D Visual Design	3
ART 50	Beginning Painting	3
ART 52	Intermediate Painting	3
ART 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
ASAME 30	Asians and Asian-Americans Through Films	3
COMM 19	Survey of Mass Media	3
ENGL 1B	Composition and Reading	4
ENGL 17A	Shakespeare	3
ENGL 17B	Shakespeare	3
ENGL 21	Film: Art and Communication	3
ENGL 47	Children's Literature	3
ENGL 50	Multicultural American Literature	3
ENGL 85A	Literature in English Through Milton	4
ENGL 85B	Literature in English: Late 17th Through Mid-19th Century	4
ENGL 85C	Literature in English: Mid-19th Through the 20th Century	4

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
HIST 2A	History of European Civilization	3
HIST 2B	History of European Civilization	3
HIST 3A	World History to 1500	3
HIST 3B	Modern World History: 1500-Present	3
HIST 33	History of Native American Thought and Literature	3
HUMAN 1	Introduction to Humanities	3
HUMAN 5	Storytelling in American Culture	3
HUMAN 15	Popular Culture	3
HUMAN 21	Film: Art and Communication	3
HUMAN 26	Global Cinema	4
HUMAN 30A	Human Values/Ethics	3
HUMAN 30B	Human Values/Aesthetics	3
HUMAN 40	Religions of the World	3
HUMAN 52	Women and Cinema	4
HUMAN 53	Comparative Film Genres	4
HUMAN 55	The Representation of Immigration in Cinema and Television	4
HUMAN 182	Introduction to Visual Culture	3
M/LAT 30A	Survey of Latin-American Films	3
M/LAT 30B	Survey of Latin-American Films	3
MMART 123	The Documentary Tradition	3
MUSIC 15A	Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture	3
MUSIC 15B	Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture	3
PHIL 1	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL 2	Social and Political Philosophy	3
PHIL 11	Formal Logic	3
PHIL 16	Buddhist Philosophy	3
PHIL 20A	History of Ancient Greek Philosophy	3
PHIL 20B	History of Modern European Philosophy	3
PHIL 31A	Human Values/Ethics	3
PHIL 35	Feminist Philosophy	3
PHIL 37	Introduction to Asian Philosophy	3
SPAN 1A	Elementary Spanish I	5
SPAN 1B	Elementary Spanish II	5
SPAN 2A	Intermediate Spanish I	5
SPAN 2B	Intermediate Spanish II	5
SPAN 22A	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I	5
SPAN 22B	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II	5
SPAN 38	Latin American Literature	3
SPAN 39	Latin American Novel	3
WS 35	Feminist Philosophy	3
WS 52	Women and Cinema	3

(Continued on next page)

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

(Continued from previous page)

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	Major Requirements	18
	General Education and Electives	42
	Total Units	60

Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a Counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Show the connections between specific factors (i.e., politics, religion, science, etc.) of historical periods and the artistic styles and general cultural milieus that emerged from those historical periods.
- Discuss major ideas and theories on human creativity and historical development, and how these affect individual and social interaction.
- Critically analyze artistic styles and ideologies in well organized and effective essays.

Liberal Arts with an Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences

Associate in Arts Degree

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences provides students with a broad perspective on human behavior. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for, and understanding of, values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Social and Behavioral Sciences offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major or for students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop a program of study.

Students should complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
AFRAM 1	Introduction to African-American Studies	3
AFRAM 33	The Roots of African-American Culture	3
ANTHR 1	Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3
ANTHR 1L	Introduction to Physical Anthropology Lab	1
ANTHR 2	Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory	3
ANTHR 3	Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3
ANTHR 13	Urban Anthropology	3
ANTHR 18	Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics	3
ANTHR 55	Native American Cultures	3
ASAME 30	Asians and Asian-Americans Through Films	3
ASL 55A	History and Culture of Deaf People in America I	3
ASL 55B	History and Culture of Deaf People in America II	3
BUS 5	Human Relations in Business	3
CHDEV 51	Child Growth and Development	3
COMM 6	Intercultural Communication	3
COMM 19	Survey of Mass Media	3
EDUC 1	Introduction to the Field of Education	3
ECON 1	Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)	3
ECON 2	Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)	3
ETHST 1	Introduction to Ethnic Studies	3
GEOG 2	Cultural Geography	3
GEOG 3	World Regional Geography	3
HIST 1	American Indian History and Culture	3
HIST 2A	History of European Civilization	3
HIST 2B	History of European Civilization	3
HIST 3A	World History to 1500	3
HIST 3B	Modern World History: 1500-Present	3
HIST 7A	History of the United States to 1877	3

(Continued on next page)

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

(Continued from previous page)

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
HIST 7B	History of the United States Since 1865	3
HIST 8B	History of Latin-American Civilization	3
HIST 10B	History of Africa since 1750	3
HIST 19	History of California	3
HIST 21	U.S. Women: A Social History	3
HIST 31	Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism	3
HIST 32	The United States Since 1945	3
HIST 33	History of Native American Thought and Literature	3
HUMAN 55	The Representation of Immigration in Cinema and Television	4
M/LAT 30A	Survey of Latin-American Films	3
M/LAT 30B	Survey of Latin-American Films	3
POSCI 1	Government and Politics in the United States	3
POSCI 2	Comparative Government	3
POSCI 3	International Relations	3
POSCI 4	Political Theory	3
POSCI 6	The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process	3
POSCI 12	Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism	3
POSCI 20	Global Issues	3
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
PSYCH 6	Social Psychology	3
PSYCH 10	Psychology and Life: Basic Principles	3
PSYCH 21	Lifespan Human Development	3
PSYCH 28	Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology	3
SOCSC 2	Introduction to Diversity Issues	3
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2	Social Problems	3
SOC 5	Minority Groups	3
SOC 6	Comparative Social Movements Since the 1960s	3
SOC 7	Sociology of Gender	3
SOC 8	Crime and Deviance	3
SOC 13	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 18	Sociology of Death and Dying	3
SOC 120	Introduction to Research Methods	3
WS 1	Introduction to Women's Studies	3
	Major Requirements	18
	General Education and Electives	42
	Total Units	60

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a Counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Use discipline-appropriate approaches to critically analyze social problems or processes.
- Analyze the consequences of social actions or forces and their impact upon social structure or the individual.
- Evaluate the foundations of diversity within the human experience.

Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) Certificate of Achievement

Students who plan to transfer to the California State University system (CSU) or the University of California system (UC) are encouraged to pursue a Certificate of Achievement in Liberal Arts. Students are advised to consult with a Counselor to develop your own program of study.

UC or CSU Transfer

Students are encouraged to pursue this certificate if they want to apply to transfer to either the University of California system or the California State University system and want to fulfill lower-division general education requirements by completing the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). They will select courses that fulfill the IGETC requirements (with a grade of “C” or better in each course), to total 37 transferable semester units (with an overall GPA of 2.0). Upon completion of these requirements they will file both a “Petition for a Certificate of Achievement” and a “Request for General Education or IGETC Certification” with the Admissions and Records Office.

Total Minimum Required Units: 37 Minimum Units

Complete the following requirements:

- Students must complete all courses with grades of “C” or better.
- Students must request IGETC certification from the Office of Admissions and Records, prior to transfer.
- IGETC is not advisable for all transfer students, especially if you are pursuing a major requiring extensive lower-division preparation. Students are advised to consult with a BCC Counselor.

AREA 1—ENGLISH COMMUNICATION

CSU: 1 course from Group A
1 course from Group B
1 course from Group C

UC: 1 course from Group A
1 course from Group B

Group A:

English Composition, 1 course (3 semester units or 4–5 quarter units)
English 1A

Group B:

Critical Thinking—English Composition, 1 course (3 semester units or 4–5 quarter units)
Communication 5
English 5

Group C

Oral Communication (CSU requirement only), 1 course (3 semester units or 4–5 quarter units)
Communication 3, 4, 20, 45

AREA 2—MATHEMATICAL CONCEPTS and QUANTITATIVE REASONING

1 course: (3 semester units or 4–5 quarter units)
Math 1(^), 2(^), 3A(^), 3B(^), 3C, 3E(^), 3F(^), 13, 16A(^), 16B(^)

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

AREA 3—ARTS and HUMANITIES

At least 3 courses, with at least one from the Arts and one from the Humanities: (9 semester units or 12–15 quarter units)

Arts:

Art 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 16, 182(^)

English 21

Humanities 21, 26, 52(*), 53, 182(^)

Multimedia Arts 122B, 123

Music 10, 15A, 15B, 24

Women's Studies 52(*)

Humanities:

Arabic 1B

Art 182(^)

Asian and Asian-American Studies 30

English 1B, 17A, 17B, 47, 50, 85A, 85B, 85C

French 1B

History 33

Humanities 1, 5, 15, 30A(**), 30B, 40, 46(***), 55, 57, 182(^)

Mexican/Latin American Studies 30A, 30B

Philosophy 1, 2, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A(**), 35(+), 37

Portuguese 1B

Spanish 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 38, 39, 40

Women Studies 35(+)

(*), (**), (***), (+) or (^) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

AREA 4—SOCIAL and BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

At least 3 courses from at least 2 disciplines or an interdisciplinary sequence: (9 semester units or 12–15 quarter units)

African-American Studies 1, 33

American Sign Language 55A

Anthropology 2, 3, 13, 18, 55

Child Development 51

Communication 6, 10, 19

Economics 1, 2

Ethnic Studies 1

Geography 3

History 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 7A, 7B, 8B, 19, 21, 31(**), 32

Humanities 55

Political Science 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 11(+), 12(**), 19,20(++), 25(*)

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Psychology 1A, 6, 10, 21

Social Science 2

Sociology 1, 2, 5, 6(+), 7, 8, 13, 18

Women's Studies 1(+++)

(*), (**), (+), (++) or (+++) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

AREA 5—PHYSICAL and BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

At least 2 courses, 1 Physical Science course and 1 Biological Science course; at least 1 must include a laboratory, (indicated by "L" in parentheses): (7–9 semester units or 9–12 quarter units)-

Physical Sciences:

Astronomy 10

Chemistry 1A(L), 1B(L), 12A(L), 12B(L), 18(L), 30A(L)^, 30B(L)

Geography 1/1L, 19

Geology 10/10L

Physical Science 20

Physics 3A(L)^ 3B(L)^, 4A(L)^, 4B(L)^, 4C(L)^, 10(^)

Biological Sciences:

Anthropology 1, 1L

Biology 1A(L), 1B(L), 3(L), 10(L)^, 13/13L, 25(^)

Science Laboratory:

One course shown with (L) in Physical Sciences or Biological Sciences

LANGUAGES OTHER THAN ENGLISH (UC requirement only)

Students may demonstrate proficiency as follows:

1. Completion of one course (4–5 semester units) at a college or university, with a grade of "C" or better, that is considered equivalent to 2 years of high school language. See below for approved Berkeley City College courses; **Or**
2. Completion of two years of high school course work in one language other than English with a grade of "C-" or better (verified by official high school transcript); **Or**
3. Satisfactory score on the College Board Subject Test (formerly SAT II) in a language other than English; **OR**
4. Score of 3 or better on the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in a language other than English; **Or**
5. Score of 5 or better on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination in a language other than English; **Or**
6. Satisfactory completion of a proficiency test administered by a community college, university, or other college in a language other than English (documentation required); **Or**
7. Completion of two years of formal schooling at the sixth grade level or higher in an institution where the language of instruction is not English (confirmed by appropriate documentation).

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

College courses that meet the proficiency level:

American Sign Language 50, 51, 52, 53

Arabic 1A, 1B

Chinese 1

French 1A, 1B

Portuguese 1A, 1B

Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 22A, 22B

NOTE: Courses above proficiency level may also be used to meet this requirement and may also be used to clear, if listed, another IGETC area.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Speak, read, and write clearly and effectively with audience awareness; analyze communications for meaning, purpose, effectiveness, and logic.
- Identify problems/arguments, isolate facts related to arguments, generate multiple solutions to problems, predict consequences, and use evidence and sound reasoning to justify well-informed positions.
- Master college-level computational skills and apply them to concrete problems; demonstrate algorithmic competence appropriate to multiple levels.
- Analyze consequences of actions taken and their impact on society and self; demonstrate collaborative involvement in community interests.
- Identify and explain diverse customs, beliefs, and lifestyles, as well as cultural, historical, and geographical issues that shape perceptions.
- Find, evaluate, use, and communicate information in all its various formats; demonstrate library literacy, research methodology, and technological literacy.
- Analyze own actions and perspectives of other persons and work effectively with others in groups.

Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth Certificate of Achievement

Students who plan to transfer to the California State University system (CSU) are encouraged to pursue a Certificate of Achievement in Liberal Arts. Students are advised to consult with a Counselor to develop your own program of study.

CSU Transfer

Students are encouraged to pursue this certificate if they plan to apply to transfer to the California State University system and want to complete and have certified the CSU General Education Breadth Requirements. They will select courses that fulfill the CSU General Education Breadth Requirements (completing at least 30 units with a “C” or better to include areas A-1, A-2, A-3 and B-3 and an overall GPA of 2.0), for a total of 39 transferable semester units. Upon completion of these requirements they will file both a “Petition for a Certificate of Achievement” form and a “Request for General Education or IGETC Certification” form with the Admissions and Records Office.

Total Minimum Required Units: 39 Minimum Units

Complete the following requirements:

AREA A— ENGLISH LANGUAGE, COMMUNICATION, and CRITICAL THINKING

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12–15 quarter) units. One course from each sub-area with a grade of “C” or better.

- A-1: Oral Communication
Communication 3, 4, 20, 45
ESL 50A
- A-2: Written Communication
English 1A
- A-3: Critical Thinking
Communication 5
English 5
Philosophy 10, 11

AREA B— SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY and QUANTITATIVE REASONING

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12–15 quarter) units. One course from each sub-area with a grade of “C” or better.

- B-1: Physical Science
Astronomy 10
Chemistry 1A(L), 1B(L), 12A(L), 12B(L), 18(L), 30A(L), 30B(L)
Geography 1, 18, 19
Geology 10
Physical Science 20
Physics 3A(L), 3B(L), 4A(L), 4B(L), 4C(L), 10
- B-2: Life Science
Anthropology 1
Biology 1A(L), 1B(L), 3(L), 10(L), 13, 25, 33(L), 34(L)

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

B-3: Laboratory Activity

One course from either B1 or B2 with a lab (L) or one of the following (when combined with the matching lecture course):

Anthropology 1L

Biology 13L

Geography 1L

Geology 10L

B-4: Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning

Math 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 13, 16A, 16B, 18, 50

AREA C—ARTS and HUMANITIES

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12–15 quarter) units with one course from Arts (C1), one course from Humanities (C2), and one course from either the Arts or Humanities (C1 or C2).

C-1: Arts (Arts, Cinema, Dance, Music, Theater)

Art 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 46, 182(+)

English 21

Humanities 21, 26, 52(*), 53, 57, 182(+)

Multimedia Arts 122B, 123

Music 10, 15A, 15B, 24

Women's Studies 52 (*)

C-2: Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Languages other than English)

Arabic 1A, 1B, 30A

Art 182(+)

American Sign Language 50, 50AB, 51, 51AB, 52, 52AB, 53, 53AB

Asian and Asian-American Studies 30

Chinese 1, 40A

English 1B, 10A, 10B, 17A, 17B, 47, 50, 71A, 72A, 73A, 85A, 85B, 85C, 91A, 92A, 93A

French 1A, 1B

History 33

Humanities 1, 5, 15, 30A(**), 30B, 40, 55, 182(+)

Mexican/Latin American Studies 30A, 30B

Philosophy 1, 2, 10, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A(**), 35(^), 37

Portuguese 1A, 1B

Spanish 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 22A, 22B, 35A, 35B, 38, 39, 40

Women's Studies 35(^)

(*), (**), (***), (+), (^) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

AREA D—SOCIAL SCIENCES

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12–15 quarter) units with courses from at least two different disciplines.

African-American Studies 1, 33

American Sign Language 55A

Anthropology 2, 3, 13, 18, 55

Communication 6,10,19

Child Development 51

Economics 1, 2

Ethnic Studies 1,2

Geography 3, 18

History 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 19, 21, 31(*), 32, 33

Humanities 55

Human Services 118

Political Science 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12, 19(*)

Psychology 1A, 6, 10, 21

Social Science 2

Sociology 1, 2, 5, 6(^), 7, 8, 13, 18

Women's Studies 1(+++), 35, 52

(*), (+), (++) , (+++), or (^) Students will receive credit and certification for one course only.

AREA E— LIFELONG LEARNING and SELF-DEVELOPMENT

Minimum of 3 semester-units, one course from the following:

Child Development 51

Counseling 24, 57

Health Education 1

Psychology 6, 10, 21

NOTE: DD-214 documentation also can be used to satisfy this Area E requirement.

UNITED STATES HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, AND AMERICAN IDEALS REQUIREMENT

CSU graduation requires completion of a U.S. History, Constitution and American Ideals requirement.

Minimum of 9 semester (or 12–15 quarter) units with courses from at least two different disciplines.

Political Science 1 or 6 **and**

History 7A or 7B

NOTE: Students must request certification of CSU general education requirements from the Office of Admissions and Records prior to transfer. For full certification of GE requirements student must complete 9 units from area A, a minimum of 9 units from areas B, C, and D, and 3 units from area E for a total of 39 units.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Speak, read, and write clearly and effectively with audience awareness; analyze communications for meaning, purpose, effectiveness, and logic.
- Identify problems/arguments, isolate facts related to arguments, generate multiple solutions to problems, predict consequences, and use evidence and sound reasoning to justify well-informed positions.
- Master college-level computational skills and apply them to concrete problems; demonstrate algorithmic competence appropriate to multiple levels.
- Analyze consequences of actions taken and their impact on society and self; demonstrate collaborative involvement in community interests.
- Identify and explain diverse customs, beliefs, and lifestyles, as well as cultural, historical, and geographical issues that shape perceptions.
- Find, evaluate, use, and communicate information in all its various formats; demonstrate library literacy, research methodology, and technological literacy.
- Analyze own actions and perspectives of other persons and work effectively with others in groups.

MATHEMATICS

Mathematics

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Students who successfully complete the AS-T in Mathematics earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Mathematics or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 21 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MATH 3A	Calculus I	5
MATH 3B	Calculus II	5
MATH 3C	Calculus III	5
MATH 3E	Linear Algebra	3
MATH 3F	Differential Equations	3
	Major Requirements	21
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	39
	Total Units	60

Mathematics

Associate in Science for Transfer Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Mathematics for Transfer Degree. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MATH 3A	Calculus I	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MATH 3B	Calculus II	5
MATH 3E	Linear Algebra	3
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
MATH 3C	Calculus III	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
MATH 3F	Differential Equations	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Apply mean value theorems.
- Solve linear systems, integration problems, and problems for multivariable functions.
- Graph and analyze basic functions.
- Calculate derivatives.
- Solve differential equations and analyze the solution sets.

MULTIMEDIA ARTS PROGRAMS

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Program prepares students for entry-level jobs in Multimedia and provides skills-upgrading for those already employed in the multimedia field. The program is interdisciplinary and focuses on developing fine art, critical thinking, and computer skills. Students may pursue Associate in Arts degrees or Certificates of Proficiency in Multimedia Arts, specializing in numerous areas, as indicated below.

Film, Television, and Electronic Media

Associate in Science Degree for Transfer

This program offers a foundation in film theory, sound, and production. The program is interdisciplinary and focuses on developing critical thinking, artistic and technical skills for careers in film and media industries. Students who successfully complete the AS-T in Film, Television, and Electronic Media earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status, and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in multimedia art or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18 semester units with a grade of C or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: *Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.*

Career Opportunities: Film & video production, editing, motion graphics, audio recording and sound design, cinematography, documentary production, narrative filmmaking, and film criticism.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
HUMAN 21	Film: Art and Communication	3
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 141B	Video Production II: Directing & Producing	3
MMART 148A/148LA	Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
Video Elective—Select 3 units from the following:		
COPEP 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3
MMART 142	Visual Storytelling & Cinematography	3
MMART 150A/150LA	Video Editing I and Lab	3
MMART 150B/150LB	Video Editing II and Lab	3
MMART 150C/150LC	Video Editing III and Lab	3
MMART 152A/152LA	Motion Graphics/After Effects I and Lab	3
	Major Requirements	18
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	42
	Total Units	60

Film, Television, and Electronic Media

Associate in Science Degree for Transfer

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Science in Film, Television, and Electronic Media Degree for Transfer. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 110	Scriptwriting & Storyboarding I	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
	General Education/Electives	9
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
HUMAN 21	Film: Art and Communication	3
MMART 141B	Video Production	3
	General Education/Electives	9
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	General Education/Electives	15
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
MMART 148A/148LA	Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
	Video Elective	3
	General Education/Electives	9
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level skills in film, television, and electronic media via completed projects.
- Evaluate design principles, aesthetic forms, historical context and social relevance of multimedia works.
- Collaborate effectively within a diverse team environment.

Multimedia Arts Core

Certificate of Achievement

The Multimedia Arts Core Certificate of Achievement offers a foundation of multimedia techniques and theory and prepares students for further coursework and specialization in the strand of their choice.

Career Opportunities: entry level positions in video production, web design, digital imaging, animation and game design, corporate and independent media organization.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects	3
	Total Units	18

Multimedia Arts Core

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Multimedia Arts Core. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects	3
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level skills in Multimedia Arts through the completion of individual and team projects.
- Collaborate within a diverse team environment.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Animation and Game Design

Associate in Arts Degree

This program prepares students for entry-level jobs in the Game and Animation fields and provides upgraded skills for those already employed in multimedia and game jobs. The program is interdisciplinary and focuses on developing artistic, critical thinking and computer skills.

Career Opportunities: medical visualization, game, animation: pre-visualization, game level design, 3D modeling, technical direction, animation in 2D/3D, animation editing, computer graphics special effects, layout design, look development, character/prop/background design, scene planning/compositing, production, environmental/Set design, and visual simulation.

<i>Required Core Courses for all Multimedia Arts A.A. Degrees (18–19 units)</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects	3
Or		
COPEL 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3–4
<i>Students must choose 18–20 units with a minimum of one course from each area.</i>		
AREA 1: Animation with Emphasis in 2D courses		
MMART 116	Storytelling in Animation	3
MMART 177/177L	Introduction to Animation Principles and Lab	3
MMART 178/178L	Drawing for Animation and Lab	3
MMART 186/186L	Introduction to 2D Digital Animation and Lab	3
MMART187/187L	Animation Practices I and Lab	3
MMART189	Introduction to 3D Character Animation	3
MMART194	2D/3D Animation Production	3
AREA 2: Animation with emphasis in 3D courses		
MMART 179	Animation Layout and Visual Development	3
MMART 180/180L	Animation Special Effects and Lab	3
MMART 188	Introduction to 3D Animation I	3
MMART 191	3D Modeling for Animation & Game Design	3
MMART194	2D/3D Animation Production	3
AREA 3: Animation with emphasis in Game Design courses		
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
MMART 168/168L	Online Games & Interactivity and Lab	3
MMART 175B	Game Design	3
MMART 182	Scripting and Programming for Computer Graphics	3
MMART 193	Game Design Level Development	3
	Major Requirements	36–39
	General Education and Electives	21–24
	Total Units	60

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Animation and Game Design

Associates in Arts Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Animation and Game Design. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
	One course from Area 1	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
	One course from Area 2	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	3rd Semester	
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
	One course from Area 3	3
	One course from any of the 3 Areas	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	4th semester	
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Project	3
Or		
COPED 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3-4
	Two courses from any of the 3 Areas	3
	General Education/Electives	5-6
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry-level skills in animation through completed portfolio level projects in both visual and written context related to Animation and Game Design.
- Describe, plan and evaluate design principles, aesthetic forms, historical context and social relevance of multimedia works.
- Collaborate effectively within a diverse team environment.

Animation Level I

Certificate of Achievement

The Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Animation are available at Level I and Level II. The Animation Certificates of Achievement are a comprehensive study of 2D and 3D animation techniques, allowing students to choose from a range of 2D and 3D courses in order to prepare for an entry level position in the industry.

Career Opportunities: Entry level positions in various fields of Animation, Game, Medical Visualization and Simulation as Animators, 3D modelers and pre-visualization artists.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 116	Storytelling in Animation	3
MMART 177/177L	Introduction to Animation Principles and Lab	3
MMART 188	Introduction to 3D Animation I	3
Animation Elective—Select 12 units from the following:		
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 178/178L	Drawing for Animation and Lab	3
MMART 179	Animation Layout and Visual Development	3
MMART 180/180L	Animation Special Effects and Lab	3
MMART 182	Scripting and Programming for Computer Graphics	3
MMART 186/186L	Introduction to 2D Digital Animation and Lab	3
MMART 187/187L	Animation Practices I and Lab	3
MMART 191	3D Modeling for Animation and Game Design	3
	Total Units	21

Animation Level I

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning In the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Animation Level I. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 116	Storytelling in Animation	3
MMART 177/177L	Introduction to Animation Principles and Lab	3
MMART 188	Introduction to 3D Animation I	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
	Four Animation Elective Courses	12

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level skills in Animation through the completion of individual and team projects.
- Describe, plan and evaluate design principles, aesthetic forms and historical context of animated works.
- Create shorts utilizing 2D/3D techniques.

Animation Level II

Certificate of Achievement

The Animation Level II Certificate of Achievement is a comprehensive study of 2D and 3D animation techniques, allowing students to choose from a range of 2D and 3D courses in order to prepare for an entry level position in the industry.

Career Opportunities: Entry level positions in various fields of animation, game, medical visualization and simulation such as animation, concept arts, production assistance, 3D modeling, pre-visualization arts, 3D rigging, and computer graphics, as well as preparation for transfer to a 4 year institution.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
BUS 54	Small Business Management	3
Or		
MMART 109	Writing for the Business of Multimedia	3
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film and Animation and Lab	3
MMART 194	2D/3D Animation Production	3
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
Animation Electives—Select 6 units from the following:		
BUS 102	Social Networking Tools for Job Searches	1
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
MMART 152A/152LA	Motion Graphics/After Effects I and Lab	3
MMART 152B/152LB	Motion Graphics / After Effects II and Lab	3
MMART 175B	Game Design	3
MMART 181/181L	Experimental Animation and Lab	3
MMART 185A/185LA	3D Illustration / Cinema 4D I and Lab	3
MMART 185B/185LB	3D Illustration / Cinema 4D II and Lab	3
MMART 189	Introduction to 3D Character Animation	3
MMART 192	3D Rigging for Animation and Game Design	3
	Total Units	18

Animation Level II

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning In the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Animation Level II. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
BUS 54	Small Business Management	3
Or		
MMART 109	Writing for the Business of Multimedia	3
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film and Animation and Lab	3
	Animation Elective	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 194	2D/3D Animation Production	3
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
	Animation Elective	3
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level skills in Animation through the completion of individual and team projects.
- Analyze, document, plan and evaluate a budget for a short production.
- Collaborate within a diverse team environment.

Game Design Level I Certificate of Achievement

The Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Game Design are available at Level I and Level II. Students who have little background in game design are encouraged to complete Level I prior to the Level II Certificate of Achievement. The Game Design Level I Certificate of Achievement provides introductory technical training in game design and programming techniques, allowing students to prepare for positions in the industry such as pre-visualization and game testing.

Career Opportunities: Pre-visualization, game testing, technical artist.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
MMART 168/168L	Online Games & Interactivity and Lab	3
MMART 175B	Game Design	3
MMART 179	Animation Layout and Visual Development	3
MMART 182	Scripting and Programming for Computer Graphics	3
MMART 191	3D Modeling for Animation and Game Design	3
	Total Units	20

Game Design Level I

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning In the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Game Design Level I. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
MMART 168/168L	Online Games & Interactivity and Lab	3
MMART 175B	Game Design	3
	Total	11
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 179	Animation Layout and Visual Development	3
MMART 182	Scripting and Programming for Computer Graphics	3
MMART 191	3D Modeling for Animation and Game Design	3
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level skills in level design through the completion of individual and team projects.
- Apply basic programming concepts as they relate to computer graphics.
- Create an interactive game in either a 2D or 3D environment.

Game Design Level II

Certificate of Achievement

The Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Game Design are available at Level I and Level II. Students who have little background in game design are encouraged to complete Level I prior to Level II. The Game Design Level II Certificate of Achievement provides comprehensive technical training in game design, prototyping, and programming techniques, allowing students to prepare for entry level positions in various fields of Game, Medical Visualization and Simulation industries as level designers, technical artists, and production assistants.

Career Opportunities: Entry level positions in various fields of Game, Medical Visualization and Simulation industries as level designers, technical artists, and production assistants.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
CIS 23	C# Programming	4
MMART 109	Writing for the Business of Multimedia	3
Or		
BUS 54	Small Business Management	3
MMART 193	Game Design Level Development	3
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
Game Design Electives—Select 5–7 units from the following:		
BUS 102	Social Networking Tools for Job Searches	1
CIS 36A	Java Programming Language I	4
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film & Animation and Lab	3
MMART 167/167L	Mobile and Cross- Platform Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 170/170L	Virtual Reality and Digital Spaces and Lab	3
MMART 186/186L	Introduction to 2D Digital Animation and Lab	3
MMART 188	Introduction to 3D Animation I	3
MMART189	Introduction to 3D Character Animation	3
MMART 192	3D Rigging for Animation and Game Design	3
	Total Units	18–20

Game Design Level II

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning In the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Game Design Level II. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
CIS 23	C# Programming	4
MMART 109	Writing for the Business of Multimedia	3
Or		
BUS 54	Small Business Management	3
	Game Design Elective	3
	Total	10
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 193	Game Design Level Development	3
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
	Game Design Elective	2–4
	Total	8–10

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level skills in game design through the completion of individual and team interactive game projects.
- Apply basic programming concepts as they relate to computer graphics.
- Obtain information related to the profession using traditional and electronic sources. Synthesize the information into a business report.

Imaging: Infographic Design and Data Visualization

Associate in Arts Degree

Berkeley City College's Multimedia Arts Program in Imaging: Infographic Design and Data Visualization prepares students for entry-level jobs in the photography, graphic design, imaging and data visualization fields and provides upgraded skills for those already employed in multimedia and data design fields. The program is interdisciplinary and focuses on developing analytical, artistic, critical thinking and computer skills.

Career Opportunities: studio photography, preprocessing, digital marketing, digital design, advertising, pre-press and press production, and independent printmaking.

<i>Required Courses (18–19 units)</i>	<i>Units</i>
MMART 110 Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 141A Video Production I	3
MMART 164/164L Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or	
ART 46 2D Visual Design	3
MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects	3
Or	
COPED 468B Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3–4
List A—Select 9 units from the following:	
MMART 114/114L Data Design for Digital Media and Lab	3
MMART 131A/131LA Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 166/166L User Experience and Interface Design and Lab	3
MMART 228C Intro to InDesign Desktop Publishing	2
List B—Select 6 units from the following:	
MMART 133A/133LA Digital Photography I and Lab	3
MMART 134A/134LA Digital Printmaking I and Lab	3
MMART 168/168L Online Games and Interactivity and Lab	3
List C—Select 3 units from the following:	
MMART 135A/135LA Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I and Lab	3
MMART 137A/137LA Applications of Large Scale Print I and Lab	3
Major requirements	36–37
General Education and Electives	23–24
Total Units	60

Imaging: Infographic Design and Data Visualization

Associate in Arts Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Arts—Imaging: Infographic Design and Data Visualization. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
	One course from List A	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
	One course from List A	3
	One course from List B	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
	One course from List B	3
	One course from List C	3
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects	3
Or		
COPED 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3–4
	General Education/Electives	5–6
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry-level skills in infographic design and data visualization through completed portfolio level projects in both visual and written context.
- Describe, plan and evaluate design principles, aesthetic forms, historical context and social relevance of multimedia works.
- Collaborate effectively within a diverse team environment.

Imaging: Information Graphics and Digital Design

Certificate of Achievement

There are two Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Imaging, one in Photography and Printmaking, and another in Information Graphics and Digital Design. The Certificate of Achievement in Imaging: Information Graphics and Digital Design provides skills in artistic digital design, information theory, data analysis and processing, information graphics design, interactive media, user experience testing, and an iteratively appraising graphical quality and content with an emphasis on flexibility for media output display.

Career Opportunities: Technical publication editing, data visualization and analysis, information graphic design, new media marketing, medical visualization.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 114/114L	Data Design for Digital Media and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
MMART 166/166L	User Experience and Interface Design and Lab	3
MMART 168/168L	Online Games and Interactivity and Lab	3
MMART 228C	Intro to InDesign Desktop Publishing	2
Imaging Electives—Select 6 units from the following:		
MMART 171/171L	Web Commerce and Internet Start Up and Lab	3
MMART 196A/196LA	Art Marketing and Portfolio Management and Lab	3
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
	Total Units	20

Imaging: Information Graphics and Digital Design

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete Certificate of Achievement in Imaging: Information Graphics and Digital Design. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 114/114L	Data Design for Digital Media and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
MMART 166/166L	User Experience and Interface Design and Lab	3
MMART 168/168L	Online Games and Interactivity and Lab	3
	Total	12
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 228C	Intro to InDesign Desktop Publishing	2
	Two Imaging Elective Courses	6
	Total	8

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Create an information graphic, using basic data assessment methods.
- Generate interactive data graphics and visualizations, using design, analytics and presentation skills.
- Establish professional identity with project presentation skills.

Imaging: Photography and Printmaking

Certificate of Achievement

There are two Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Imaging, one in Photography and Printmaking, and another in Information Graphics and Digital Design. The Certificate of Achievement in Imaging: Photography and Printmaking provides skills in photography, studio production, professional image editing, various print media, design aesthetics, and professional imaging presentation skills.

Career Opportunities: Studio photography, pre-processing, digital marketing, digital design, advertising, pre-press and press production, and independent printmaking.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 132A/132LA	Illustrator I and Lab	3
MMART 133A/133LA	Digital Photography I and Lab	3
MMART 134A/134LA	Digital Printmaking I and Lab	3
MMART 135A/135LA	Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I and Lab	3
MMART 137A/137LA	Applications of Large Scale Print I and Lab	3
	Total Units	18

Imaging: Photography and Printmaking

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete Certificate of Achievement in Imaging: Photography and Printmaking. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 132A/132LA	Illustrator I and Lab	3
MMART 133A/133LA	Digital Photography I and Lab	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 134A/134LA	Digital Printmaking I and Lab	3
MMART 135A/135LA	Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I and Lab	3
MMART 137A/137LA	Applications of Large Scale Print I and Lab	3
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Create a suite of related photographic prints in a studio environment.
- Generate a portfolio of photographic or other print-related images and learn a critique method for iterative design.
- Express professional identity with project presentation skills.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Mobile and Web Design

Associate in Arts Degree

Berkeley City College's Multimedia Arts Program in Mobile and Web Design A.A. Degree prepares students for entry-level jobs in the mobile and web design fields and provides upgraded skills for those already employed in multimedia, mobile and web related careers. The program is interdisciplinary and focuses on developing critical thinking, artistic and technical skills.

Career Opportunities: mobile design, Responsive Web Design, Interactive Design, Front End Web Design, Game Design, Digital Marketing, Software Engineering, Creative Technology, Virtual Reality Design, and Social Media Strategy.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
MMART 166/166L	User Experience and Interface Design and Lab	3
MMART 168/168L	Online Games and Interactivity and Lab	3
MMART 169/169L	Social and Emergent Media and Lab	3
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects	3
Or		
COPED 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3–4
List A—Select 3 units from the following:		
MMART 114/114L	Data Design for Digital Media and Lab	3
MMART 120	Media and Communications	3
MMART 167/167L	Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design and Lab	3
List B—Select 6 units from the following:		
MMART 162/162L	Contemporary Scripting for Games, Mobile and Web and Lab	3
MMART 170/170L	Virtual Reality and Digital Spaces and Lab	3
MMART 171/171L	Web Commerce and Internet Start Up and Lab	3
	Major Requirements	36–37
	General Education and Electives	23–24
	Total Units	60

Mobile and Web Design

Associate in Arts Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Mobile and Web Design. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>	<i>Units</i>
1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 141A	Video Production I
3	
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab
3	
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab
3	
	General Education/Electives
6	
	Total
15	
2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3	
MMART 166/166L	User Experience and Interface Design and Lab
3	
	One course from List A
3	
	General Education/Electives
6	
	Total
15	
3rd Semester/Fall	
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab
3	
MMART 168/168L	Online Games and Interactivity and Lab
3	
MMART 169/169L	Social and Emergent Media and Lab
3	
	General Education/Electives
6	
	Total
15	
4th Semester/Spring	
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects
3	
Or	
COPED 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts
3–4	
	Two courses from List B
6	
	General Education/Electives
5–6	
	Total
15	

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Construct web design projects, demonstrating proof of concept.
- Work alone or in a team to create, develop and present storyboards, written proposals and sophisticated websites for client/organization.
- Analyze contemporary avenues for social media discourse and presentation.
- Appraise peer work in relation to the project goals.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Mobile and Web Design Level I

Certificate of Achievement

The Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Mobile and Web Design are available at Level I and Level II. The Level I Certificate of Achievement in Mobile and Web Design provides foundational skills in mobile design, web design, UI/UX design, interactive design, aesthetic visualization, project collaboration, and server-side web management. It emphasizes team-building skills, integration with software platforms, interactive applications, modular design, mobile and web frameworks.

Career Opportunities: UI/UX design, social media strategy, digital marketing, interactive design, and front end web design.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
MMART 166/166L	User Experience and Interface Design and Lab	3
MMART 167/167L	Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 168/168L	Online Games and Interactivity and Lab	3
	Total Units	18

Mobile and Web Design Level I

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete Certificate of Achievement in Mobile and Web Design Level I. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
1st Semester/Fall		
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
MMART 166/166L	User Experience and Interface Design and Lab	3
	Total	9
2nd Semester/Spring		
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 167/167L	Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 168/168L	Online Games and Interactivity and Lab	3
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Assess current trends in mobile and web design, and formulate an online presence.
- Produce original graphic designs employing both traditional-manual skills and computer skills.
- Express identity with project visualizations.

Mobile and Web Design Level II

Certificate of Achievement

The Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Mobile and Web Design are available at Level I and Level II. The Certificate of Achievement in Mobile and Web Level II provides information and practice with advanced techniques in mobile, interactive, and web design. Advanced skills attributed to a front-end web and mobile developer, client-side management, and professional work environments.

Career Opportunities: Mobile design, responsive web design, interactive design, front end web design, game design, digital marketing, software engineering, creative technology, virtual reality design, and social media strategy.

<i>Required Courses:</i>	<i>Units</i>	
MMART 114/114L	Data Design for Digital Media and Lab	3
MMART 162/162L	Contemporary Scripting for Games, Mobile and Web and Lab	3
MMART 169/169L	Social and Emergent Media and Lab	3
MMART 170/170L	Virtual Reality and Digital Spaces and Lab	3
MMART 171/171L	Web Commerce and Internet Start Up and Lab	3
Mobile and Web Design Elective—Select 3–5 units from the following:		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
CIS 6	Introduction to Computer Programming	5
MMART 120	Media and Communications	3
MMART 175B	Game Design	3
	Total Units	18–20

Mobile and Web Design Level II

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete Certificate of Achievement in Mobile and Web Design Level II. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
1st Semester/Fall		
MMART 162/162L	Contemporary Scripting for Games, Mobile and Web and Lab	3
MMART 169/169L	Social and Emergent Media and Lab	3
	Mobile and Web Design Elective	3–5
	Total	9–11
2nd Semester/Spring		
MMART 114/114L	Data Design for Digital Media and Lab	3
MMART 170/170L	Virtual Reality and Digital Spaces and Lab	3
MMART 171/171L	Web Commerce and Internet Start Up and Lab	3
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Construct web design projects, demonstrating proof of concept.
- Work alone or in a team to create, develop and present storyboards, written proposals and sophisticated websites for client/organization.
- Analyze contemporary avenues for social media discourse and presentation.
- Appraise peer work in relation to the project goals.

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Video Arts

Associate in Arts Degree

Berkeley City College's Multimedia Arts Program in Video Arts A.A. Degree prepares students for entry-level jobs in the video production and editing fields and provides upgraded skills for those already employed in multimedia and film related jobs. The program is interdisciplinary and focuses on developing artistic, critical thinking and computer skills.

Career Opportunities: Video production, video editing, motion graphics, audio/visual installment and operation, audio recording and sound design, cinematography, lighting, documentary production, sports videography, and television.

<i>Required Core Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects	3
Or		
COPED 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3–4
Additional Required Courses for the Video Arts A.A. Degree:		
MMART 148A/148LA	Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
MMART 150A/150LA	Video Editing I and Lab	3
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
Select 9 units from the following:		
MMART 141B	Video Production II: Directing and Producing	3
MMART 142	Visual Storytelling and Cinematography	3
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film and Animation and Lab	3
MMART 150B/150LB	Video Editing II and Lab	3
MMART 150C/150LC	Video Editing III and Lab	3
MMART 152A/152LA	Motion Graphics/After Effects I and Lab	3
MMART 195A	Special Project: Digital Arts Festival Organization	3
	Major Requirements	36–37
	General Education and Electives	23–24
	Total	60

Video Arts

Associate in Arts Degree

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Arts—Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 130/130L	Introduction to Digital Art and Lab	3
MMART 141A	Video Production I	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 148A/148LA	Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
MMART 150A/150LA	Video Editing I and Lab	3
	Video Elective	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
MMART 164/164L	Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L	Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
Or		
ART 46	2D Visual Design	3
	Video Elective	3
	General Education/Electives	6
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development	3
MMART 199	Multimedia Special Projects	3
Or		
COPED 468B	Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts	3–4
	Video Elective	3
	General Education/Electives	5–6
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry-level skills in video arts via completed portfolio projects.
- Describe, plan and evaluate design principles, aesthetic forms, historical context and social relevance of multimedia works.
- Collaborate effectively within a diverse team environment.

Video Arts Level I

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Achievement in Video Arts Level I provides technical training in professional video production and use of equipment, as well as post-production practices and software, with an emphasis on establishing effective communication skills in a highly collaborative industry.

Career Opportunities: Video production, post-production, corporate and independent media organizations, audio recording, cinematography.

<i>Required Courses:</i>	<i>Units</i>	
MMART 148A/148LA	Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
MMART 150A/150LA	Video Editing I and Lab	3
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
Select 9 units from the following:		
MMART 141B	Video Production II: Directing and Producing	3
MMART 142	Visual Storytelling and Cinematography	3
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film and Animation and Lab	3
MMART 150B/150LB	Video Editing II and Lab	3
MMART 150C/150LC	Video Editing III and Lab	3
MMART 156	Documentary Production Intensive	3
MMART 195A	Special Project: Digital Arts Festival Organization	3
	Total Units	18

Video Arts Level I

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete Certificate of Achievement in Video Arts Level I. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 148A/148LA	Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
MMART 150A/150LA	Video Editing I and Lab	3
	Video Arts Elective	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 197/197L	Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
	Video Arts Elective	6
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate technical knowledge by satisfactory completion of video and audio content.
- Analyze the various components of video and audio to better understand its psychological and emotional impact.
- Display appropriate professional and collegiate behavior within a team.

Video Arts Level II

Certificate of Achievement

The Multimedia Arts Certificates of Achievement in Video Arts are available at Level I and Level II. The Certificate of Achievement in Video Arts Level II provides advanced training in video production and postproduction, as well as further development for working students seeking to gain advantageous technical knowledge. The program provides technical training on professional production equipment and post production software. The program emphasizes effective collaboration, aesthetics, critical analysis of media, color correction, visual effects and finalizing techniques.

Career Opportunities: postproduction, motion graphics, visual effects, audio recording and mixing, sound design, and video production at corporate and independent media organizations.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film & Animation and Lab	3
MMART 150D/150LD	Video Editing IV and Lab	3
MMART 152A/152LA	Motion Graphics/After Effects I and Lab	3
Select 6 units from the following:		
MMART 152B/152LB	Motion Graphics /After Effects II and Lab	3
MMART 156	Documentary Production Intensive	3
MMART 185A/185LA	3D Illustration /Cinema 4D I and Lab	3
MMART 185B/185LB	3D Illustration /Cinema 4D II and Lab	3
	Total Units	18

Video Arts Level II

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete Certificate of Achievement in Video Arts Level II. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 131A/131LA	Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film & Animation and Lab	3
	Video Arts Electives	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 150D/150LD	Video Editing IV and Lab	3
MMART 152A/152LA	Motion Graphics and After Effects I and Lab	3
	Video Electives	3
	Total	9

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate advanced technical postproduction knowledge and aesthetic quality of a project.
- Apply technical knowledge and collaborative communication skills in a professional setting.

Writing, Directing, and Producing for Multimedia Arts

Certificate of Achievement

The Certificate of Writing, Directing, and Producing for Multimedia Arts provides analytical and professional writing techniques and an overview of fundraising, screenplays, critiques and social media which can be applied to directing and producing.

Career Opportunities: Documentary production, screenwriting, producing for film or television, grant writing, fundraising, and writing for social media.

<i>Required Courses:</i>		<i>Units</i>
MMART 109	Writing for the Business of Multimedia	3
MMART 113	Social Media Reporting	3
MMART 141B	Video Production II: Directing & Producing	3
Video Elective—Select 9–12 units from the following:		
HUMAN 21	Film: Art and Communication	3
MMART 110	Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 111A	Narrative Scriptwriting I	3
MMART 120	Media and Communications	3
MMART 122B	From Movies to Multimedia	3
MMART 123	The Documentary Tradition	3
MMART 142	Visual Storytelling & Cinematography	3
MMART 148B/148LB	Sound for Film & Animation and Lab	3
MMART 156	Documentary Production Intensive	3
MMART 169/169L	Social & Emergent Media and Lab	3
MMART 195A	Special Project: Digital Arts Festival Organization	3
	Total Units	18–21

Writing, Directing, and Producing for Multimedia Arts

Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete Certificate of Achievement in Writing, Directing, and Producing for Multimedia Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
MMART 109	Writing for the Business of Multimedia	3
MMART 141B	Video Production II: Directing and Producing	3
	Video Elective	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
MMART 113	Digital Storytelling	3
	Video Elective	6–9
	Total	9–12

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate entry level skills in writing, directing & producing through the completion of individual and team projects.
- Collaborate within a diverse team environment.

Multimedia Arts

Certificates of Proficiency

The Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency are available in many specializations. For maximum student flexibility, each area of specialization is sequenced as foundation, basic, intermediate, and advanced coursework. Students who wish to earn a certificate must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map a sequence of courses to help students complete their certificate regardless of the semester they begin classes.

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the use of digital multimedia equipment and/or software programs for creating and editing multimedia works—animation, digital imaging, digital photography, digital printmaking, 3D illustration, video production and editing, motion graphics, cinematography, documentary production, music video production, web design, or writing for multimedia.
- Using both traditional and digital art techniques to generate creative solutions to problems and expand and transform imagery and ideas into meaningful multimedia works, as appropriate to the certificate.
- Evaluate artwork with discernment, appropriate terminology, and aesthetic awareness; create projects intended for a professional portfolio.

<i>Courses</i>	<i>Units</i>
Certificate of Proficiency: Advanced Animation	
MMART 181/181L Experimental Animation and Lab	3
MMART 187/187L Animation Practices I and Lab	3
MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Advanced Web Design	
MMART 169/ 169L Social and Emergent Media and Lab	3
MMART 170/170L Creative Design Industry Projects and Lab	3
MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development and Lab	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Basic 3D Illustration	
MMART 110 Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 131A/131LA Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 185A/185LA 3–D Illustration/Cinema 4D I and Lab	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Basic Digital Photography	
MMART 133A/133LA Digital Photography I and Lab	3
MMART 133B/133LB Digital Photography II and Lab	3
MMART 133C/133LC Digital Photography III and Lab	3
Total Units	9

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

<i>Courses</i>	<i>Units</i>
Certificate of Proficiency: Basic Motion Graphics	
MMART 131A/131LA Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 150A/150LA Video Editing I and Lab	3
MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I and Lab	3
MMART 152B/152LB Motion Graphics/After Effects II and Lab	3
Total Units	12
Certificate of Proficiency: Basic Web Design	
MMART 164/164L Introduction to Web Design and Lab	3
MMART 165/165L Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization and Lab	3
MMART 166/166L User Experience and Interface Design and Lab	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Cinematography I	
MMART 133A/133LA Digital Photography I and Lab	3
Or	
MMART 133B/133LB Digital Photography II and Lab	3
MMART 151B/151LB Digital Video Production II and Lab	3
MMART 153 Digital Cinematography Basics	1.5
MMART 157 Beginning Motion Picture Lighting	1.5
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Documentary Production	
MMART 101 Writing Basics for Multimedia	3
MMART 123 The Documentary Tradition	3
MMART 156 Documentary Production Intensive	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Foundations of Video	
MMART 110 Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I	3
MMART 150A/150LA Video Editing I and Lab	3
MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I and Lab	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Intermediate Animation	
MMART 148A/148LA Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I and Lab	3
MMART 177/177L Introduction to Animation Principles and Lab	3
MMART 186/186L Flash 2D Animation and Lab	3
Total Units	12
Certificate of Proficiency: Intermediate Digital Imaging	
MMART 129/129L Contemporary Color and Lab	3
MMART 131A/131LA Photoshop I and Lab	3
Or	
MMART 132A/132LA Illustrator I and Lab	3
MMART 133A/133LA Digital Photography I and Lab	3
Total Units	9

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

<i>Courses</i>	<i>Units</i>
Certificate of Proficiency: Intermediate Digital Printmaking	
MMART 131A/131LA Photoshop I and Lab	3
MMART 134B/134LB Digital Printmaking II and Lab	3
Select 3 units from the following:	
MMART 135A/135LA Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I and Lab	3
MMART 135B/135LB Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II and Lab	3
MMART 137A/137LA Applications of Large Scale Print I and Lab	3
MMART 137B/137LB Applications of Large Scale Print II and Lab	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Intermediate Video Production	
MMART 148A/148LA Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
MMART 151B/151LB Digital Video Production II and Lab	3
MMART 153 Digital Cinematography Basics	1.5
MMART 157 Beginning Motion Picture Lighting	1.5
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Intermediate Web Design	
MMART 167/167L Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design	3
MMART 168/168L Online Games and Interactivity	3
Select 3–5 units from the following:	
CIS 6 Introduction to Computer Programming	5
MMART 171/171L Web Commerce and Internet Start Up and Lab	3
MMART 175B Game Design	3
Total Units	9–11
Certificate of Proficiency: Music Video Production	
MMART 148A/148LA Sound Recording and Editing and Lab	3
MMART 149/149L The Music Video and Lab	3
MMART 151B/151LB Digital Video Production II and Lab	3
Or	
MMART 133B/133LB Digital Photography II and Lab	3
Total Units	9
Certificate of Proficiency: Writing For Multimedia	
MMART 101 Writing Basics for Multimedia	3
MMART 110 Scriptwriting and Storyboarding	3
MMART 111A Narrative Scriptwriting I	3
MMART 111B Narrative Scriptwriting II	3
Total Units	12

PHILOSOPHY

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The AA-T in Philosophy prepares students to transfer to a four year institution as a philosophy major. It does this in two ways. First, it introduces students to the main questions within the major branches of philosophy, including metaphysics, epistemology, political theory, aesthetics, ethics, and logic. Second, it develops the critical thinking skills necessary for tackling those philosophical questions.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Philosophy earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in Philosophy or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
PHIL 1	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL 20A	History of Ancient Greek Philosophy	3
PHIL 20B	History of Modern European Philosophy	3
PHIL 31A	Human Values/Ethics	3
Or		
HUMAN 30A	Human Values/Ethics	3
List A—Select 3 units from the following:		
(Note: Most transfer institutions will require Formal or Symbolic Logic for the major.)		
PHIL 10	Logic	3
PHIL 11	Formal Logic	3
List B—Select 3 units from the following:		
HUMAN 30B	Human Values/Aesthetics	3
HUMAN 40	Religions of the World	3
PHIL 2	Social and Political Philosophy	3
PHIL 16	Buddhist Philosophy	3
PHIL 35	Feminist Philosophy	3
Or		
WS 35	Feminist Philosophy	3
PHIL 37	Introduction to Asian Philosophy	3
	Major Requirements	18
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	42
	Total Units	60

Philosophy

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Philosophy. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
PHIL 1	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHIL 20A	History of Ancient Greek Philosophy	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
PHIL 11	Formal Logic	3
PHIL 31A	Human Values/Ethics	3
OR		
HUMAN 30A	Human Values/Ethics	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	One course from List B	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
PHIL 20B	History of Modern European Philosophy	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Analyze critically and creatively the work of major figures in philosophy.
- Evaluate the most important topics in a range of areas which are typically regarded as lying at the center of contemporary philosophical thought in different parts of the world, including ethics, logic, metaphysics, theory of knowledge, philosophy of religion, aesthetics, political philosophy, Asian philosophy, or feminist philosophy.
- Express philosophical ideas and defend them effectively in argument, both in writing and orally.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Political Science earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in Political Science or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Course		Units
POSCI 1	Government and Politics in the United States	3
List A—Select 9–10 units from the following:		
POSCI 2	Introduction to Comparative Government	3
POSCI 3	Introduction to International Relations	3
POSCI 4	Introduction to Political Theory	3
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
List B—Select 6 units from the following:		
POSCI 6	The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process	3
POSCI 20	Global Issues	3
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 5	Minority Groups	3
	Total Required in Major	18–19
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	41–42
	Total Units	60

Political Science

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
POSCI 1	Government and Politics in the United States	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
	One course from List A	4
	One course from List B	3
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	Two courses from List A	6
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
	One course from List B	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Define the core concepts of political science (government, regime, state, institutions, sovereignty, constitution, democracy, authoritarianism, and globalization).
- Discuss the constitutional, institutional, cultural and institutional structures that produce and maintain political, social and ethnic inequalities.
- Identify, compare, and contrast the major theoretical perspectives in the discipline.
- Interpret political science research through a working knowledge of qualitative and quantitative research designs.

PSYCHOLOGY

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA-T in Psychology will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person; basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people's lives.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Psychology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 19–20 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
PSYCH 28	Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology	3
 List A—Select 3–4 units from the following:		
BIOL 10	Introduction to Biology	4
BIOL 25	Human Biology	3
 List B—Select 6 units from the following:		
PSYCH 6	Social Psychology	3
PSYCH 21	Lifespan Human Development	3
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
	Major Requirements	19–20
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	40–41
	Total Units	60

Psychology

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If they wish to earn an associate degree, they must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help them complete their degree regardless of the semester they begin classes.

<i>Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall Units	
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units 1st Semester/Fall	15
	2nd Semester/Spring Units	
	One course from List B	3
PSYCH 28	Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units 2nd Semester/Spring	15
	3rd Semester/Fall Units	
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
	One course from List B	3
	General Education and Electives	8
	Total Units 3rd Semester/Fall	15
	4th Semester/Spring Units	
	One course from List A	3–4
	General Education and Electives	11–12
	Total Units 4th Semester/Spring	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Read critically and write effective essays.
- Analyze and utilize empirical findings.
- Analyze major psychological theories and concepts.

Social Work and Human Services Paraprofessional Certificate of Achievement

The program provides a comprehensive curriculum for paraprofessionals in social work and human services. It is designed to help California meet the statewide challenges and the rapidly expanding need for health, public, and human service/social worker paraprofessionals. Students' training will allow them to become well-rounded employees who are able to participate as team members in health and human service agencies and social work settings. The program is also designed to align with various transfer programs for students who wish to continue to an Associate of Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences or the Associate Degrees for Transfer in either Psychology or Sociology.

Career Opportunities: Paraprofessional capacities in social work and human services allow students to pursue entry-level positions in community health organizations, nonprofit social service agencies, or governmental social work departments.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify requirements.

<i>Required Courses</i>		<i>Units</i>
HLTED 1	Exploring Health Issues	3
HUSV 117	Introduction to Behavioral Health	3
HUSV 118	Introduction to Social Work and Human Services	3
Restricted Electives Select 9 units from the following:		
ANTHR 3	Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3
HUSV 119	Fieldwork: Social Work and Human Services	3
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
PSYCH 6	Social Psychology	3
PSYCH 21	Lifespan Human Development	3
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 2	Social Problems	3
SOC 8	Crime and Deviance	3
SOC 13	Sociology of the Family	3
SOC 18	Sociology of Death and Dying	3
SOCSC 2	Introduction to Diversity Issues	3
	Total Units:	18

Social Work and Human Services Paraprofessional Certificate of Achievement

Recommended One-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete a Certificate of Achievement in Social Work and Human Services Paraprofessional. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn a certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
HLTED 1	Exploring Health Issues	3
HUSV 118	Introduction to Social Work and Human Services	3
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
	Total	9
	2nd Semester/Spring	
HUSV 117	Introduction to Behavioral Health	3
HUSV 119	Fieldwork: Social Work and Human Services	3
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
	Total	9
	Total Units:	18

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of the role and scope of entry-level paraprofessional employment in social work and the human services fields.
- Articulate an understanding of the theories and models used to theorize individual and collective behavior as related to social services.
- Evaluate various social work agencies and human services programs.
- Describe the ethical and legal issues confronted by social workers and social service providers.

SOCIOLOGY

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts Degree in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the sociology major will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Sociology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<i>Required Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
List A—Select 6-7 units from the following:		
MATH 13	Introduction to Statistics	4
SOC 2	Social Problems	3
SOC 120	Introduction to Research Methods	3
List B—Select 6 units from the following:		
SOC 5	Minority Groups	3
SOC 7	Sociology of Gender	3
SOC 8	Crime and Deviance	3
SOC 13	Sociology of the Family	3
List C—Select 3 units from the following:		
ANTHR 3	Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology	3
POSCI 1	Government and Politics in the United States	3
PSYCH 1A	Introduction to General Psychology	3
SOC 6	Comparative Social Movements Since the 1960s	3
SOC 18	Sociology of Death and Dying	3
	Major Requirements	18–19
	General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	41–42
	Total Units	60

Sociology

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

Students can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If students wish to earn an associate degree, they must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map their sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
SOC 1	Introduction to Sociology	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
	One course from List A	3–4
	One courses from List B	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	One courses from List A	3–4
	One courses from List B	3
	General Education and Electives	9
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
	One course from List C	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units 4th Semester/Spring	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Define the core concepts of sociology (social structure, culture, social stratification, race, ethnicity, gender, and globalization).
- Discuss the interpersonal, institutional, cultural and structural mechanisms that produce and maintain inequality.
- Identify, compare, and contrast the major theoretical perspectives in the discipline.
- Interpret sociological research through a working knowledge of qualitative and quantitative research designs.

SPANISH PROGRAMS

The Spanish Programs provide a sequential course of study that prepares students for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Spanish

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Spanish earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to a CSU campus and to a program or major in Spanish or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor's degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 19–23 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See pages 98–99 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College Counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

NOTE: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses:	UNITS	
SPAN 1A	Elementary Spanish	5
SPAN 1B	Elementary Spanish	5
SPAN 2A	Intermediate Spanish I	5
Or		
SPAN 22A	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I	5
SPAN 2B	Intermediate Spanish II	5
Or		
SPAN 22B	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II	5

LIST A—Select 3 units from the following:

SPAN 10A	Advanced Spanish Conversation	3
SPAN 10B	Advanced Spanish Conversation	3
SPAN 15	Spanish Composition	3
SPAN 31A	Intermediate Conversational Spanish	3
SPAN 31B	Intermediate Conversational Spanish	3
SPAN 35A	Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Current Events	3
SPAN 35B	Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film	3
SPAN 38	Latin American Literature	3
SPAN 39	Latin American Novel	3
SPAN 40	Hispanic Civilization and Culture	3

Associate Degree and Certificate Programs

Substitution Courses: If a student places out of any required course(s) and is not awarded units for that course or courses, the student will need to take additional units to compensate for the courses/units. Suggested substitutions include courses in List A. Course substitutions are made at the discretion of the Modern Languages Department.

Major Requirements	19–23
General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives	37–41
Total Units:	60

Spanish

Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts in Spanish for Transfer degree. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<i>Course</i>		<i>Units</i>
	1st Semester/Fall	
SPAN 1A	Elementary Spanish	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total Units 1st Semester/Fall	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
SPAN 1B	Elementary Spanish	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total Units 2nd Semester/Spring	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
SPAN 2A	Intermediate Spanish I	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total Units 3rd Semester/Fall	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
SPAN 2B	Intermediate Spanish II	5
	General Education and Electives	10
	Total Units 4th Semester/Spring	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate oral competence in the Spanish language.
- Use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate written competence in the Spanish language.
- Describe the culture(s) of the Spanish-speaking world.
- Interpret Spanish-language texts according to their cultural, literary and/or linguistic content.

Spanish Language for Heritage Speakers

Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement*

Spanish provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

<i>Required Courses:</i>	<i>Units</i>	
SPAN 22A	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I	5
SPAN 22B	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II	5
Spanish Electives—Select four of the following courses:		
M/LAT 30A	Survey of Latin-American Films	3
M/LAT 30B	Survey of Latin-American Films	3
SPAN 15	Spanish Composition	3
SPAN 38	Latin American Literature	3
SPAN 39	Latin American Novel	3
SPAN 40	Hispanic Civilization and Culture	3
	Major Requirements:	22
	General Education and Electives:	38
	Total Units:	60

**For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 22 units of Core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 22 units of Core courses plus 38 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.*

Spanish Language for Heritage Speakers

Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Recommended Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree or Certificate of Achievement in Spanish. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a Counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

	Course	Units
	1st Semester/Fall	
SPAN 22A	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I	5
	Spanish Elective	3
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total Units	15
	2nd Semester/Spring	
SPAN 22B	Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II	5
	Spanish Elective	3
	General Education and Electives	7
	Total Units	15
	3rd Semester/Fall	
	Spanish Elective	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15
	4th Semester/Spring	
	Spanish Elective	3
	General Education and Electives	12
	Total Units	15

Program Learning Outcomes

Students who complete the program will be able to:

- Demonstrate oral competence in the Spanish Language: use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate oral competence in the Spanish language.
- Demonstrate written competence in the Spanish language: use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate written competence in the Spanish language.
- Describe the culture(s) of the Spanish-speaking world.
- Interpret Spanish-language texts according to their cultural, literary and/or linguistic content.

Course Announcements/Descriptions



The courses listed in this section constitute the curriculum offerings at Berkeley City College. Not all courses are offered every semester. Check the class schedule for the current semester's offering. Information for each course includes:

Unit credit: Semester credit for the course. One unit of credit is defined as one hour of lecture, which requires two hours of outside preparation for each hour of lecture or three hours of laboratory work each week.

Lecture/Lab Hours: Designates the number of contact hours of lecture or laboratory a course meets during a term.

Prerequisites: Designed to ensure your academic background is sufficient for success in the course.

Transferability: "UC" means transferability to the University of California system; "CSU" means transferability to the California State University System.

Course Description: A brief statement about the subject matter covered in the course.

Course Numbering: Course numbers do not necessarily correspond to those found in four-year colleges or universities.

All courses numbered 1-249 are acceptable for credit towards the Associate degree. Some four-year institutions will accept a maximum of 70 semester units in transferable courses. However, some colleges and universities will accept only courses that are equivalent to courses taught at those institutions. The student is strongly advised to consult a counselor for transfer requirements to a particular four-year institution.

Courses numbered 1-199 are designated as baccalaureate-level, degree-applicable courses for transfer to institutions within the California State University and the University of California Systems.

Courses numbered 200-249 are degree-applicable, but are not transferable to institutions within the California State University or the University of California Systems.

Courses numbered 250-299 are not degree-applicable, and are not transferable to institutions within the California State University or the University of California Systems.

Courses numbered 300-399 are not degree-applicable, and are not transferable to institutions within the California State University or the University of California Systems.

Course Announcements

Apprenticeship and Cooperative Education courses are numbered 400-499. Apprenticeship courses are not degree-applicable and are not transferable to institutions within the California State University or the

University of California Systems, while Cooperative Education courses are degree-applicable and transferable to institutions within the California State University and the University of California Systems.

Noncredit (zero-unit) courses are numbered 500-699.

Courses numbered 700-799 are special not-for-credit (zero-unit) courses offered under contract education.

Courses numbered 800-899 are fee-based classes that are offered for no (zero) units and for which students pay fees to cover the cost of instruction. These classes are not listed in the Schedule of Classes. Contact individual departments for the latest offerings.

Courses numbered 900-949 are degree-applicable, but are not transferable to institutions within the California State University or the University of California Systems.

Courses numbered 950-999 are not degree-applicable, and are not transferable to institutions within the California State University or the University of California Systems.

Courses selected for transfer follow guidelines of the California State University system and the University of California system. Independent colleges and universities

may accept any course(s) they deem appropriate. Students should consult their counselor in planning their programs.

The following table indicates which courses in each number series are credit/noncredit, which are applicable for Associate degrees at Peralta colleges, and which are transferable to institutions within the California State University and the University of California Systems.

Intersegmental General Education Transfer

Curriculum (IGETC): Identifies community college courses that can be used to fulfill general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus.

California State University (CSU) General Education

Breadth Requirements (CSU GE): Identifies community college courses that can be used to fulfill general education requirements at any CSU campus.

Area(s): Identifies the general education requirement area(s) that the course meets.

Course Numbers	Credit	Degree-Applicable	Transferable
1-199	Yes	Yes	Yes
200-249	Yes	Yes	No
250-299	Yes	No	No
400-499 (Apprenticeship)	Yes	No	No
400-499 (Co-op Ed)	Yes	Yes	Yes
500-699	Non-Credit (Free)	No	No
700-799	Not for Credit (Fee-based)	No	No
800-899	Not for Credit (Fee-based)	No	No
900-949	Yes	Yes	No
950-999	Yes	No	No

Course Announcements

Other important information about courses in this section includes:

Cooperative Work Experience: Program in which students are awarded credit for knowledge gained through on-the-job experience during the semester enrolled.

Independent Study: Designed to permit study not covered by regular catalog offerings; allows you to pursue projects under faculty advisement and supervision .

Selected Topics: New courses being offered on an experimental basis prior to being institutionalized. Selected topics courses are publicized in the college's class schedule and are numbered 48, 248 or 348 in the individual subject areas.

Course Student Learning Outcomes: Student learning outcomes for the following courses are maintained in the CurricUNET curriculum management system and the TaskStream SLO/Assessment management system.

Grading Policy: GR indicates that a course can be taken for a letter grade only; P/NP indicates that a course can be taken for pass/no pass only; and GR or P/ NP indicates that a course can be taken for either a letter grade or for pass/no pass. Noncredit courses also have an SP grade option.



African-American Studies

AFRAM 1, 3 Units

Introduction to African-American Studies

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Overview of the field of African American Studies: History, literature, the arts and material culture, as well as sociological, political, economic, public policy, and philosophical perspectives on the experience of people of African descent in the United States. 2203.00

AA/AS area 2, 5; CSU area D; IGETC area 4

AFRAM 33, 3 Units

The Roots of African-American Culture

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Historical dimensions of the African-American experience: Emphasis on formation of a distinctive African-American culture. 2203.00

AA/AS area 2, 5; CSU area D; IGETC area 4

AFRAM 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in African-American Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2203.01

AFRAM 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in African-American Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2203.01

American Sign Language

ASL 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in American Sign Language

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 0850.00

ASL 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in American Sign Language

(GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 0850.00

Please note the following for the language skills courses—

ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students' demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students' demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

ASL 50, 4 Units

American Sign Language I

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture. 0850.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;

IGETC area Language

ASL 50A, 2 Units

American Sign Language I (Module A)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). ASL 50A plus ASL 50B is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture. 0850.00

Must complete both ASL 50A and 50B to receive credit for the following GE areas:

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;

IGETC area Language

Course Announcements

ASL 50B, 2 Units

American Sign Language I (Module B)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 50A. ASL 50A plus ASL 50B is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture. 0850.00

*Must complete both ASL 50A and 50B to receive credit for the following GE areas:
AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 51, 4 Units

American Sign Language II

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 50 or 50B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture. 0850.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 51A , 2 Units

American Sign Language II (Module A)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 50 or 50B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture. 0850.00

*Must complete both ASL 51A and 51B to receive credit for the following GE areas:
AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 51B , 2 Units

American Sign Language II (Module B)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 51A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture. 0850.00

*Must complete both ASL 51A and 51B to receive credit for the following GE areas:
AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 52, 4 Units

American Sign Language III

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 51 or 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of Sign Language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community. 0850.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 52A, 2 Units

American Sign Language III (Module A)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 51 or 51B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of Sign Language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community. 0850.00

*Must complete both ASL 52A and 52B to receive credit for the following GE areas:
AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

Course Announcements

ASL 52B, 2 Units

American Sign Language III (Module B)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 52A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of Sign Language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community. 0850.00

*Must complete both ASL 52A and 52B to receive credit for the following GE areas:
AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 53, 4 Units

American Sign Language IV

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 52 or 52B. Course may be offered in two 2-unit modules (ASL 53A-53B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of Sign Language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community. 0850.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 53A, 2 Units

American Sign Language IV (Module A)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 52 or 52B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community. 0850.00

*Must complete both ASL 53A and 53B to receive credit for the following GE areas:
AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 53B, 2 Units

American Sign Language IV (Module B)

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: ASL 53A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of Sign Language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community. 0850.00

*Must complete both ASL 53A and 53B to receive credit for the following GE areas:
AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

ASL 55A, 3 Units

History and Culture

of Deaf People in America I

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Historical and cultural overview of the American Deaf community and its language (ASL): Anthropological and sociological theories including discussion of the relationship of language and culturally-determined behaviors; examination of the relationship of American Sign Language to the history of the American Deaf community. 0850.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

ASL 55B, 3 Units

History and Culture

of Deaf People in America II

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B.

Recommended Preparation: ASL 55A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Continuation of ASL 55A: History, values, and identity as a cultural group as opposed to disabled; analysis of effects of pathological views and actions on Deaf people; educational issues; ASL literature and written literature by Deaf people. Course is taught in American Sign Language. 0850.00

Course Announcements

ASL 57, 3 Units

Structure of American Sign Language

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B. Course is taught in American Sign Language. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Historical view of changing social attitudes towards American Sign Language; Phonological, morphological, syntactical parts of ASL; and discussion of other social issues around use of ASL. 0850.00

ASL 200A, 2 Units

Classifiers I

2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 50 or 50B.

Introduction to the basic aspects of American Sign Language classifiers. 0850.00

ASL 200B, 2 Units

Classifiers II

2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B.

Study of classifier types and functions in American Sign Language: Identification of various classifiers and their use to enhance and expand storytelling abilities. 0850.00

ASL 202A, 1 Unit

Fingerspelling and Numbers I

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 50 or 50B.

Introduction to numerical and fingerspelling systems in American Sign Language. 0850.00

ASL 202B, 1 Unit

Fingerspelling and Numbers II

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 51 or 51B.

Advanced systematic practice in numerical and fingerspelling skills in ASL. 0850.00

ASL 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in American Sign Language

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 0850.00

ASL 464, 1-2 Units

Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language

Hours to be arranged (P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 52 or 52B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Supervised field experience in American Sign Language: Extension of classroom-based learning at an on-the-job or community location to facilitate development of ASL skills and to provide exposure to Deaf culture. 0850.00

Anthropology

ANTHR 1, 3 Units

Introduction to Physical Anthropology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution. 2202.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2, B3; IGETC area 5B; (C-ID ANTH 110)

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit

Physical Anthropology Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution. 2202.00

CSU area B3 (with ANTHR 1 satisfies lab requirement); IGETC area 5C (with ANTHR 1 satisfies lab requirement); (C-ID ANTH 115L)

Course Announcements

ANTHR 2, 3 Units

Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

World prehistory as reconstructed from the archaeological and physical evidence of cultural beginnings through the early agricultural civilizations of Africa, America, and Euro-Asia: Archaeological methods, techniques, and problems.

2202.20

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID ANTH 150)*

ANTHR 3, 3 Units

Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present. 2202.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID ANTH 120)*

ANTHR 13, 3 Units

Urban Anthropology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of communities in urban settings and a cross-cultural approach to urban life styles: Rise and fall of great urban centers in Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas.

2202.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

ANTHR 18, 3 Units

Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the study of language: How linguists describe human languages and exploration of how they developed, change, and function in human societies.

2202.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU Area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID ANTH 130)*

ANTHR 48UA-ZZ, 0.5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Anthropology

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics.

2202.00

ANTHR 49, 0.5-5 Units

Independent Study in Anthropology

1.5 to 15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent study.

2202.00

ANTHR 55, 3 Units

Native American Cultures

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of ways of life of North American Indian cultures in different geographical areas of North America prior to European contact.

2202.20

*AA/AS Area 2, 5; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

ANTHR 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Anthropology

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

See section on Selected Topics.

2202.00

Arabic

ARAB 1A, 5 Units

Elementary Modern Standard Arabic

5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). This course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.

1112.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language*

Course Announcements

ARAB 1B, 5 Units

Elementary Modern Standard Arabic

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ARAB 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of ARAB 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture. 1112.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3; IGETC area Language

ARAB 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Arabic

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1112.00

Art

ART 1, 3 Units

Introduction to Art History

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation:
ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art. 1001.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A; (C-ID ARTH 100)

ART 2, 3 Units

History of Western Art:

Prehistory through the Middle Ages

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation:
ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Major visual art forms of early civilizations: Painting, sculpture, and architecture from prehistory through the medieval period. 1001.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A; (C-ID ARTH 110)

ART 3, 3 Units

History of Western Art:

Renaissance to Contemporary Art

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation:
ENGL 1A Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Major visual art forms of Western cultures from the Renaissance period to Contemporary period: Survey of the foremost artists and their works. 1001.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A (C-ID ARTH 120)

ART 4, 3 Units

History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation:
ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works. 1001.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A; (C-ID ARTH 150)

ART 13, 3 Units

History of Women in Art

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of the works of selected women painters and sculptors. 1001.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A

ART 16, 3 Units

Introduction to Islamic Art

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art: Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art, politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations; European and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture. 1001.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A

Course Announcements

ART 18, 3 Units

Critique and the Creative Process

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 1, 4, 13, 14, 20, 25, 30, 41, 50, 60 or 95A. Students should have a working familiarity with their chosen medium as well as access to facilities to continue this work. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to critique in support of the creative process: Development of a personal style, theme, and cohesive body of art work within a supportive community; development of an artist's packet for professional review; methods and theories for monitoring and stimulating the creative process; analysis and evaluation of art work from a variety of perspectives.

1001.00

CSU area C1

ART 20, 3 Units

Beginning Drawing and Composition

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.

1002.10

(C-ID ARTS 110)

ART 22, 3 Units

Intermediate Drawing & Composition

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Exploration of artistic concepts, styles, and creative expression related to intermediate-level drawing, complex subject matter and concepts using a variety of drawing mediums, techniques, and methodologies: Foundations of drawing skills to develop personalized approaches to content and materials in exercises covering multiple historical and contemporary approaches to drawing.

1002.10

(C-ID ARTS 205)

ART 24, 2 Units

Special Projects: Drawing

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

1002.10

ART 25, 2 Units

Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

1002.10

ART 26, 2 Units

Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

1002.10

ART 29, 2 Units

Special Projects: Figure Drawing

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

1002.10

ART 30, 2 Units

Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.

1002.10

Course Announcements

ART 31, 2 Units

Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy. 1002.10

ART 46, 3 Units

2-D Visual Design

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two dimensional designs. 1002.10

CSU area CI; (C-ID ARTS 100)

ART 47, 3 Units

3-D Visual Design

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the concepts, applications, and historical references related to three-dimensional design and spatial composition: Elements and organizing principles of design as they apply to three-dimensional space and form. Development of visual vocabulary for creative expression through lecture presentations and use of appropriate materials for non-representational three-dimensional studio projects. 1002.10

(C-ID ARTS 101)

ART 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Art

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1002.00

ART 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Art

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 1002.00

ART 50, 3 Units

Beginning Painting

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Emphasis on the basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting: Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images. 1002.10

(C-ID ARTS 210)

ART 52, 3 Units

Intermediate Painting

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Intermediate-level development of skills, composition and techniques, application of color theory, concepts, style, and creative expression in acrylic, oil, and mixed media; development of personal approach to content and materials in relation to historical and contemporary approaches to painting. 1002.10

ART 54, 2 Units

Special Projects: Painting

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects. 1002.10

ART 119, 3 Units

Figure Painting in Context

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Painting the human form using live models: Inventing a narrative using the figure; exploration of basic painting techniques used to create gesture, volume, and color with an emphasis on context, narrative and personal style; acrylic, gouache, and watercolor. 1002.10

Course Announcements

ART 133A, 3 Units

Mural Design and Creation I

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the techniques of mural painting; Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project in the school and community. 1002.10

ART 133B, 4 Units

Mural Design and Creation II

2 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Further development and training in the techniques of mural painting; Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project located within the school or in the greater community; methods of promotion and documentation. 1002.10

ART 175, 1 Unit

Studio Art Laboratory

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpting skills beyond normal classroom assignments. 1002.00

ART 175A, 1 Unit

Studio Art Laboratory

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ART 175. Corequisite: ART 18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 47, 50, 52, 54, 119, 133A, 133B, or 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpture skills beyond normal classroom assignments: project development and realization. 1002.00

ART 175B, 1 Unit

Studio Art Laboratory

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ART 175A. Corequisite: ART 18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 47, 50, 52, 54, 119, 133A, 133B, or 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpture skills beyond normal classroom assignments: project development and realization; portfolio preparation. 1002.00

ART 181, 3 Units

Artist as Citizen: Community-Based Art Practices

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Contemporary art practices required for public art: Creative collaboration with other artists and local organizations; conceptual and technical approaches of a community-based art project. 1001.00

AA/AS areas 2 and 3

ART 182, 3 Units

Introduction To Visual Culture

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 182. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalism, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning. 1001.00

AA/AS areas 2 and 3;

CSU area C1, C2; IGETC area 3A, 3B

ART 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Art

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1002.00

Asian and Asian-American Studies

ASAME 30, 3 Units

Asians and Asian-Americans through Films

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Culture and societies of Asia and the Asian Diaspora, with particular emphasis on Asian-American documentary and dramatic films; Examination of films as a medium of communication and representation of Asian and Asian-American cultures, exploring common cultural elements and symbols; themes and motifs in films by and about Asian Americans, Central Asians, East Asians, and South and Southeast Asians. 2203.00

*AA/AS area 3, 5; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

ASAME 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Asian and Asian-American Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2203.02

ASAME 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Asian and Asian-American Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2203.02

Astronomy

ASTR 10, 3 Units

Descriptive Astronomy

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the

terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

1911.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1;

IGETC area 5A

ASTR 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Astronomy

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1911.00

ASTR 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Astronomy

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1911.00

Biology

BIOL 1A, 5 Units

General Biology

3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology. 0401.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2, B3;

IGETC area 5B, 5C;

(C-ID BIOL 190; BIOL 1A+1B)

(CID BIOL 130S, BIOL 135S)

BIOL 1B, 5 Units

General Biology

3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

0401.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2, B3;

IGETC area 5B, 5C;

(BIOL 1A+1B C-ID BIOL 130S, BIOL 135S)

Course Announcements

BIOL 3, 5 Units **Microbiology**

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains. 0403.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2, B3;
IGETC area 5B, 5C

BIOL 10, 4 Units **Introduction to Biology**

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures. 0401.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2, B3;
IGETC area 5B, 5C

BIOL 13, 3 Units **Principles of Ecology**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration. 0408.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2;
IGETC area 5B

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit **Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab**

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (ENVST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L (or ENVMT

11L) or are currently enrolled in ENVMT 2L at Merritt College. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides. 0408.00

CSU area B3 (with BIOL 13
satisfies lab requirement);
IGETC area 5C (with BIOL 13
satisfies lab requirement)

BIOL 25, 3 Units **Human Biology**

3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 1A or 1B or 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Principles of life sciences through study of biological structures and functions of the human organism: Human genetics, evolution, ecology, sexual differences and comparisons, development and growth, and survey of body systems. 0401.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2;
IGETC area 5B

BIOL 32, 2 Units **Scientific Literature**

2 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201A or 201B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Comprehension and analytical assessment of technical and scientific writing: Evaluation of logic, experimental design, data, and conclusions in selected papers; purpose, value, and use of written protocols in science laboratories. 0430.00

Course Announcements

BIOL 33, 6 Units

Applied Immunology

4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Specific and non-specific reactions in immunity: Basis of cell-mediated and humoral immunity, role of the immune system in health and disease, methods and applications of immunochemistry to medicine and biotechnology.

0430.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2, B3

BIOL 34, 6 Units

Applied Molecular Genetics

4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Principles of molecular genetics and evolution: Structure and replication of genetic material, gene structure, transfer and expression of genetic information, recombinant DNA methodology, research and industrial applications of biotechnology.

0430.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B2, B3

BIOL 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Biological Sciences

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 0401.00

BIOL 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Biological Sciences

(GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 0401.00

BIOL 50A, 3 Units

Introduction to Biotechnology: Techniques and Methods

3 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisites: MATH 201. Recommended Preparation: BIOL 1A, 3, and 10. Not open to students who have completed BIOL 230 and 230A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the laboratory and basic molecular

biology techniques, use of common equipment, laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic and basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety and hazardous waste disposal, good laboratory practices.

0430.00

AA/AS Area 1

BIOL 50B, 3 Units

Protein Chemistry and Fermentation

3 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisites: BIOL 50A and CHEM 30A. Recommended Preparation: BIOL 1A, 3, and 10, and CHEM 1A and 30A. Not open to students who have completed BIOL 230 and 230B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to protein chemistry: Purification technologies, protein assays, SDS-PAGE, immunoblotting, enzyme kinetics, crystallization techniques, fermentation, and good manufacturing practices.

0430.00

AA/AS Area 1

BIOL 50C, 3 Units

Advanced Scientific Methods

1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisites: BIOL 50A and BIOL 50B. Recommended Preparation: BIOL 33, and 34. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 230 and 230C. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Advanced experimental techniques and research methods: Embryonic and induced pluripotent stem cells, use of FACS, microarrays, quantitative PCR, advanced DNA sequencing methods and bioinformatics.

0430.00

AA/AS Area 1

BIOL 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Biological Sciences

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 0401.00

Business

BUS 1A, 4 Units Financial Accounting

4 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting; Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

0502.00

(C-ID ACCT 110)

BUS 1B, 4 Units Managerial Accounting

4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: BUS 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making; Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

0502.00

(C-ID ACCT 120)

BUS 2, 3 Units Introduction to Business Law

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

General survey of business law: Principles of law on contracts, sales agency, torts, partnerships and corporations, and the uniform commercial code.

0501.00
(C-ID BUS 125)

BUS 5, 3 Units Human Relations in Business

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Application of behavioral science concepts to human problems in organizations: Action necessary to prevent and resolve problems among individuals within groups; application of logical decision-making techniques.

0501.00

AA/AS area 2

BUS 10, 3 Units Introduction to Business

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing, managerial controls, and government-business relations.

0501.00

(C-ID BUS 110)

BUS 19, 3 Units Business Communications

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Principles of ethical and effective communication for a variety of business situations: Planning, organizing, composing, and revising business documents, including letters, memos, emails, and written reports; creating and delivering professional-level oral reports.

0501.00

AA/AS area 4d; (C-ID BUS 115)

BUS 20, 3 Units General Accounting

3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BUS 1A or 1B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of accounting: Double-entry process on accrual basis; complete accounting cycle with use of work sheet and preparation of end-of-the year financial statements; petty cash, banking procedures, notes, drafts, and introduction to payroll taxes.

0502.00

BUS 24, 3 Units Computerized Accounting Principles

2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Intensive practical application of theory and procedures of accounting; Utilization of computerized accounting systems in single proprietorship, partnership, and corporate forms of business.

0502.00

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

BUS 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Business

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 0501.00

BUS 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Business

(GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 0501.00

BUS 54, 3 Units

Small Business Management

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Functions and objectives of an executive: Definition of duties, and basic knowledge of administration and organization; practice through case studies in making business decisions. 0506.40

BUS 56, 3 Units

Human Resources Management

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to human resources management: Impact and accountability to the organization in human resource activities, global human resources strategies, social and organizational realities, legal implications affecting people at work, union/non-union practices, comparable work, employee compensation and benefits, and employee rights. 0506.00

BUS 70, 3 Units

Introduction to Marketing

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to integrated marketing strategies: Identification and satisfaction of customers' wants and needs with products (goods and/or services), price, place, and promotional strategies; customer relationship management; integration of marketing into strategic business plans. 0509.00

BUS 77, 3 Units

Integrated Marketing Communications

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Integrated marketing communications (IMC): Basic principles, structure, and function; purpose and function in relation to the marketing tactical mix; practical development, integration, and application of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, personal selling, and direct marketing skills; production of IMC plan.0501.00

AA/AS area 2

BUS 102, 1 Unit

Social Networking Tools for Job Searches

1 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Social networking for job searches: Social media platforms, blogs, and other resources as appropriate; interpersonal networking skills. 0501.00

AA/AS area 4C

BUS 210, 3 Units

Financial Management and Investments

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).

Survey course which examines sound money management skills and financial plans: Tax-sheltered annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds, trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money, financial adjustments to inflation, and other economic indicators. 0504.00

BUS 228, 1.5 Units

Small Business Development for New and Prospective Entrepreneurs

1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).

Overview of the factors involved in starting a business: Business plan development; marketing, sales and promotional strategies; financial management; plan review and evaluation. 0506.40

BUS 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Business

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

See section on Selected Topics. 0501.00

Chemistry

CHEM 1A, 5 Units **General Chemistry**

3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the chemistry assessment or CHEM 30A or 50, and satisfactory score on the math assessment or MATH 203 or 211A-D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions. 1905.00

AA/AS area 1;
CSU area B1, B3;
IGETC area 5A, 5C;
(C-ID CHEM 110; CHEM 1A+1B C-ID CHEM 120S)

CHEM 1B, 5 Units **General Chemistry**

3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry. 1905.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1, B3;
IGETC area 5A, 5C;
(CHEM 1A +1B, C-ID CHEM 120S)

CHEM 12A, 5 Units **Organic Chemistry**

3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to structures, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of carbon compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy

and other analytical techniques. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification techniques, measurements, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation. 1905.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU areas B1, B3;
IGETC areas 5A, 5C;
(C-ID CHEM 150; CHEM 12A+12B
C-ID CHEM 160S)

CHEM 12B, 5 Units **Organic Chemistry**

3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 12A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Reactions of functional groups and interactions of polyfunctional compounds, infrared spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry, ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy. Introduction to biochemistry: Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification methods, measurements, multistep syntheses, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation. 1905.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU areas B1, B3;
IGETC areas 5A, 5C;
(CHEM 12A+12B C-ID CHEM 160S)

CHEM 18, 3 Units **Analytical Instrumentation**

2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Fundamentals of quantitative analysis: Solubility, acid-base, redox, complex formation and chemical equilibrium, and their applications in volumetric, gravimetric, colorimetric, chromatographic and spectroscopic analyses. This course emphasizes familiarity and skills in laboratory techniques and instrumental analysis. 0955.00

AA/AS area 1;
CSU area B1, B3
IGETC area 5A, 5C

CHEM 30A, 4 Units **Introductory General Chemistry**

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Course Announcements

Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.

1905.00

AA/AS area 1;

CSU area B1, B3; IGETC area 5A, 5C;

(CHEM 30A + PHYS 10 C-ID PHYS 140)

CHEM 30B, 4 Units

Introductory Organic and Biochemistry

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

1905.00

AA/AS area 1;

CSU area B1, B3; IGETC area 5A, 5C

CHEM 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Chemistry

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

1905.00

CHEM 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Chemistry

(GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study.

1905.00

Child Development

CHDEV 51, 3 Units

Child Growth and Development

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Prenatal through adolescence typical and atypical human growth and development: Interrelationship of physical, social, emotional, and intellectual growth and the adult

role in fostering optimal development with emphasis on interactions between nature and nurture, developmental theory and investigative research, child observations and assessment, developmental milestones and individual differences.

1305.00

AA/AS Area 2; CSU area D, E;

IGETC area 4;

(C-ID CDEV 100)

Chinese

CHIN 1, 5 Units

Elementary Chinese (Mandarin)

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to elementary Chinese: Pronunciation, grammar, sentence patterns, practical vocabulary, and aural-oral exercises in speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese or Pu Tong Hua.

1107.00

AA/AS Area 3; CSU area C2;

IGETC area Language

Communications

COMM 3, 3 Units

Introduction to Human Communication

3 hours lecture, (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of human communication: Focus on verbal and nonverbal participation and effective listening in interpersonal contexts, group dynamics, and public speaking.

1506.00

AA/AS area 4d; CSU area A1;

IGETC area 1C

Course Announcements

COMM 4, 3 Units

The Dynamics of Group Discussion

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of communication in a group setting: Emphasis on listening, leadership, and teamwork; theoretical and experiential learning to build on individual communication skills with the goal of understanding and practicing successful group relations. 1506.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area A1;
IGETC area 1C; (C-ID COMM 140)*

COMM 5, 3 Units

Persuasion and Critical Thinking

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation. 1506.00

*AA/AS area 3, 4d; CSU area A3;
IGETC area 1B; (C-ID COMM 120)*

COMM 6, 3 Units

Intercultural Communication

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures; analysis of multiple intercultural communication theories. 1506.00

*AA/AS area 2, 4d; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID COMM 150)*

COMM 10, 3 Units

Gender and Communication

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Exploration of the relationship between gender and communication: Interpersonal, mediated, social,

organizational, and cultural contexts; gender in public and private settings, media images, and personal identities.

1506.00

*AA/AS area 2
CSU Area D4, D7
IGETC area 4C, 4D*

COMM 19, 3 Units

Survey of Mass Media

3 hours lecture, (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of traditional and non-traditional mass media in America: Impact of mass media trends and technology into the 21st century; critical analysis of media messages and examination of mass media from historical, political, social, and cultural perspectives. 0601.00

*AA/AS area 2, 4d; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID JOUR 100)*

COMM 20, 3 Units

Interpersonal Communication Skills

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of communication needs and improvement of skills: Listening, perception, nonverbal communication, semantics, and conflict management. 1506.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area A1;
IGETC area 1C;
(C-ID COMM 130)*

COMM 45, 3 Units

Public Speaking

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research. 1506.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area A1;
IGETC area 1C; (C-ID COMM 110)*

Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units

Introduction to Computer Information Systems

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

0702.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 5, 5 Units

Introduction to Computer Science

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.

0706.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 6, 5 Units

Introduction to Computer Programming

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 5. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to computer programming: Algorithm design, flow charting, and debugging; elements of good programming style. Course may be instructed in any programming language.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c; (C-ID COMP 122)

CIS 20, 4 Units

Microcomputer Assembly Language

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 3, 6, 12, or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to assembly language: Input/output operations, use of files, program flow controls, interaction

with OS via interrupts, pointers and arrays, strings and structured programming, and related applications.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c; (C-ID COMP 142)

CIS 23, 4 Units

C# Programming

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 6, 10, 25, or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

C# programming: Basic unified modeling language (UML) notation in object-oriented software design and development using the C# programming language in a .Net environment; focus on the program structure, syntax, constructs and keywords of the C# programming language, concepts of intermediate languages (ILs), the common language runtime (CLR), and .Net standard data types.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 25, 4 Units

Object-Oriented Programming Using C++

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 6 or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Object-oriented methods of software development using C++: Design and implementation of objects, class construction and destruction, encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 27, 4 Units

Data Structures and Algorithms

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 25, 26, 36A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Use of abstract forms of data in programming: Concepts, and implementation and applicability of different forms of data to various programming problems.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

CIS 36A, 4 Units

Java Programming Language I

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: CIS 6 or 61. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to object-oriented program design using Java:
Developing web pages and stand-alone applications.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 36B, 4 Units

Java Programming Language II

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 36A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Object-oriented program design using the Java programming language: Designing and programming with exceptions, threads, file input/output (I/O); networking and graphics classes; developing codes using tools such as Java 2D API and SWING; and working with projects in areas such as animation.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 42A, 2 Units

Spreadsheet Applications I

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.

0702.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 42B, 2 Units

Spreadsheet Applications II

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software:

Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, "pivot tables", graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.

0702.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Computer Information Systems

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics.

0702.00

CIS 80, 3 Units

Discrete Structures

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: CIS 6 and MATH 203, 204C, or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Mathematical concepts for computer applications: Algorithms and analysis of algorithms, logic and mathematical proofs (contradiction and induction), sets, relations and functions, recursion, combinatorics, Boolean algebra, and discrete probability; Bayes' theorem, trees and graphs.

0701.00

AA/AS Area 4c; (C-ID COMP 152)

CIS 81, 3 Units

Systems Analysis with UML

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A.

Acceptable for credit: CSU

Principles of systems analysis: Techniques of analysis and design emphasizing UML in software requirements analysis, and the design and documentation phase of software development; utilizing life cycle of systems design, iterative, and waterfall development processes, object oriented analysis and design.

0707.30

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 82, 4 Units

Design Patterns

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: CIS 36A, Recommended Preparation: CIS 81. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Course Announcements

Principles of designing robust reusable object-oriented software: The most common design-pattern strategies; enterprise program design. 0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 83A, 3 Units

Web Programming Capstone Project

1 hour Lecture, 6 hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A, 81, 84, 85, and 103. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Substantial client-specified work-like project: Team project includes writing, analyzing, designing, implementing, testing, documenting, and presenting to client; use of programming and systems analysis skills developed in previous courses; demonstration of mastery of program competencies. 0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 83B, 3 Units

Computer Programming Capstone Project

1 hour Lecture, 6 hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 27, 36A, 81, and 82. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Culminating project-based experience that applies computer programming knowledge and skills developed in previous courses towards the design, implementation, testing, documentation, and presentation of a specific idea, task, or product. 0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 84, 4 Units

Database Programming for the Web

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 6, 36A, and 105. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Web-enabled database concepts: Relational database principles, Structured Query Language (SQL); use of client-side scripts and server-side scripts. 0707.20

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 85, 4 Units

JSP and Servlets

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Java servlet and JSP technology and deployment of web applications: Interactive web pages, secure access to the web site, JDBC database connectivity, web security, generation of dynamic web pages, and maintenance of client session data; quick introduction to Java bean components and J2EE. 0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 86, 4 Units

Windows Operating Systems

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Computer operating system environment through a study of the main features and functions of MS Windows: Operating system fundamentals, configurations, installation & upgrading, managing applications, files and directories, managing devices and other resources, system maintenance. 0702.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 87, 4 Units

Window Server Administration Fundamentals

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to Windows Server: Emphasis on proper installation, correct implementation of features and utilities, managing resources, controlling access and security, working with active directory, troubleshooting, server performance management, maintenance, network services and connectivity. 0708.10

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

CIS 89, 4 Units

Networking Fundamentals

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Recommended Preparation: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to local area networks: Defining networks through the OSI model, understanding wired and wireless networks, network infrastructure, network security, implementing the Internet Protocol and TCP/IP, networking services, WANs. 0708.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 90, 4 Units

Security Fundamentals

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Recommended Preparation: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Basics of Network and Windows Server system security: Core security principles, understanding security layering concepts, authentication-authorization-accounting, security policies through access and permissions, understanding network security, protecting the client server environment, encryption, PKI and Certificates. 0708.20

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 91, 4 Units

Windows Networking

and Operating System Essentials

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Prerequisite: CIS 86, 87, 89, and 90. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Design and implement networked computer infrastructures based on the Windows platform: Installing Windows, deploying Windows, configuring hardware/applications/network connectivity/resources access/remote access & mobile computing/backup and recovery options/remote access, monitoring & maintaining Windows clients/system performance. 0708.20

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 92, 4 Units

Fundamentals of Linux

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Recommended

Preparation: CIS 86. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the Linux operating system: Overview of GNU/Linux, X Window and the GNOME and KDE graphical user interfaces, the GNU Bourne again shell; bash; operating system installation, security, file systems navigation; command line features using the bash shell, the vi text editor; basic networking and system administration activities. 0709.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 103, 4 Units

Survey of Programming

Languages for the Web—Continuation

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Recommended Preparation: CIS 36A and 104. Acceptable for credit: CSU

E-commerce web page design principles: Extend web page “functionality” with interactivity, multimedia, security, and database capability using XML, JavaScript and related technologies. 0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 104, 3 Units

Survey of Programming

Languages for the Web

2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: CIS 1 and 105. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Survey of programming languages for the Web for non-programmers: History and motivation for development; review of basic concepts and syntax, such as variables, loops, conditions, arrays, structures; capabilities and limitations; functions of object-oriented and event-driven programming. Taught using HTML5, CSS, Java with jQuery. 0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 105, 1 Unit

Mechanics of Web Page Design

1 hour lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity. 0709.00

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

CIS 138, 4 Units

Android Programming

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory, (GR or P/NP).

Prerequisite: CIS 36A Recommended Preparation: CIS 36B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Essential skills for programming for the Android platform: Widgets, layouts, event handling, menus, preferences, threads, adapters, intents, services and notifications.

0707.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 200, 1.5 Units

Computer Concepts and Applications

1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet. 0702.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 230, .5 Units

Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers

1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200.

Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Prescribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor. 0702.00

CIS 231, 1 Unit

Advanced Laboratory Projects in Microcomputers

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210, 212, 220, or 235.

Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.

0702.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 231A, 1 Unit

Advanced Laboratory Projects in Word

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1.

Advanced word skills: Creating templates and themes, adding multimedia to documents, and protecting documents by completing specialized projects. 0702.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 231B, 1 Unit

Advanced Laboratory Projects in Outlook

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1.

Outlook: Perform scheduling, manage tasks and meetings, manage contacts and emails, manage communication, and work efficiently by completing specialized projects.

0702.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 231C, 1 Unit

Advanced Laboratory Projects in SharePoint

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1.

SharePoint: Collaborating on activities, sharing data, and presenting business applications and content by completing specialized projects.

0702.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 231D, 1 Unit

Advanced Laboratory Projects in OneNote

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1

OneNote: Creating, collecting, categorizing, organizing, and searching documents and notes by completing specialized projects.

0702.00

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

CIS 232, 2 Units **Exploring Robotics**

1 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Introduction to robotics and computing: Modeling, designing, planning, and programming; hands-on robotic projects using motors and sensors. 0706.00

AA/AS Area 4c

CIS 237, 1 Unit **Introduction to Internet Basics**

1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200.

Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the Internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/Newsgroups/TELNET; creating and publishing HTML pages and ethical issues. 0709.00

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 245A, 2 Units **Introduction to Microsoft Access I**

1.5 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: CIS 1 or 200.

Introduction to Microsoft Access database management: Designing, creating, and managing a database, developing and building tables, creating queries forms and reports. 0707.20

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 245B, 2 Units **Introduction to Microsoft Access II**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 245A.

Microsoft Access Database design, management and optimization of relational databases: Advanced queries, enhanced table design, tools for custom form and report generation, data sharing and analysis, action queries and advanced table relationships, automating tasks with macros, using and writing Visual Basic application code. 0707.20

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 246, 1.5 Units **Introduction to PowerPoint**

1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1.

Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing and printing presentation materials; graphic techniques and overhead transparencies, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics. 0702.10

AA/AS area 4c

CIS 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units **Selected Topics** **in Computer Information Systems**

0-5 lecture hours, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 0702.00

Cooperative Education

For the satisfactory completion of all types of Cooperative Work Experience Education, students may earn up to a total of 16 semester credit hours, subject to the following limitations:

(1) General Work Experience Education.

A maximum of six semester credit hours may be earned during one enrollment period in general work experience education.

(2) Occupational Work Experience Education.

A maximum of eight semester credit hours may be earned during one enrollment period in occupational work experience education.

Work experience, in conjunction with a program of instruction, makes it possible for a student to obtain college credit for paid or volunteer experience.

COPED 450, 1-3 Units **General Work Experience**

Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable

Course Announcements

work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals. 4932.00

COPED 451, 1-4 Units

Occupational Work Experience

Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students' educational or occupational goals. 4932.00

COPED 468B, 1-4 Units

Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts

Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).

0614.00

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units

Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology

Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).

0430.00

Counseling

COUN 24, 3 Units

College Success

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources. 4930.10

CSU area E

COUN 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Counseling

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics.

4930.10

COUN 57, 3 Units

Career and Life Planning

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major. 4930.10

CSU area E

COUN 200A, .5 Units

Orientation to College

.5 hours lecture (P/NP).

Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.

4930.10

COUN 200B, .5 Units

Orientation to College

.5 hours lecture (P/NP). Recommended preparation: COUN 200A.

Educational planning and college success skills: Development of a Student Educational Plan (SEP) with a counselor and introduction to topics such as time management, study skills, note-taking, and test-taking techniques. 4930.10

COUN 207A, 1 Unit
Career Exploration

1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).

Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools. 4930.10

COUN 207B, 1 Unit
Career Exploration

1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).

Occupational assessment tools: Practice in networking, informational interviews, research on employment opportunities and trends, and resources used in job search. 4930.10

COUN 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Counseling

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 4930.10

COUN 501, 0 Units
Counseling Learning Lab (Non-Credit)

1-5 hours laboratory (P/NP or SP).

Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may attend multiple sessions per semester. Success and retention strategies offered in small groups: Provides supervised tutoring to students in overcoming barriers in reaching their educational goals and increasing their successful completion of college courses and programs. 4930.09

Economics

ECON 1, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy. 2204.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID ECON 202)*

ECON 2, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture. 2204.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID ECON 201)*

ECON 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Economics

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2204.00

ECON 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Economics

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2204.00

Education

EDUC 1, 3 Units

Introduction to the Field of Education

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching; Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools. 0801.00

AA/AS area 2

EDUC 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Education

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 0801.00

EDUC 97, 2-4 Units

Field Studies in Education

1 hour lecture, 3-9 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDUC 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated one time for a maximum of 4 units.

Supervised field experience in education: Strategies in teaching and/or tutoring in one of a variety of disciplines. 0801.00

EDUC 98, 3 Units

Pedagogy of Reading

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Pedagogy of reading: Theoretical perspectives on reading and reading pedagogy; decoding techniques; reading comprehension techniques; schema building and activation; cognitive and social factors contributing to reading disabilities; reading across the curriculum.

0802.00

EDUC 99, 3 Units

Introduction to Special Needs Pedagogy

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Special Needs Pedagogy: Definition of special needs; history of special education and related policies; categories of disabilities; and appropriate instructional strategies for students with special needs. 0802.00

EDUC 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Education

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 0801.00

English

ENGL 1A, 4 Units

Composition and Reading

4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201, 264B, ESL 52B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. 1501.00

AA/AS area 4a; CSU area A2; IGETC area 1A; (C-ID ENGL 100)

ENGL 1B, 4 Units

Composition and Reading

4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels. 1501.00

AA/AS area 3, 4a, 4d; CSU area C2; IGETC area 3B; (C-ID ENGL 120)

Course Announcements

ENGL 5, 3 Units

Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.

1501.00

*AA/AS area 4a, 4d; CSU area A3;
IGETC area 1B; (C-ID ENGL 105)*

ENGL 10A, 3 Units

Creative Writing

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 3, 4d;
CSU area C2; (C-ID ENGL 200)*

ENGL 10B, 3 Units

Creative Writing

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 10A is not prerequisite to ENGL 10B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 3, 4d;
CSU area C2*

ENGL 14, 3 Units

Non-Fiction Writing

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Non-fiction writing: Personal essay, personality profiles, book reviews, and feature stories for newspapers and magazines.

1507.00

AA/AS area 3, 4d

ENGL 15, 3 Units

Non-Fiction: Special Projects

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Non-fiction writing and editing for publication: Editorial essays, interviews, reviews, and feature stories for newspapers and magazines.

1507.00

AA/AS area 3, 4d

ENGL 17A, 3 Units

Shakespeare

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of selected works of Shakespeare.

1503.00

AA/AS area 3, 4d; CSU area C2;

IGETC area 3B

ENGL 17B, 3 Units

Shakespeare

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 17A is not prerequisite to ENGL 17B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continued study of selected works of Shakespeare.

1503.00

AA/AS area 3, 4d; CSU area C2;

IGETC area 3B

ENGL 20, 3 Units

Introduction to Dramatic Literature

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Survey of history and literature of the theater focusing on major theatrical periods: Classical, Elizabethan, Restoration and twentieth century.

1503.00

AA/AS area 3, 4d

ENGL 21, 3 Units

Film Criticism and Analysis

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Critical analysis of film: Formal elements, such as plot, character analysis, symbolism, and theme; application

Course Announcements

of critical theory, including new historicist, feminist, Marxist, post-colonial, psychological, and other critical lenses. 1501.00

*AA/AS area 3, 4d; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A*

ENGL 47, 3 Units Children's Literature

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Introduction to children's literature: Fairy tales and tale types; interpretation of children's literature from the perspectives of children, teachers, and parents; study of books by authors such as Brown, Dahl, Juster, Rowling, Sendak, Soto, and others. 1503.00

*AA/AS, area 3, 4d; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3C
(C-ID ENGL 180)*

ENGL 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units Selected Topics in English

*0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU*

See section on Selected Topics. 1501.00

ENGL 49, .5-5 Units Independent Study in English

(GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 1501.00

ENGL 50, 3 Units Multicultural American Literature

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Multicultural American Literature: African-American, Asian-American, Latino/Chicano, Native American, and other literatures; relevant history and cultural development; influence of the dominant culture on minority experiences; multiple genres, including oral tradition, poetry, memoirs, short stories, and novels. 1501.00

*AA/AS, area 3, 4d; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

ENGL 70A, 3 Units Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming personal experience into autobiographical scenes, sketches, short poems, and short stories, as well as memoirs, anecdotes, histories, memory poems, tall tales, and yarns. 1507.00

AA/AS area 4d

ENGL 70B, 3 Units Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). ENGL 70A is not prerequisite
to ENGL 70B. Acceptable for credit: CSU*

Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming reminiscences, sketches, and vignettes into autobiographical free verse, adventures tales, and novellas. 1507.00

AA/AS area 4d

ENGL 71A, 3 Units Introduction to Fiction Writing

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Introduction to fiction writing techniques: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to description, characterization, dialogue, plotting, avoiding clichés, and showing vs. telling. 1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area C2;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 72A, 3 Units Intermediate Fiction Writing

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or
71B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Intermediate fiction writing: Refining description techniques, major and minor characters, dialect, interior monologue, plot design, and revising first drafts. 1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area C2;
(units limited at UC)*

Course Announcements

ENGL 73A, 3 Units

Intensive Fiction Writing

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

For experienced fiction writers: Developing root material; structuring ideas; using characterization and dialogue to plot; working on first, second and third drafts; and giving and receiving feedback.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area C2;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 74, 3 Units

Fiction: Special Projects

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

1507.00

AA/AS area 4d

ENGL 85A, 4 Units

Literature in English through Milton

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.

1503.00

*AA/AS area 3, 4d; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID ENGL 150)*

ENGL 85B, 4 Units

Literature in English:

Late 17th through Mid 19th Century

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A is not prerequisite to ENGL 85B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.

1503.00

*AA/AS area 3, 4d; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID ENGL 152)*

ENGL 85C, 4 Units

Literature in English:

Mid 19th through the 20th Century

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A and 85B are not prerequisites for ENGL 85C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to English literature of the mid-nineteenth through twentieth century: Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, Hurston, and selected others.

1503.00

*AA/AS area 3, 4d; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID ENGL 155)*

ENGL 86, 3 Units

Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 87, 3 Units

Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 86. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenes; play and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 88, 3 Units

Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 87. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Course Announcements

Intensive playwriting and screenwriting: Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 89, 3 Units **Playwriting and Screenwriting:** **Special Projects**

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88.
Acceptable for credit: CSU*

Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 91A, 3 Units **Introduction to Poetry Writing**

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Introduction to poetry writing: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to similes, metaphors, images, rhythm and avoiding clichés.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area C2;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 92A, 3 Units **Intermediate Poetry Writing**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area C2;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 93A, 3 Units **Intensive Poetry Writing**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

For experienced poets: Reviewing meter, iambs, anapests, dactyls; extended imagery, linguistics and poetry, sestinas, and collage poetry.

1507.00

*AA/AS area 4d; CSU area C2;
(units limited at UC)*

ENGL 94, 3 Units **Poetry: Special Projects**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

1507.00

AA/AS area 4d

ENGL 99, 3 Units **Development and Publication of** **Full-Length Manuscript**

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU*

Capstone course for writers of poetry, fiction, non-fiction, or playwriting/screenwriting: Creation of book, anthology, zine, or journal; conceptualization and mission statement; selecting, sequencing and editing work; exploring publication platforms; selecting and incorporating artwork; publicizing, distributing, and fundraising; development of portfolio of creative writing.

1507.00

AA/AS area 4d

ENGL 130, 3 Units **Introduction to English Syntax and Grammar**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of present-day English grammar as informed by contemporary linguistic theories: The major syntactic structures of English, integration of the sentence into its logical and rhetorical contexts, review of traditional grammar and usage, applications to pedagogical practices.

1501.00

Course Announcements

ENGL 208A, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control and essay organization. 1501.00

ENGL 208B, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208A.

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, and idea development. 1501.00

ENGL 208C, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208B.

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, and sentence structure. 1501.00

ENGL 208D, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208C.

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, sentence structure, and editing/proofreading. 1501.00

ENGL 217A, 3 Units Shakespeare

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Study of selected works of Shakespeare. 1503.00
AA/AS area 3, 4d

ENGL 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units Selected Topics in English*

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1501.00

ENGL 258A, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control and essay organization. 1501.00

ENGL 258B, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Recommended preparation: ENGL 258A.

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, and idea development. 1501.00

ENGL 258C, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Recommended preparation: ENGL 258B.

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, and sentence structure. 1501.00

ENGL 258D, 1 Unit Writing Workshop

.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Recommended preparation: ENGL 258C.

Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, sentence structure, and editing/proofreading. 1501.00

ENGL 264A, 5 Units Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques. 1501.00

ENGL 264B, 5 Units Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Course Announcements

Skill development in composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and pre-writing strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques. 1501.00

ENGL 501 , 0 Units **Supervised Tutoring in Composition and Reading (Non-Credit)**

1-15 hours laboratory (P/NP or SP). Open entry/open exit course. Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may enroll for assistance in more than one college course per semester.

Supervised tutoring, either individually or in small groups, to assist students in increasing their success in composition and reading in college courses. 4930.09

ENGL 508A, 0 Units **Academic Composition Skills: Prewriting and Organization (Non-Credit)**

1-15 hours laboratory (P/NP or SP). Open-entry/open-exit course. Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may enroll for assistance in more than one college course per semester.

Individualized instruction in academic composition: Prewriting and essay organization. 1501.00

ENGL 508B, 0 Units **Academic Composition Skills: Paragraph Development, Analysis, and Research (Non-Credit)**

1-15 hours laboratory (P/NP or SP). Open-entry/open-exit course. Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may enroll for assistance in more than one college course per semester.

Individualized instruction in academic composition: Paragraph Development, Analysis, and Research. 1501.00

ENGL 508C, 0 Units **Academic Composition Skills: Sentence Structure and Proofreading (Non-Credit)**

1-15 hours laboratory (P/NP or SP). Open-entry/open-exit

course. Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may enroll for assistance in more than one college course per semester.

Individualized instruction in academic composition: Sentence structure and proofreading. 1501.00

English as a Second Language

English as a Second Language Level of Difficulty

Subject Area	High Beginning	Intermediate	Intermediate	High Advanced
Learning & Speaking (4 Units)	283A/B	232A/B	233A/B	50A/B
Reading & Writing (6 Units)	285A/B	222A/B	23A/B	52A/B
Grammar (4 units)	284A/B	215A/B	216A/B	217A/B

ESL 50A, 4 Units **Advanced Listening and Speaking**

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200B or 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation. 4930.87

AA/AS area 4d; CSU area A1

ESL 50B, 4 Units **Oral Communication for Advanced ESL Students**

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 50A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation. 4930.86

AA/AS area 4d

Course Announcements

ESL 52A, 6 Units

Advanced Reading and Writing

6 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A or 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers. 4930.87

AA/AS areas 4a, 4d

ESL 52B, 6 Units

Advanced Reading and Writing

6 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 52A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers. 4930.87

AA/AS areas 4a, 4d

ESL 205A, 3 Units

Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: Appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context. 4930.87

ESL 205B, 3 Units

Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context 4

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

High intermediate/low advanced level of vocabulary and content: Focus on vocabulary useful in academic courses; analysis of word derivations. 4930.87

ESL 216A, 4 Units

High Intermediate Grammar

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 202A or 215B, or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns. 4930.87

ESL 216B, 4 Units

High Intermediate Grammar

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 216A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Continuation of high intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns. 4930.87

ESL 217A, 4 Units

Advanced Grammar

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 202B, 216B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking. 4930.87

ESL 217B, 4 Units

Advanced Grammar

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: ESL 217A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Continuation of advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking. 4930.87

ESL 218A, 1.5 Units

ESL Writing Workshop

1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on pre-writing, thesis control, and essay organization. 4930.84

ESL 218B, 1.5 Units

ESL Writing Workshop

1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218A.

Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on essay organization and idea development. 4930.84

Course Announcements

ESL 218C, 1.5 Units

ESL Writing Workshop

*1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ESL 218B.*

Individualized instruction in writing; Emphasis on sentence structure and mechanics. 4930.84

ESL 218D, 1.5 Units

ESL Writing Workshop

*1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ESL 218C.*

Individualized instruction in writing; Emphasis on editing and proofreading strategies. 4930.84

ESL 219A, 4 Units

Applied Grammar and Editing

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 217B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Grammar, editing and proofreading practice for advanced ESL writers: Review and clarification of troublesome grammar points, and practice in writing, editing, and proofreading. 4930.84

ESL 219B, 4 Units

Applied Grammar and Editing

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 219A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Continuation of grammar, editing and proofreading practice for advanced ESL writers: Review and clarification of troublesome grammar points, and practice in writing, editing and proofreading. 4930.84

ESL 220A, 1.5 Units

High Intermediate ESL Listening and Speaking Workshop

1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in listening and speaking. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor. 4930.86

ESL 220B, 1.5 Units

High Intermediate ESL Grammar Workshop

1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor. 4930.87

ESL 220C, 1.5 Units

Advanced ESL Listening and Speaking Workshop

1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in listening and speaking. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor. 4930.86

ESL 220D, 1.5 Units

Advanced ESL Grammar Workshop

1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor. 4930.87

ESL 222A, 6 Units

Intermediate Reading and Writing

6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 285B or placement by Peralta multiple assessment.

Intermediate level of reading and writing: Academic vocabulary and critical thinking skills using intermediate-level ESL reading materials; expanding paragraphs into simple narratives and essays 4930.87

ESL 222B, 6 Units

Intermediate Reading and Writing

6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 222A or placement by Peralta multiple assessment.

Continuation of intermediate level of reading and writing: Academic vocabulary and critical thinking skills using intermediate-level ESL reading materials; expanding paragraphs into simple narratives and essays 4930.87

Course Announcements

ESL 223A, 6 Units

High Intermediate Reading and Writing

6 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 222B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

High intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions. 4930.87

ESL 223B, 6 Units

High Intermediate Reading and Writing

6 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 223A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions. 4930.87

ESL 230A, 2 Units

English for the U.S. Workplace

2 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).

Listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills for business and practical applications: Preparation of non-native speakers for career opportunities by focusing on vocabulary, language strategies, and cultural conventions needed to obtain a job and perform effectively in the U.S. workplace. 4930.84

ESL 230B, 2 Units

English through Topics in Business

2 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).

Listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills for business and practical applications: Preparation of non-native speakers for career and transfer opportunities by focusing on vocabulary, language strategies, and cultural conventions needed to succeed in transfer-level business and economics classes. 4930.84

ESL 231A, 2 Units

English through Topics in U.S. History and Government

2 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).

Vocabulary, discussion, listening, speaking, reading and

writing skills through the study of U.S. History and Government. 4930.84

ESL 231B, 2 Units

English through Topics in U.S. Culture

2 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).

Vocabulary, discussion, listening, speaking, reading and writing skills through the study of U.S. culture. 4930.84

ESL 233A, 4 Units

High Intermediate Listening and Speaking

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 232B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills. 4930.86

ESL 233B, 4 Units

High Intermediate Listening and Speaking

4 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: ESL 233A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Continuation of high intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills. 4930.86

ESL 257A, 3 Units

Pronunciation 3

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: ESL 256 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.

Beginning level pronunciation of American English: Improvement in pronunciation, intonation, and fluency in English for speakers of ESL with practice in the use of standard conversational expressions and styles. 4930.86

ESL 257B, 3 Units

Pronunciation 4

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: ESL 257A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.

Continuation of ESL 257A: Improvement in

Course Announcements

pronunciation, intonation, and fluency in English for speakers of ESL with practice in the use of standard conversational expressions and styles. 4930.86

Ethnic Studies

ETHST 1, 3 Units

Introduction to Ethnic Studies

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of the American experience of ethnic and racial relations: Exploration of American history and contemporary issues facing minority groups in the United States. Emphasis on Native, African, Mexican, and Asian American cultural experiences. 2203.00

AA/AS area 2, 5; CSU GE area D;
IGETC area 4

ETHST 2, 3 Units

Theoretical Approaches to Critical Ethnic Studies

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Historical and contemporary theories in critical Ethnic Studies: Approaches and developments regarding race and ethnicity in a comparative context; nationalism; intersectionality; positionality; decolonialism; Black feminist thought/Women-of-Color feminism; social change; indigeneity; and other themes within the US and around the world. 2203.00

AA/AS area 2, 5; CSU area D3

French

FREN 1A, 5 Units

Elementary French

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school French. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study and practice in speaking, understanding, reading and writing French: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts. 1102.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language

FREN 1B, 5 Units

Elementary French

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: FREN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of FREN 1A: Proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural knowledge; emphasis on basic vocabulary and basic grammatical concepts. 1102.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B and Language

FREN 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in French

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1102.00

FREN 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in French

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1102.00

Geography

GEOG 1, 3 Units

Physical Geography

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Basic elements of the earth's physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns. 2206.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1;
IGETC area 5A;
(C-ID GEOG 110)

Course Announcements

GEOG 1L, 1 Unit

Physical Geography Laboratory

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation. 2206.00

CSU area B3 (with GEOG 1 satisfies lab requirement); IGETC area 5C (with GEOG 1 satisfies lab requirement); (C-ID GEOG 111)

GEOG 2, 3 Units

Cultural Geography

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Basic elements of cultural geography: Interrelationship of people and the land, including study of populations, cultural origins, migration, language and religion, ethnicity, systems of agriculture, urbanization, political units, economic organization, and resource exploitation. 2206.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D; IGETC area 4

GEOG 3, 3 Units

World Regional Geography

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the world's major geographic regions: Interconnections between regions, cultural and economic development, political organization, land uses, and the environment. 2206.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D; IGETC area 4; (C-ID GEOG 125)

GEOG 18, 3 Units

California Geography

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

The forces, processes, and systems that shape the geography of California: Landforms, natural vegetation, forestry and fishing, mineral and water resources, cultural landscapes, agriculture, demographic changes, ethnic diversity, urban growth, regional differences, economic

development and its national impact; natural hazards such as earthquakes and volcanism, floods, landslides and wildfires; climate and effects of climate change. 2206.00

AA/AS areas 1, 2; CSU B1, D (C-ID GEOG 140)

GEOG 19, 3 Units

Global Climate Change

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed PHYSC 25. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Overview of past, present, and future climate change: Analysis of climatological events and latest research discoveries; emphasis on the role humans play in warming the planet. 2206.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU B1; IGETC 5A

GEOG 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Geography

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2206.00

GEOG 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Geography

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2206.00

Geology

GEOL 10, 3 Units

Introduction to Geology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in GEOL 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth's surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, ground water, glaciation, weathering and erosion.

1914.00

*AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1;
IGETC area 5A; (C-ID GEOL 120)*

GEOL 10L, 1 Unit

Introduction to Geology Lab

3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite or Corequisite: GEOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

The laboratory component of Geology 10: Exercises on plate tectonics, analysis and identification of rocks and minerals, metamorphism, geologic structures, topographic and geologic maps, landscape development, seismology, hydrology, geological oceanography, geologic time, earth history, energy, and climate change.

1914.00

*CSU area B3 (with GEOL 10 satisfies lab requirement); IGETC area 5C
(with GEOL 10 satisfies lab requirement); (C-ID GEOL 120L)*

GEOL 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Geology

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics.

1914.00

Health Education

HLTED 1, 3 Units

Exploring Health Issues

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment, psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.

0837.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area E

History

HIST 1, 3 Units

American Indian History and Culture

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of American Indians: Traditional ways of life and history both before and after contact with Europeans; current trends in American Indian socio-economic and cultural development.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2, 5; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

HIST 2A, 3 Units

History of European Civilization

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

History of Western civilization to 1660: Prehistoric, Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance periods to 1660.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID HIST 170)*

Course Announcements

HIST 2B, 3 Units

History of European Civilization

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). HIST 2A is not a prerequisite for HIST 2B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

History of Western civilization since 1660: Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID HIST 180)*

HIST 3A, 3 Units

World History to 1500

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of the development of world civilizations to 1500.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID HIST 150)*

HIST 3B, 3 Units

Modern World History: 1500-Present

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of world history since 1500: Developments of the modern world as shaped by social, religious, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC, area 4; (C-ID HIST 160)*

HIST 7A, 3 Units

History of the United States to 1877

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4;
CSU American Institutions, Group 1;
(C-ID HIST 130)*

HIST 7B, 3 Units

History of the United States Since 1865

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4;
CSU American Institutions, Group 1;
UCB American Cultures (C-ID HIST 140)*

HIST 8B, 3 Units

History of Latin-American Civilization

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

History of Latin America during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: Changing patterns of political, social, and cultural life.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

HIST 19, 3 Units

History of California

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

California's multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2, 5; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; UCB American Cultures*

HIST 21, 3 Units

U.S. Women: A Social History

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of the role and contributions of women to the development of U.S. society from colonial times to the present: Examination of U.S. women as social activists in their own and other movements.

2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; UCB American Cultures*

Course Announcements

HIST 31, 3 Units **Contemporary Middle East:** **Politics of Nationalism**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Not open for credit to students who have completed POSCI 12. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of economic, political, and social forces behind current Middle East tensions: Examination of key current conflicts in the Middle East; analysis of the role of oil, religious and national antagonisms; and the geopolitical importance of the region in twentieth-century superpower policy. 2205.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

HIST 32, 3 Units **The United States since 1945**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Recent history of the United States: Social and political developments and the changing role of the United States in modern world relations. 2205.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D; IGETC area 4

HIST 33, 3 Units **History of Native American** **Thought and Literature**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Historical survey of thought and literature of North American Indians: Origin stories, spiritual perspectives, treaty writings, memoirs, novels, children's literature, essays, and contemporary political treatises. 2205.00

*AA/AS area 2, 3, 4d, 5;
CSU areas C2, D; IGETC area 3B*

HIST 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units **Selected Topics in History**

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2205.00

HIST 49, .5-5 Units **Independent Study in History**

.5-5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 2205.00

HIST 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units **Selected Topics in History**

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2205.00

Humanities

HUMAN 1, 3 Units **Introduction to Humanities**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

HUMAN 5, 3 Units **Storytelling in American Culture**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Storytelling among different ethnic groups within the United States: Origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, war memorials, celebrity biographies, urban legends, animated fairy-tales, science fiction films, game worlds, and emergent narrative forms. 4903.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

Course Announcements

HUMAN 15, 3 Units

Popular Culture

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Meaning and impact of American popular culture in the twentieth century: The cultural evolution of consumerism, amusement, leisure, media, and entertainment industries. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 2, 3; CSU area C2
IGETC area 3B*

HUMAN 21, 3 Units

Film: Art and Communication

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late 19th century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, effect of films on contemporary society. 4903.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A*

HUMAN 26, 4 Units

Global Cinema

3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Global cinema analyzed through historical, political, commercial, cultural, and artistic perspectives: Screenings and interpretation of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A*

HUMAN 30A, 3 Units

Human Values/Ethics

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Also offered as PHIL 31A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 31A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic,

scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID PHIL 120)*

HUMAN 30B, 3 Units

Human Values/Aesthetics

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

HUMAN 40, 3 Units

Religions of the World

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comparative study of the world's great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

HUMAN 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Humanities

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics.

1599.00

HUMAN 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Humanities

0-5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study.

1599.00

Course Announcements

HUMAN 52, 4 Units **Women and Cinema**

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as WS 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women's independent film; women's often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A*

HUMAN 53, 4 Units **Comparative Film Genres**

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of film genres selected from two to four of the following: Film noir, action, comedy, romance, western, musical, horror, documentary, gangster, and others. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A*

HUMAN 55, 4 Units **The Representation of Immigration in Cinema and Television**

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of immigration and cinema: Divergent ways immigrants and immigration have been represented in U.S. cinema and television, historical and contemporary examples in relation to the history of U.S. immigration policies, and public debate about immigration. Focus is on the U.S., but other cinematic narratives of immigration may be studied for purposes of comparison. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2, D;
IGETC area 3B, 4*

HUMAN 57, 4 Units **Film Directors and Artists**

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: HUMAN 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Concentrated and comparative investigation of influential film directors and artists: Examination of signature themes, visual styles, and historical connections among different film authors. 1599.00

*AA/AS area 3;
CSU GE area C1; IGETC area 3B*

HUMAN 182, 3 Units **Introduction to Visual Culture**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as ART 182. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 182. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the function of visual languages from "high" art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalism, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning. 1599.00

*AA/AS areas 2 and 3;
CSU area C1, C2; IGETC area 3A, 3B*

Human Services

HUSV 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units **Selected Topics in Human Services**

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2104.00

HUSV 117, 3 Units **Introduction to Behavioral Health**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Survey of behavioral health in the applied social sciences: Concepts and theories, evidence-based health behavior strategies, program development, and planning. 2104.00

AA/AS area 2

Course Announcements

HUSV 118, 3 Units

Introduction to Social Work and Human Services

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Overview of social welfare movements and the societal institutions in the United States: Historical perspectives of social work and human services, contemporary delivery systems and effective social and human services workers within those settings. 2104.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D

HUSV 119, 3 Units

Fieldwork: Social Work and Human Services

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: HUSV 118. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Supervised field training in a community organization, agency, or institution: Workplace skills within social work and human services employment. 2104.00

HUSV 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Human Services

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2104.00

LRNRE 220, 2 Units

Introduction to Team Self-Management

2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation LRNRE 221.

Introduction to team self-management and leadership: Team development, communication, listening skills, dynamic leadership, self-assessment, and working styles. 4930.72

LRNRE 221, 2 Units

Leadership and Team Management Skills

2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223

Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills. 4930.72

LRNRE 222, 3 Units

Introduction to Social Justice Issues

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 221, and 223

Current issues in social justice: Identification and analysis of community problems, implementation of work plans for research projects, and implementation of action plans for proposed solutions. 4999.00

AA/AS area 2

Learning Resources

LRNRE 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Learning Resources

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 4930.00

LRNRE 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Learning Resources

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 4930.00

LRNRE 100, 1 Unit

Team Building and Academic Communication Skills

1 hour lecture (P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Team Building and Academic Communication: Learning and working styles, academic communication skills. 4930.12

Library Information Studies

LIS 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics

in Library Information Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1699.00

LIS 80, 1 Unit

Introduction to Information Resources

1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: Students must be able to communicate in written English. Students must be able to navigate the Internet and communicate via e-mail. Recommended Preparation: BUS 219, or CIS 205, or 237, and ENGL 201A or 204A or 264B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Basic research skills: Introduction to concepts and skills necessary to conduct college-level research using electronic databases, book catalogs, and the Internet. Concurrent enrollment in a course with a research assignment is recommended.

1699.00

AA/AS area 4c

LIS 85, 2 Units

Introduction to Information Resources

2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: BUS 219 or CIS 1, 200, or 205 and ENGL 201A, or 264A, or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the basic concepts and tools used in information research: Emphasis on how to develop a research topic, find, locate, evaluate and use information; search strategies for print and online resources including reference books, catalogs, indexes, specialized databases and the Internet.

1699.00

AA/AS area 4c

LIS 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics

in Library Information Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics.

1699.00

Mathematics

MATH 1, 4 Units

Pre-Calculus

4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or [4A-4B-4C]. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;

IGETC area 2

MATH 2, 5 Units

Pre-calculus with Analytic Geometry

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;

IGETC area 2

Course Announcements

MATH 3A, 5 Units **Calculus I**

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and 50.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2; (C-ID MATH 210)

MATH 3B, 5 Units **Calculus II**

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, infinite and power series. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2; (C-ID MATH 220)

MATH 3C, 5 Units **Calculus III**

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2; (C-ID MATH 230)

MATH 3E, 3 Units **Linear Algebra**

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Jordan elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R^2 and R^3 , real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces,

linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2; (C-ID MATH 250)

MATH 3F, 3 Units **Differential Equations**

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B and 3E. Recommended Preparation: MATH 3C. Math 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, Laplace transformations, systems of differential equations. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2; (C-ID MATH 240)

MATH 13, 4 Units **Introduction to Statistics**

4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203, 206, or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to theory and practice of statistics: Collecting data: Sampling, observational and experimental studies. Organizing data: Univariate and bivariate tables and graphs, histograms. Describing data: Measures of location, spread, and correlation. Theory: Probability, random variables; binomial and normal distributions. Drawing conclusions from data: Confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, z-tests, t-tests, and chi-square tests; one-way analysis of variance. Regression and non-parametric methods. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2; (C-ID MATH110)

MATH 16A, 3 Units **Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences**

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and

Course Announcements

integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications. 1701.00

*AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2; (C-ID MATH 140)*

MATH 16B, 3 Units

Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences

*3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A or 16A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Continuation of differential and integral calculus: Transcendental functions, methods of integration, partial differentiation, and multiple integration with particular attention to applications. 1701.00

*AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4;
IGETC area 2*

MATH 18, 3 Units

Real Number Systems

*3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Structure, properties and operations of the real number system: Introduction to set theory, logic and deductive reasoning; Introduction to probability, statistics and inductive reasoning; Review of geometry in two and three dimensions (British and metric measure, perimeter, area, volume, characteristics of basic plane and solid figures). Survey course intended primarily for education majors planning to teach in the primary grades. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4

MATH 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Mathematics

*0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU*

See section on Selected Topics. 1701.00

MATH 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Mathematics

.5-5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 1701.00

MATH 50, 3 Units

Trigonometry

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre's Theorem. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b; CSU area B4

MATH 201, 4 Units

Elementary Algebra

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 225, 250, 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD.

Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems. 1701.00

MATH 202, 3 Units

Geometry

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area. 1701.00

AA/AS area 4b

Course Announcements

MATH 203, 4 Units **Intermediate Algebra**

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.

Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.

1701.00

AA/AS area 4b

MATH 206, 5 Units **Algebra for Statistics**

6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not recommended for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, nursing or business majors.

Integrated mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data collection and calculation; ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic expressions of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data.

1701.00

AA/AS area 4b

MATH 230, 6 Units **Elementary and Intermediate Algebra for Business or STEM majors**

6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisites: MATH 225, 250, 253, or appropriate placement through the multiple measures assessment process.

A combined course in algebra: Systems of equations: inequalities, graphs and functions; radicals, quadratic polynomials, rational expressions; exponential and

logarithmic functions, and problem solving, with emphasis on knowledge skills appropriate for students pursuing a major in STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics) or Business.

1701.00

AA/AS area 4b

MATH 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units **Selected Topics in Mathematics**

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics.

1701.00

MATH 250, 3 Units **Arithmetic**

3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.

Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.

1702.00

MATH 253, 3 Units **Pre-Algebra**

3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.

Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and English and metric measurements.

1701.00

Mexican and Latin-American Studies

M/LAT 30A, 3 Units

Survey of Latin-American Films

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Critical examination of historical and contemporary film images of Latinos/Americanos as a result of cultural encounters within the United States: Traditional and emerging objectives of film makers and producers; and common themes and cultural elements in films by and about Latinos in the United States. 2203.00

AA/AS area 3, 5; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B

M/LAT 30B, 3 Units

Survey of Latin-American Films

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America. 2203.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B

M/LAT 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Mexican and Latin-American Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2203.04

Multimedia Arts

MMART 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Multimedia Arts

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 0614.00

MMART 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Multimedia Arts

0-5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 0614.00

MMART 109, 3 Units

Writing for the Business of Multimedia

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 130I/130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Development of written and electronic materials to pitch, propose and sell a multimedia project: Effective writing structure and style, portfolios, prospectus packets, grant writing, pitches, treatments, budgets, development of industry contacts. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4d

MMART 110, 3 Units

Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to storytelling as an art: Pre-production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4d

MMART 111A, 3 Units

Narrative Scriptwriting I

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of narrative scriptwriting with a dual focus on episodic scripts: Narrative structures in film and television: industry-accepted formatting; story development; cinematic language. 0614.00

Course Announcements

MMART 111B, 3 Units **Narrative Scriptwriting II**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: MMART 111A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Advanced workshop in revising and completing a professional-level narrative script: Critique and discussion of individual student scripts; revision and review, professional screenplay and film analysis; dissection of complex narrative elements such as voice, character, pacing; agent and producer pitch and strategy sessions.

0614.00

MMART 113, 3 Units **Social Media Reporting**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to multimedia storytelling with a journalism emphasis: Video, photos, audio, animation, and text to convey interactive news and feature stories through the internet and other electronic media; digital research, critical thinking, synthesis, narrative -based multimedia projects; history of multimedia and philosophical considerations of art, design and narrative.

0614.00

AA/AS area 4d

MMART 114, 2 Units **Data Design for Digital Media**

2 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 114L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Data graphics basics: Overview of statistics, choices for charting data, digital input techniques and display methods for illustrating complex information; survey design, user experience, and the use of color, typography and narrative in creating compelling data visualizations.

0614.00

MMART 114L, 1 Unit **Data Design for Digital Media Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 114. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 114.

0614.10

MMART 116, 3 Units **Storytelling in Animation**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Animated project design using storytelling elements, improvisation and brainstorming; Developing effective characters, story arcs, primary and secondary action, pacing, and layout.

0614.40

MMART 117, 2 Units **Introduction to Desktop Publishing**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 117L. Not open for credit to students who have completed MMART 228C. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Introduction to the use of page layout software: Basics of page layout, font selection and formatting, setting defaults, text and graphic placement, graphic scanning, and laser printing. This course utilizes industry standard software, such as InDesign.

0614.40

MMART 117L, 1 Unit **Introduction to Desktop Publishing Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 117. Not open for credit to students who have completed MMART 228C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 117.

0614.00

MMART 120, 3 Units **Media and Communications**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Critical appreciation of media as expressive and communicational systems: Brief survey of the history of media as a communication tool and transmitter of culture; analysis of image, language, voice, gesture, music, technology, and interactive multimedia; individual, social, and global effects of interactive digital media.

0614.00

AA/AS area 4d

Course Announcements

MMART 122B, 3 Units **From Movies to Multimedia**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of film, animation, video, and other time-based multimedia art forms: Elements of linear and interactive structures; history, aesthetics, and cultural significance of the various forms; impact of digital technologies on production and reception of motion pictures; practices of analysis, interpretation, and criticism. 0614.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area CI;
IGETC area 3A*

MMART 123, 3 Units **The Documentary Tradition**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

History and analysis of documentary film: Critical and historical approaches to non-fiction film form and content; objectivity and point of view; aesthetics and ethics and the evolving impacts of documentary films on American politics and new technology on the genre. 0614.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area CI;
IGETC area 3A*

MMART 129, 2 Units **Contemporary Color**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 129L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 130/130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Fundamental elements of color: Application of subtractive color principles through art exercises using traditional pigments; application of additive color principles through art exercises using computer imaging software. 0614.00

MMART 129L, 1 Unit **Contemporary Color Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 129. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 129. 0614.00

MMART 130, 2 Units **Introduction to Digital Art**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 46. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to fundamental concepts, practices, and theories of digital art production: Integration of traditional design, color, and compositional principles with contemporary digital tools such as scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models. 0614.60

*AA/AS area 4c;
(MMART 130+130L C-D ARTS 250)*

MMART 130L, 1 Unit **Introduction to Digital Art Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130. Recommended preparation: ART 46. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130. 0614.60

*AA/AS area 4c
(MMART 130+130L C-D ARTS 250)*

MMART 131A, 2 Units **Photoshop I**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 46. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions. 0614.50

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 131LA, 1 Unit **Photoshop I Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 131B, 2 Units
Photoshop II

*1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Corequisite: MMART 131LB. Recommended preparation:
MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU*

Advanced image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on advanced computer-based compositions.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 131LB, 1 Unit
Photoshop II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 131B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131B.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 132A, 2 Units
Illustrator I

*1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Corequisite: MMART 132LA. Recommended preparation:
ART 46, and MMART 130/130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU*

Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a vector-based drawing program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.

0614.50

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 132LA, 1 Unit
Illustrator I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 132A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 132A.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 132C, 2 Units
Painter II

*1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Corequisite: MMART 132LC. Recommended Preparation:
MMART 132B/132LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU*

Introduction to basic drawing and painting principals using computer software that emulates traditional media: Oil, watercolor, chalk, charcoal, pen, and pencil.

0614.60
AA/AS area 4c

MMART 132LC, 1 Unit
Painter II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 132C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 132C.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 133A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I

*1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Corequisite: MMART 133LA. Recommended preparation:
ART 46. Digital camera and materials fee required.
Acceptable for credit: CSU.*

Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.

0614.50

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 133LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 133B, 2 Units

Digital Photography II

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA. Corequisite: MMART 133LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Intermediate theory and practice of digital photography: Advanced composition, black and white conversions, channels, scanning, blending, stitching, macrophotography, digital printing, and framing.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 134A, 2 Units

Digital Printmaking I

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 134LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Materials fee required. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process. Materials fee required.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 133LB, 1 Unit

Digital Photography II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133B.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 134LA, 1 Unit

Digital Printmaking I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 133C, 2 Units

Digital Photography III

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 133LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 133B/133LB. Digital camera required. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Advanced theory and practice of digital photography: Archival quality prints and online galleries; professional level portfolio development.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 134B, 2 Units

Digital Printmaking II

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A/134LA. Materials fee required. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 133LC, 1 Unit

Digital Photography III Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 134LB, 1 Unit

Digital Printmaking II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134B.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 135A, 2 Units **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking I**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LA. Recommended Preparation: ART 46 or MMART 134B/134LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking; Enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio development; operation of digital printing technologies.

0614.50

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 135LA, 1 Unit **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking I Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135A.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 135B, 2 Units **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking II**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking; Advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio development; operation of digital printing technologies.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 135LB, 1 Unit **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking II Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135B.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 135C, 2 Units **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking III**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking; Output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio development; operation of digital printing technologies.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 135LC, 1 Unit **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking III Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135C.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 135D, 2 Units **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking IV**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking; Preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio development; operation of digital printing technologies.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 135LD, 1 Unit **Advanced Practices for** **Digital Printmaking IV Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 135D. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135D. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 136, 2 Units **Digital Printing for Photographers**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to digital printing for photographers: Prepress considerations and techniques, operation and care of digital printing technologies, history of printmaking, client management, hands-on projects. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 136L, 1 Unit **Digital Printing for Photographers Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 136. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 136. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 137A, 2 Units **Applications of Large Scale Print I**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 137LA. Recommended Preparation MMART 134A/134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of large scale digital printmaking/projection files: Enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio / files, development; operation of digital printing and projection technologies. Demonstrate enhanced technological and visual skills using major bitmap imaging (Photoshop) software.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 137LA, 1 Unit **Applications of Large Scale Print I Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 137A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137A. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 137B, 2 Units **Applications of Large Scale Print II**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: MMART 137A/137LA. Corequisite: MMART 137LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of Advanced Practices for Large Scale Print/Projection/Installation: Enhancing basic technological and visual skills. Advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 137LB, 1 Unit **Applications of Large Scale Print II Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: MMART 137A/137LA. Corequisite: MMART 137B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137B. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 137C, 2 Units **Applications of Large Scale Print III**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: MMART 137B/137LB. Corequisite: MMART 137LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of Large Scale Print/Projection: Output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 137LC, 1 Unit

Applications of Large Scale Print III Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137B/137LB. Corequisite: MMART 137C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137C. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 137D, 2 Units

Applications of Large Scale Print IV

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137C/137LC, Corequisite: MMART 137LD. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking: Preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media. History and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio development; operation of digital printing technologies. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 137LD, 1 Unit

Applications of Large Scale Print IV Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137C/MMART 137LC, Corequisite: MMART 137D. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137D. 0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 138, 1.5 Units

Location Sound Recording

1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Location sound recording for video production and the multimedia arts: Audio theory and principles; critical listening; analysis of studio and location audio environments; microphone types, selection, placement and use; use of audio mixers and digital recorders; crew organization, function and responsibilities. 0612.20

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 141A, 3 Units

Video Production I

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 110. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound-recording; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications. 0614.10

*AA/AS area 4c;
(C-ID FTVE 130)*

MMART 141B, 3 Units

Video Production II: Directing & Producing

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 141A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Directing and producing a video project from script to screen: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives, direction of actors, cinematography, lighting, creation of budgets and standard production materials. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 141C, 3 Units

Digital Video Production III

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 141A, 141B, and 142. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the students' choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 142, 3 Units

Visual Storytelling & Cinematography

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 141A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Visual Storytelling in Cinematography, Lighting and Art Direction: Visual aspects of filmmaking, including preproduction, storyboards, blocking, lighting, locations and props; technical skills, including camera functions and movement, safe use of lighting gear, on-set protocol, industry terminology, duties; responsibilities of the camera, lighting and art teams.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 148A, 2 Units

Sound Recording and Editing

2 hours lecture, 1 hour laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 148LA. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the theory and practice of recording and editing Audio: Fundamentals of sound design and aesthetics, microphone use, and digital recording equipment; hands on experience recording, editing, mixing and mastering audio.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 148LA, 1 Unit

Sound Design I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 148A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148A.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 148B, 2 Units

Sound for Film & Animation

2 hours lecture, 1 hour laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 148A/148LA. Corequisite: MMART 148LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Recording and editing sound for moving images: Use of microphones, booms, mixers and digital recorders; postproduction sound, including cutting dialog, spotting,

sound-sweetening, building presence and mixing audio levels to accompany image; sound design, including creatively and emotionally enhancing the moving image.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 148LB, 1 Unit

Sound for Film & Animation Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 148B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148B.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 149, 2 Units

The Music Video

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 149L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 148A/148LA, 150A/150LA, 152A/152LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of postproduction for music videos: Advanced projects editing a music video, applying effective sound and visual design, synch and non-synch sound, musical structure and visual narrative, illustrative and expressive edit techniques, project management, industry standards, and career options.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 149L, 1 Unit

The Music Video Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 149. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 149.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 150A, 2 Units Video Editing I

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation:
CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 150LA, 1 Unit Video Editing I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 150B, 2 Units Video Editing II

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 150LB. Recommended Preparation:
MMART 150A/150LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Continuing theory and practice of digital video editing: Intermediate film aesthetics and time-based media design; basic compositing and rotoscoping; luma and color correction; advanced project and media management; industry standards, copyright law, and ethics. 0614.10

MMART 150LB, 1 Unit Video Editing II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150B. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 150C, 2 Units Video Editing III

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 150LC. Recommended Preparation:
MMART 150B/150LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of motion picture editing style: Development of distinctive editing technique and style through lectures, demonstrations, group critiques, practical exercises, and final projects focused on strong composition, editorial “voice,” and innovation. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 150LC, 1 Unit Video Editing III Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150C. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 150D, 2 Units Video Editing IV

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 150LD. Recommended Preparation:
MMART 148A/148LA, 150C/150LC and 151A/151LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU

Finishing techniques and distribution planning for a broadcast-ready video program: Refinement of editorial structure, pacing, visual style, sound design; advanced finishing techniques; developing a distribution plan and submission packet; broadcast and related output considerations; legal and permissions issues and ethics. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 150LD, 1 Unit Video Editing IV Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150D. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented MMART 150D. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 151A, 2 Units Digital Video Production I

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 151LA. Recommended preparation:
MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Course Announcements

Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 151LA, 1 Unit

Digital Video Production I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 151B, 2 Units

Digital Video Production II

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 151LB, 1 Unit

Digital Video Production II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 152A, 2 Units

Motion Graphics/After Effects I

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L, 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Importing source files including photographs, illustrations, video clips and 3D animation; compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 152LA, 1 Unit

Motion Graphics/After Effects I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 152B, 2 Units

Motion Graphics/After Effects II

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 152A/152LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Intermediate motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 152LB, 1 Unit

Motion Graphics/After Effects II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152B.

0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 153, 1.5 Units

Digital Cinematography Basics

1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: MMART 151A/151LA or 154. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Digital camera use: Manual functions and settings, camera movement, pre-production preparation, on-set protocol, motion picture aesthetics, industry and on-set terminology, duties and responsibilities of the camera team.

0612.20

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 154, 1.5 Units

Video Production Fundamentals

1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to project planning and video production basics: Pre-production, local resources, on-set etiquette, camera operation, lighting, sound recording, preparation for post-production.

0612.20

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 155A, 2 Units

Special Projects in Digital Photography A

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA. Corequisite: MMART 155LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital photography: Low light and night photography; portraiture; use of flash on camera + reflectors; natural light; development of photographs in Adobe Lightroom 2; history of photography; critiques.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 155LA, 1 Unit

Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 155A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155A.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 155B, 2 Units

Special Projects in Digital Photography B

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA. Corequisite: MMART 155LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital photography: use of off-camera flash; advanced use of Adobe Lightroom 2; printing; landscape/cityscape; documentary photography; history and theory of photography; critiques.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 155LB, 1 Unit

Special Projects in Digital Photography B Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 155B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155B.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 155C, 2 Units

Special Projects in Digital Photography C

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA. Corequisite: MMART 155LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing; the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critique.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 155LC, 1 Unit

Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 155C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 155D, 2 Units

Special Projects in Digital Photography D

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA. Corequisite: MMART 155LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 155LD, 1 Unit

Special Projects in Digital Photography D Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 155D. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155D.

0614.60

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 156, 3 Units

Documentary Production Intensive

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: MMART 154, 150A/150LA, or 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of documentary video production: Creating non-fiction treatment and script, filming interview subjects and supporting visuals, editing a short non-fiction video program.

0612.20

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 157, 1.5 Units

Beginning Motion Picture Lighting

1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Lighting basics for motion picture: Lighting theory, electricity and safety, use of lighting equipment, accessories and tools, on-set protocol, motion picture aesthetics, industry and on-set terminology, duties and responsibilities of the lighting team.

0612.20

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 162, 2 Units

Contemporary Scripting for Games, Mobile and Web

2 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Corequisite: MMART 162L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 168. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to scripting and programming for visual artists: Fundamental scripting techniques for web, mobile, video games, virtual reality, and other visual media; designing, implementing, and testing foundational application programs.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 162L, 1 Unit

Contemporary Scripting for Games, Mobile and Web Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 162. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 162.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 164, 2 Units

Introduction to Web Design

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Corequisite: MMART 164L. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Foundations of Web Development: Building a business, expressing your online voice and identity, and designing portfolios using HTML, CSS, and Content Management Systems (such as WordPress).

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 164L, 1 Unit

Introduction to Web Design Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 164.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 165, 2 Units

Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Corequisite: MMART 165L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Analysis and development of graphic visualization: Basic principles, attributes, and elements of design, including the relationships among production methods, materials, and data sets.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 165L, 1 Unit

Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 165. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 165.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 166, 2 Units

User Experience and Interface Design

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Corequisite: MMART 166L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to information architecture and interface design: Graphic and information design principles used to organize, navigate, and develop successful interfaces for new media projects.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 166L, 1 Unit

User Experience and Interface Design Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 166. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 166.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 167, 2 Units

Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Corequisite: MMART 167L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Cross-Platform design techniques for Mobile and Web Design: Mobile development, tablet development, web development, responsive design, and dynamic graphical elements.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 167L, 1 Unit

Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Design Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 167. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 167.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 168, 2 Units

Online Games & Interactivity

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 168L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Principles of interactive design and virtual environments: User experience, game design, dynamic graphics, and integration of interactive content for online environments.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 168L, 1 Unit

Online Games & Interactivity Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP) Corequisite: MMART 168. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 168.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 169, 2 Units

Social & Emergent Media

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 169L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Dynamics of online content delivery to motivate consumer interest: Social Media Networks, content creation tools, advertising, marketing, brand strategies, consumer interactions, and monitoring of media analytics.

0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 169L, 1 Unit

Social & Emergent Media Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 169. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 169. 0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 170, 2 Units

Virtual Reality and Digital Spaces

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 170L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164 and 165. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Interactive and game based architectures: virtual reality environments, visible and invisible data, interactive design environments, and visual mapping. 0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 170L, 1 Unit

Virtual Reality and Digital Spaces Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 170. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 170. 0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 171, 2 Unit

Web Commerce & Internet Start Up

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 171L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Not open for credit to students who have completed MMART160C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the principles of E-commerce: Building an online business, analysis and application of media content, operating shopping carts, and execution of online strategy. 0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 171L, 1 Unit

Web Commerce & Internet Start Up Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 171. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 171. 0614.30

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 175B, 3 Units

Game Design

3 hours lecture, (GR or P/INP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 110 or 175A/175LA. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to game theory and interactive computer game design: Analysis and application of the concepts of pattern recognition, spatial reasoning, branching storytelling, interactive parameters, interface design through the use of flow charts, storyboards, story scripts and programming languages. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 177, 2 Units

Introduction to Animation Principles

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Corequisite: MMART 177L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 110 and 116. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the principles of animation: Creating characters; drawing key poses and in-betweens; designing movement paths, pose manipulation and cycles; timing movement based on sound tracks; utilizing storyboards and dynamic composition to create animated scenes; testing motion studies and scene storytelling with software. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 177L, 1 Unit

Introduction to Animation Principles Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 177. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 177. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 178, 2 Units

Drawing for Animation

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 178L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Freehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development of motion paths. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 178L, 1 Unit

Drawing for Animation Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 178. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 178. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 179, 3 Units

Animation Layout and Visual Development

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Dynamic composition and visual development for animation: Use of character actions, camera angles and perspective to stage effective layouts; application of storytelling elements, research, color theory and basic design principles. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 180, 2 Units

Animation Special Effects

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 180L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the history and production of 2D/3D visual effects animation: Live action and animated video; researching and planning special effects based on natural phenomena; animation of 2D/3D objects and effects to be composited into existing video with appropriate sounds.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 180L, 1 Unit

Animation Special Effects Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR). Corequisite: MMART 180. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 180. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 181, 2 Units

Experimental Animation

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 181L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Exploration of alternative forms of traditional animation: Analysis and application of the techniques of claymation; stop-motion, paper cut-outs, puppets, color sand, mixed media, and set construction and sculpture; digital video manipulation. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 181L, 1 Unit

Experimental Animation Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 181. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 181. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 182, 3 Units

Scripting and Programming for Computer Graphics

2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 130/130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Course Announcements

Introduction to scripting and programming for visual artists: Fundamental scripting techniques for integrated graphical development environments, including computer modeling, animation, video game and other visual media.

0614.20

AA/AS area 4C

MMART 185A, 2 Units

3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Corequisite: MMART 185LA. Recommended preparation: Art 46. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 185LA, 1 Unit

3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185A.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 185B, 2 Units

3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Corequisite: MMART 185LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 185LB, 1 Unit

3D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 186, 2 Units

Introduction to 2D Digital Animation

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Corequisite: MMART 186L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

2D animation using a vector-based imaging and animation program : Survey of traditional animation techniques; importing graphics; creating and manipulating symbols; using keyframes; designing motion paths; using Motion Tweens and Shape Tweens to animate symbols; and publishing the animations to various formats.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 186L, 1 Unit

Introduction to 2D Digital Animation Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 186. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 186.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 187, 2 Units

Animation Practice I

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Corequisite: MMART 187L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of animation: Developing movement based on the principles of animation; designing characters; timing based on lip-synching; rotoscoping; coordinating sound to animated shorts and exploring the themes of American animation history.

0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

Course Announcements

MMART 187L, 1 Unit

Animation Practice I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 187. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 187. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 188, 3 Units

Introduction to 3D Animation I

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to the theory, history and production techniques of 3D Animation: Pre-production through post-production and deliverables; considerations for game and other industries. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 189, 3 Units

Introduction to 3D Character Animation

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 188. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Study and practice of creating the illusion of life through techniques of 3D Animation: Application of theory to practical scene work with emphasis on movement and acting in animated characters. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 191, 3 Units

3D Modeling for Animation & Game Design

2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L or 188. Acceptable for credit: CSU

3D Modeling: Principles and practices of modeling in polygons, NURBS, and subdivision surfaces; applications of textures, materials, and lighting to models; rendering with appropriate materials, lighting and cameras. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 192, 3 Units

3D Rigging for Animation and Game Design

3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 188. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theories and techniques of 3D computer animation: Development of rigs for characters and mechanical; character animation; rigging; simulation; motion capture; rendering; exporting of rigged characters and objects to a game platform. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 193, 3 Units

Game Design Level Development

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 175B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Comprehensive game design: Detailed storyline, level design, artistic approach, implementation technologies, and art-asset pipeline; creation of a playable level demonstrating the core design and the approved scoped features for the game; game programming and software project management. 0614.10

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 194, 3 Units

2D/3D Animation Production

2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 187 and 191. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Creating a short animated piece from design through production: Team dynamics, acting, visual storytelling, working with clients, and completing a short animated film in 2D/2.5D or 3D depending on story. 0614.40

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 195A, 3 Units

Special Project:

Digital Arts Festival Organization

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 195LA. Recommended preparation: ART 98/ENGL 21/HUMAN 21, and MMART 122B and 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Course Announcements

Collaborative project-based study of media arts festival development and organization, culminating in the planning, jurying, and preparatory organization of a digital arts festival: Contemporary media art and festival trends; professional jurying criteria, standards, and protocols; venue selection; project management, copyright issues, financing and publicity. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 195LA, 1 Unit

Special Project:

Digital Arts Festival Organization Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 195A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 195A. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 196A, 2 Units

Art Marketing and Portfolio Management

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 196LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Principles of marketing digital artwork: Business models and marketing structures, professional collaboration, systems approach to marketing digital artwork, portfolio development, networking opportunities, and career management for the professional digital artist. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 196LA, 1 Unit

Art Marketing and Portfolio Management Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 196A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 196A. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 197, 2 Units

Multimedia Portfolio/

Sample Reel Development

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 197L. Recommended Preparation:

MMART 130/130L, 150A/150LA, or 164A/164LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Development of professional-level portfolio or demo reel for the web in the context of job-search preparation: Portfolio design and production, resume refinement, interview skills, job-search activities, and networking in the multimedia field. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 197L, 1 Unit

Multimedia Portfolio/

Sample Reel Development Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 197. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 197. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 199, 3 Units

Multimedia Special Projects

1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 130/130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Collaborative project-based study of different multimedia specializations combined to produce a multimedia product or event: digital video documentary, animation short, video or/and animation virtual reality project, creation of augmented reality product, public service commercial, public access television program, interactive online / game projects, digital art exhibit, video festival or other related new media. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 200, 3 Units

Digital Media Literacy

2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Introduction to Mac OS X and iLife: Basic hardware and software components; user interface; digital media including digital photos, digital music, and digital video; DVD based media presentations and ergonomics; ethics and legal issues. 0614.00

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 228C, 2 Units

Introduction to InDesign Desktop Publishing

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or MMART 200.
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in CIS 228C.

Introduction to the use of InDesign pagelayout software: Basics of page layout, font selection and formatting, setting defaults, text and graphic placement, graphic scanning, and laser printing. 0614.50

AA/AS area 4c

MMART 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Multimedia Arts

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

See section on Selected Topics. 0614.00

Music

MUSIC 10, 3 Units

Music Appreciation

3 hours lecture, (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey designed to enhance the enjoyment of music with emphasis on listening: Historical overview of the development of musical form through the centuries. 1004.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A; (C-ID MUS 100)

MUSIC 15A, 3 Units

**Jazz, Blues and Popular Music
in the American Culture**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century. 1004.00

AA/AS area 3, 5; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A

MUSIC 15B, 3 Units

**Jazz, Blues and Popular Music
in the American Culture**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of the contemporary music scene with in-depth investigation of trends in artistic expression: Music as a revolutionary force, the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews. 1004.00

AA/AS area 3, 5; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A

MUSIC 24, 3 Units

Jazz History

3 Hours Lecture, (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Evolutionary development of jazz music and the artists responsible for its creation: Historical, cultural, and sociological analysis of each style period through extensive guided listening. 1004.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A

MUSIC 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Music

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU

MUSIC 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Music

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1004.00

Philosophy

PHIL 1, 3 Units

Introduction to Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical

Course Announcements

methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion. 1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID PHIL 100)*

PHIL 2, 3 Units

Social and Political Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Focus on classic examples of social and political philosophy in Western civilization: Original writings by Classic Greeks (Plato and Aristotle), Americans (Hamilton, Madison, and Jefferson), Modern Europeans (Marx and Mills), and appropriate contemporary philosophers.

1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

PHIL 10, 3 Units

Logic

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Consideration of logical problems of language: Deduction and induction, fallacies, theory of argument and the scientific method, and study of correct reasoning in Aristotelian and modern logic. 1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area A3, C2;
(C-ID PHIL 110)*

PHIL 11, 3 Units

Formal Logic

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: COMM 5, ENGL 1A, ENGL 5, or PHIL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Principles of valid deductive reasoning: Formal techniques of sentential logic and predicate logic. 1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area A3;
(C-ID PHIL 210)*

PHIL 16, 3 Units

Buddhist Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to Buddhist philosophy and sutras: Focus on the study of the main tenets of the three major schools of thought: Abhidharmakosa, Yogacara, and Madhyamika.

1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

PHIL 20A, 3 Units

History of Ancient Greek Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Ancient Greece from the Ionians to the Scholastics. 1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID PHIL 130)*

PHIL 20B, 3 Units

History of Modern European Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Modern Europe from the Renaissance to present. 1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID PHIL 140)*

PHIL 31A, 3 Units

Human Values/Ethics

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual. 1509.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B; (C-ID PHIL 120)*

PHIL 35, 3 Units
Feminist Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as WS 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy. 1509.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2; IGETC area 3B

PHIL 37, 3 Units
Introduction to Asian Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Major philosophies and religions of Asia: Emphasis on the origins, myths, and basic teachings of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, and Shinto, with special attention to current influences of Eastern philosophy and religion on Western culture. 1509.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B

PHIL 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Philosophy

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1509.00

PHIL 49, .5-5 Units
Independent Study in Philosophy

0-5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 1509.00

PHIL 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Philosophy

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1509.00

Physical Education

PE 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Physical Education

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 0835.00

PE 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Physical Education

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 0835.00

Physical Science

PHYSC 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment

3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

1919.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1;
IGETC area 5A

PHYSC 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Physical Science

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1901.00

PHYSC 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units
Selected Topics in Physical Science

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1901.00

Physics

PHYS 3A, 5 Units

General Physics

4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR). Prerequisite or Corequisite : MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, sound, heat, and thermodynamics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences. 1902.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1, B3;
IGETC area 5A, 5C;

(C-ID PHYS 105; PHYS 3A+3B C-ID PHYS 100S)

PHYS 3B, 5 Units

General Physics

4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: PHYS 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Electric and magnetic forces, fields, and energy; DC and AC circuits, light, optics, relativity, quantum physics, atoms, molecules, nuclei, particles, and astrophysics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences. 1902.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1, B3;
IGETC area 5A, 5C;

(C-ID PHYS 110; PHYS 3A+3B C-ID PHYS 100S)

PHYS 4A, 5 Units

General Physics with Calculus

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Recommended preparation: PHYS 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, and sound. 1902.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1, B3;
IGETC area 5A, 5C;

(C-ID PHYS 205)

PHYS 4B, 5 Units

General Physics with Calculus

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: PHYS 4A and MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Thermodynamics, electric forces and fields, magnetic forces and fields, electricity, and AC and DC circuits.

1902.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1, B3;

IGETC area 5A, 5C;

(C-ID PHYS 210)

PHYS 4C, 5 Units

General Physics with Calculus

4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisites: MATH 3C and PHYS 4B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Light, interference, relativity, quantum physics, atoms, molecules, and nuclei. 1902.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1, B3;

IGETC area 5A, 5C

PHYS 10, 4 Units

Introduction to Physics

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 and 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B, 3A-3B, or 4A-4B-4C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity. 1902.00

AA/AS area 1; CSU area B1;

IGETC area 5A;

(CHEM 30A+PHYS 10 C-ID PHYS 140)

Course Announcements

PHYS 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units Selected Topics in Physics

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1902.00

Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units Government and Politics in the United States

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution. 2207.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
CSU American Institutions;;
IGETC area 4, Group 2+3;
(C-ID POLS 110)

POSCI 2, 3 Units Comparative Government

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comparative analysis in government and politics: Political leadership, citizenship participation, centers of power, and political problems of selected governments. 2207.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID POLS 130)

POSCI 3, 3 Units International Relations

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations. 2207.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID POLS 140)

POSCI 4, 3 Units Political Theory

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Examination of various theoretical approaches to politics and of basic political problems and proposed solutions: Analysis of selected political theories and ideologies, relevance to contemporary socio-political concerns.

2207.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID POLS 120)

POSCI 6, 3 Units The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey and analysis of people's rights under criminal and civil law: Procedural civil liberties and rights (defendants, court personnel, and police), concepts of due process and equal protection, search and seizure, and applications of principles and practices to everyday life. 2207.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4

POSCI 19, 3 Units Introduction Global Studies

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Not open for student who have completed HIST 23. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of globalization: Role of geography, institutions, and major actors; history of globalization; debates related to globalization; interdependence and conflict between different systems; global citizenship. 2207.00

AA/AS area 2
CSU area D6, D7, D8;
IGETC area 4F, 4G, 4H

POSCI 20, 3 Units Global Issues

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Not open for credit to students who have completed HIST 38. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Global issues with emphasis on several major areas of concern: Population trends, economic development and inequality, basic human needs (for food, water, health

Course Announcements

care) human rights, international conflict and security concerns, and environmental problems. 2207.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

POSCI 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units Selected Topics in Political Science

*0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU*

See section on Selected Topics. 2207.00

POSCI 49, .5-5 Units Independent Study in Political Science

0-5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 2207.00

POSCI 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units Selected Topics in Political Science

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2207.00

Portuguese

PORT 1A, 5 Units Elementary Portuguese

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). This course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Portuguese: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Portuguese and on Lusophone countries' life and culture. 1119.00

*AA/AS Area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3 and Language*

PORT 1B, 5 Units Elementary Portuguese

*5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: PORT 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU*

Continuation of Portuguese 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Portuguese with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Portuguese and on all Lusophone Countries' life and culture. 1119.00

*AA/AS Area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B and Language*

PORT 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units Selected Topics in Portuguese

*0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU*

See section on Selected Topics. 1119.00

PORT 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units Selected Topics in Portuguese

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1119.00

Psychology

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units Introduction to General Psychology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism. 2001.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D, E;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID PSY 110)*

PSYCH 6, 3 Units Social Psychology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society. 2001.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D, E;
IGETC area 4 (C-ID PSY 170)*

Course Announcements

PSYCH 10, 3 Units

Psychology and Life: Basic Principles

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Basic principles of psychology and recent research developments: Contemporary psychological issues pertaining to individuals and their interactions. 2001.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D, E;
IGETC area 4*

PSYCH 21, 3 Units

Lifespan Human Development

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU

Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability. 2001.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D, E;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID PSY 180)*

PSYCH 28, 3 Units

Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisites: PSYCH 1A and MATH 13. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to research methods for psychology: Research design; experimental procedures; descriptive methods; instrumentation; collection, analysis, and reporting of research data; review of research design and methodology in various sub-disciplines of psychology. 2001.00

AA/AS area 2; (C-ID PSY 200)

PSYCH 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Psychology

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2001.00

PSYCH 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Psychology

0-5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Independent Study. 2001.00

PSYCH 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Psychology

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2001.00

Social Science

SOCSC 2, 3 Units

Introduction to Diversity Issues

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Complexities of interpersonal relationships among cultures in United States society: Self-concept, values, beliefs, communication, and lifestyle; exploration of individual cultural perceptions; sociological aspects of majority-minority group relationships (ethnic, racial, and gender); respect for differences; sense of community. 2201.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

SOCSC 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Social Science

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2201.00

SOCSC 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Social Science

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2201.00

Sociology

SOC 1, 3 Units

Introduction to Sociology

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics. 2208.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID SOCI 110)*

SOC 2, 3 Units

Social Problems

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control. 2208.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID SOCI 115)*

SOC 5, 3 Units

Minority Groups

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations. 2208.00

*AA/AS area 2, 5; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4;
UCB American Cultures;
(C-ID SOCI 150)*

SOC 6, 3 Units

Comparative Social Movements Since the 1960s

*3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.*

Introduction to grassroots social movements since the 1960s: Development of social change in response to inequality in the context of U.S. history and the world abroad; internal and external factors contributing to the emergence of social movements with special attention to the conjuncture of gender, race, ethnicity, culture, ecology, class, disability, and sexual preference in contemporary U.S. culture. 2208.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

SOC 7, 3 Units

Sociology of Gender

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Social construction of gender over time and across cultures: Theories of gender, social and behavioral science research on gender, varying masculinities and femininities, the impact of economics, politics, ideologies, and institutions on gendered experiences and practices. 2208.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID SOCI 140)*

SOC 8, 3 Units

Crime and Deviance

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance. 2208.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID SOCI 160)*

SOC 13, 3 Units

Sociology of the Family

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Social factors which contribute to marriage and family: Changing historic, economic, and socio-cultural forces that shape intimate and familial relationships. 2208.00

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4; (C-ID SOCI 130)*

SOC 18, 3 Units

Sociology of Death and Dying

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Death and dying: Application of sociological principles; historic, economic, social, psychological, cultural, and institutional dynamics of death and dying. 2208.00

AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4

SOC 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Sociology

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2208.00

SOC 120, 3 Units

Introduction to Research Methods

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SOC 1. Recommended preparation: MATH 13. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to empirical research for the social sciences: Nature of theory, hypotheses, variables, ethics of research; application of qualitative and quantitative analytic tools including survey, observational, experimental, case study, and comparative historical research. 2208.00

AA/AS area 2; (C-ID SOCI 120, POLS 160)

SOC 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Sociology

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 2208.00

Spanish

SPAN 1A, 5 Units

Elementary Spanish

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language; (C-ID SPAN 100)

SPAN 1B, 5 Units

Elementary Spanish

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of Spanish 1A: Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world; study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B and Language;
(C-ID SPAN 110)

SPAN 2A, 5 Units

Intermediate Spanish

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Conversation, analysis and composition based on selected readings from short stories and articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world: Exploration of culturally relevant topics; grammar review of indicative tenses, imperative and subjunctive mood; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course conducted in Spanish. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B and Language;
(C-ID SPAN 200)

Course Announcements

SPAN 2B, 5 Units

Intermediate Spanish

5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis and composition based on selected readings from Spanish and Latin American literature, articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world: Exploration of culturally relevant topics; continued grammar review with emphasis on past subjunctive and sequence of tenses; advanced conversation; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course is conducted in Spanish. 1105.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B and Language;
(C-ID SPAN 210)*

SPAN 10A, 3 Units

Advanced Spanish Conversation

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Advanced Spanish conversation: Practice in developing oral fluency through interpretation and discussion of selected readings. 1105.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

SPAN 10B, 3 Units

Advanced Spanish Conversation

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: SPAN 10A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of SPAN 10A: Continued practice in developing oral fluency through interpretation and discussion of selected readings. 1105.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

SPAN 11, 3 Units

Spanish for the Medical/Health Professions

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introductory Spanish for the medical and health professions: Cultural, geographical, and linguistic aspects of the Spanish-speaking world as relevant to the medical profession. 1105.00

SPAN 12, 3 Units

Spanish for the Business Professions

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introductory Spanish for the world of business: Cultural, geographical, and linguistic aspects of the Spanish-speaking world as relevant to business. 1105.00

SPAN 15, 3 Units

Spanish Composition

2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/INP).

Recommended Preparation: SPAN 2A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Intermediate Spanish composition: Writing in Spanish, including writing strategies as well as recognition and self-correction of errors. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3

SPAN 22A, 5 Units

Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I

5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: Spanish native speaker proficiency or the equivalent intermediate level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, spelling (orthography), grammar, lexical expansion, and composition. 1105.00

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language; (C-ID SPAN 220)*

Course Announcements

SPAN 22B, 5 Units

Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II

5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A.

Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish; critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area Language; (C-ID SPAN 230)

SPAN 35A, 3 Units

Intermediate Conversational Spanish:

Current Events

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 1B or 30B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Emphasis on intermediate-level conversational practice with a focus on current events: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook, newspapers, and magazines in Spanish. 1105.00

CSU area C2

SPAN 35B, 3 Units

Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 1B or 30B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Emphasis on intermediate-level conversational practice with a focus on films: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook; films in Spanish. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2

SPAN 38, 3 Units

Latin American Literature

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 2A or SPAN 22A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Contemporary Latin-American literature: Reading of short stories and poetry from prominent Latin-American writers, such as Carlos Fuentes, Gabriel García-Márquez, Julio Cortázar, Pablo Neruda, and many others. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2,
IGETC area 3B

SPAN 39, 3 Units

Latin-American Novel

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: SPAN 2A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Contemporary Latin-American fiction: Reading of novels by prominent Latin-American writers. 1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B

SPAN 40, 3 Units

Hispanic Civilization and Culture

3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 2A or SPAN 22A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of Hispanic civilization and culture: Readings in Spanish designed to develop active language skills. 1105.00

1105.00

AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B

SPAN 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Spanish

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours of laboratory (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 1105.00

SPAN 49, .5-5 Units

Independent Study in Spanish

0-5 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
See section on Independent Study. 1105.00

Course Announcements

SPAN 101, 3 Units

Basic Spanish for the Education Profession

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introductory Spanish for the education profession: Cultural, geographical, and linguistic aspects of the Spanish-speaking world as relevant to education. 1105.00

SPAN 248UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Spanish

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours of laboratory (GR or P/NP).

See section on Selected Topics. 1105.00

Women's Studies

WS 1, 3 Units

Introduction to Women's Studies

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed SOCSC 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Contemporary issues concerning women and girls in diverse national, cultural, racial/ethnic, and social class contexts: Theories of and strategies for women's empowerment on the personal, institutional, societal, and global levels. 2201.10

*AA/AS area 2; CSU area D;
IGETC area 4*

WS 35, 3 Units

Feminist Philosophy

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as PHIL 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy. 2201.10

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C2;
IGETC area 3B*

WS 48UA-ZZ, .5-5 Units

Selected Topics in Women's Studies

0-5 hours lecture, 0-15 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

See section on Selected Topics. 2201.10

WS 52, 4 Units

Women and Cinema

4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as HUMAN 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women's independent film; women's often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation. 2201.10

*AA/AS area 3; CSU area C1;
IGETC area 3A*

Other District Policies and Procedures

The district and college policies in this section were developed to protect your interests while you are a student at Berkeley City College. Read through them carefully to become familiar with your student rights and responsibilities.

The policies in this section are:

Prohibition of Harassment, Discrimination, and Sexual Assault Procedures

AP 3410: Board Policy on Nondiscrimination

AP 3435: Discrimination and Harassment Complaints and Investigations

AP 4231: Grade Changes and Student Grievance Procedure

AP 5500: Student Standards of Conduct, Discipline Procedures and Due Process

AP 5530: Student Rights and Grievance Procedure

AP 5140: Disabled Students Programs and Services

AP 3440: Service Animals

AP 3551: Preserving a Drug Free Environment for Students

AP 3570: Smoking

AP 3530: Weapons on Campus

AP 5052: Open Enrollment

AP 4210: Student Learning Outcomes

Student Right to Know Disclosure—Completion and Transfer Rates

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Access to Educational Records)

The Clery Act

AP 4250: Probation

AP 4255: Disqualification and Dismissal

AP 2430: Delegation of Authority to Chancellor's Staff

AP 3430: Prohibition of Unlawful Harassment

AP 3540: Sexual and Other Assaults on Campus

AP 3560: Alcoholic Beverages

AP 5013: Students in the Military

AP 5015: Residence Determination

AP 4225: Course Repetition and Repeatable Courses

Board Policy 3410 Nondiscrimination

The District is committed to equal opportunity in educational programs, employment, and all access to institutional programs and activities. The District, and each individual who represents the District, shall provide access to its services, classes, and programs without regard to national origin, religion, age, sex or gender, gender identity, race or ethnicity, color, medical condition, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, active duty military and veterans, pregnancy, or because he or she is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

The Chancellor shall establish administrative procedures that ensure all members of the college community or persons using the services of the district can present complaints regarding alleged violations of this policy and have their complaints heard in accordance with the Title 5 regulations and those of other agencies that administer state and federal laws regarding nondiscrimination. No District funds shall ever be used for membership, or for any participation involving financial payment or contribution on behalf of the District or any individual employed by or associated with it, to any private organization whose membership practices are discriminatory on the basis of national origin, religion, age, sex or gender, race, color, medical condition, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, active duty military and veterans, pregnancy, or because he or she is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or because of his or her association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

Reference: Education Code Sections 66250 et seq., 72010 et seq., and 87100 et seq.; Title 5 Sections 53000 et seq. and 59300 et seq.; Penal Code Section 422.55; Government Code Sections 12926.1 and 12940 et seq. Title 2 Sections 10500 et seq. ACCJC Accreditation Eligibility Requirement 20 and ACCJC Accreditation Standard Catalog Requirements (formerly Accreditation Standard II.B.2.c) California Fair Employment and Housing Act Administrative Procedure 3410

Other District Policies and Procedures

- I. Educational Programs and other Services The District shall provide access to its services, classes and programs without regard to, national origin, religion, age, sex or gender, gender identification, race or ethnicity, color, medical condition, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, physical or mental disability, pregnancy or because he/she is perceived to have one or more of the foregoing characteristics, or based on association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

A. All classes, including credit, noncredit and not-for-credit, shall be conducted without regard to the gender of the student enrolled in the classes. As defined in the Penal Code, “gender” means sex, and includes a person’s gender identity and gender-related appearance and behavior whether or not stereotypically associated with the person’s assigned sex at birth.

B. The District shall not prohibit any student from enrolling in any class or course on the basis of gender.

C. Academic staff, including but not limited to counselors, instructors and administrators shall not offer program guidance to students which differs on the basis of gender.

D. Insofar as practicable, the District shall offer opportunities for participation in athletics equally to male and female students.

- II. Employment: The District shall provide equal employment opportunities to all applicants and employees regardless of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, gender identification, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status.

A. All employment decisions, including but not limited to hiring, retention, assignment, transfer, evaluation, dismissal, compensation, and advancement for all position classifications shall be based on job-related criteria as well as be responsive to the District’s needs.

B. The District shall provide timely professional and staff development activities and training to promote understanding of diversity.

C. It is unlawful to discriminate against a person who serves in an unpaid internship or any other limited-duration program to provide unpaid work experience in the selection, termination, training, or other terms and treatment of that person on any the basis of their race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, sexual orientation, or military and veteran status.

References: Nondiscrimination References for Education Programs: Education Code Sections 66250 et seq., 200 et seq., and 72010 et seq.; Penal Code Sections 422.55 et seq.; Title 5 Sections 59300 et seq.; ACCJC Accreditation Eligibility Requirement 20 and ACCJC Accreditation Standard Catalog Requirements.

Updated and approved by the Board of Trustees: March 14, 2017.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE 3435 DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS

I. Complaints

Any person who has suffered harassment, discrimination, or retaliation may file a formal or informal complaint of harassment, discrimination, or retaliation. A formal complaint is a written and signed statement filed with the District or the State Chancellor's office that alleges harassment, discrimination, or retaliation in violation of the District's Board Policies, Administrative Procedures or in violation of state or federal law. An informal complaint is any of the following: (1) An unwritten allegation of harassment, discrimination, or retaliation; (2) A written allegation of harassment, discrimination, or retaliation that falls outside the timeline for a formal complaint; or (3) A written complaint alleging harassment, discrimination, or retaliation filed by an individual who expressly indicates that he/she does not want to file a formal complaint.

II. Informal Complaints

Any person may submit an informal complaint to the college Vice President of Student Services (students) or the college Vice President of Instruction (employees) or any other District or college administrator. Administrators receiving an informal complaint shall immediately notify the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations in writing of all pertinent information and facts alleged in the informal complaint. Upon receipt of an informal complaint, the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations will notify the person bringing the informal complaint of his/her right to file a formal complaint, if the incident falls within the timeline for a formal complaint, and explain the procedure for doing so. The complainant may later decide to file a formal complaint, if within the timeline to do so. If the individual chooses not to file a formal complaint, or if the alleged conduct falls outside the timeline to file a formal complaint, the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations shall consider the allegations contained in the informal complaint and determine the appropriate course of action. This may include efforts to informally resolve the matter, or a fact-finding investigation. Investigation of an informal complaint will be appropriate if the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations determines that the allegation(s), if proven true, would constitute a violation of the District policy prohibiting harassment, discrimination, or retaliation. The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations will explain to any individual bringing an informal complaint that the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations may decide to initiate an investigation, even if the individual does not wish the District to do so. The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations shall not disregard any allegations of harassment, discrimination, or retaliation solely on the basis that the alleged conduct falls outside the deadline to file a formal complaint.

III. Formal Complaints

Formal Complaints must be filed with the State Chancellor or the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations unless the party submitting the Formal Complaint alleges discrimination, harassment, or retaliation against the responsible District Officer, in which case it should be submitted directly to the Chancellor or the State Chancellor.

Peralta Community College District AP 3435

Formal Complaints should be submitted on the form prescribed by the State Chancellor. A copy of the form will be available at the college Office of Student Services, District Office of Human Resources, and the District/college web sites. If any party submits a written allegation of harassment, discrimination, or retaliation not on the form described

Other District Policies and Procedures

above, the District will seek to have the individual complete and submit the form. However, if the individual chooses not to do so, the District will attach the written allegation(s) to the form and treat it as a Formal Complaint. In no instance will the District reject a written allegation of harassment, discrimination, or retaliation on the basis that it was not submitted on the proper form. A Formal Complaint must meet each of the following criteria:

- It must allege facts with enough specificity to show that the allegations, if true, would constitute a violation of District policies or procedures prohibiting discrimination, harassment, or retaliation;
- The complainant must sign and date the Formal Complaint;
- The complainant must file any Formal Complaint not involving employment within one year of the date of the alleged discriminatory, harassing, or retaliatory conduct or within one year of the date on which the complainant knew or should have known of the facts underlying the allegation(s) of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation.
- The complainant must file any Formal Complaint alleging discrimination, harassment, or retaliation in employment within 180 days of the date of the alleged discriminatory, harassing, or retaliatory conduct, except that this period shall be extended by no more than 90 days following the expiration of the 180 days if the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged violation after the expiration of the 180 days. If the Formal Complaint does not meet the requirements set forth above, the District Office of Employee Relations will promptly return it to the complainant and specify the defect. If the sole defect is that the Formal Complaint was filed outside the applicable proscribed timeline, the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations will handle the matter as an informal complaint.

IV. Oversight of Complaint Procedure

The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations is the “responsible District Officer” charged with receiving complaints of discrimination or harassment, and coordinating their investigation. The actual investigation of complaints may be assigned by the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations to other staff or to outside persons or organizations under contract with the District. This shall occur whenever the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations is named in the complaint or implicated by the allegations in the complaint.

Who May File a Complaint

Any student, employee, or third party who believes he/she has been discriminated against or harassed by a student, employee, or third party in violation of this procedure and the related policy. Where to File a Complaint: A student, employee, or third party who believes he/she has been discriminated against or harassed in violation of these policy and procedures may make a complaint orally or in writing. If a complainant decides to file a formal written unlawful discrimination or harassment complaint Peralta Community College District AP 3435 against the District, he/she must file the complaint on a form prescribed by the State Chancellor’s Office. These approved forms are available from the District Office of Employee Relations, the District’s Human Resources website, and at the State Chancellor’s website. The completed form must be filed with any of the following:

- The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations;
- College Vice President of Student Services (students), the College Vice President of Instruction (employees), or the College President; or
- the State Chancellor’s Office.

V. Employment-Related Complaints

Complainants filing employment-related complaints shall be notified that they may file employment discrimination complaints with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or the Department of Fair Em-

ployment and Housing (DFEH). Complaints filed with the EEOC or the DFEH should be forwarded to the State Chancellor's Office. Any District employee who receives a harassment or discrimination complaint shall notify the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations immediately.

VI. Filing a Timely Complaint

Since failure to report harassment and discrimination impedes the District's ability to stop the behavior, the District strongly encourages anyone who believes they are being harassed or discriminated against, to file a complaint. The District also strongly encourages the filing of such complaints within 30 days of the alleged incident. While all complaints are taken seriously and will be investigated promptly, delay in filing impedes the District's ability to investigate and remediate. All supervisors and managers have a mandatory duty to report incidents of harassment and discrimination; the existence of a hostile, offensive or intimidating work environment, and acts of retaliation. The District will investigate complaints involving acts that occur off campus if they are related to an academic or work activity.

VII. Communicating that the Conduct is Unwelcome

The District further encourages students and staff to let the offending person know immediately and firmly that the conduct or behavior is unwelcome, offensive, in poor taste or inappropriate.

VIII. Intake and Processing of the Complaint

Upon receiving notification of a harassment or discrimination complaint, the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations shall:

- Undertake efforts to informally resolve the charges, including but not limited to mediation, rearrangement of work/academic schedules; obtaining apologies; providing informal counseling, training, etc.
- Advise the complainant that he/she need not participate in an informal resolution of the complaint, as described above, and has the right to end the informal resolution process at any time. Mediation is not appropriate for resolving incidents involving sexual violence.
- Advise a student complainant that he/she may file a complaint with the Office of Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education and employee complainants may file a complaint with the Department of Fair Employment and Housing. All complainants should be advised that they have a right to file a complaint with local law enforcement, if the act complained of is also a criminal act. The District must investigate even if the complainant files a complaint with local law enforcement. In addition, the District should ensure that complainants are aware of any available resources, such as counseling, health, and mental health services. The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations shall also notify the State Chancellor's Office of the complaint.
- Take interim steps to protect a complainant from coming into contact with an accused individual, especially if the complainant is a victim of sexual violence. The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations should

notify the complainant of his/her options to avoid contact with the accused individual and allow students to change academic situations as appropriate. For instance, the District may prohibit the accused individual from having any contact with the complainant pending the results of the investigation. When taking steps to separate the complainant and accused individual, the District shall minimize the burden on the complainant. For example, it is not appropriate to remove complainants from classes or housing while allowing accused individuals to remain.

IX. Investigation

The Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations shall:

- Authorize the investigation of the complaint, and supervise or conduct a thorough, prompt and impartial investigation of the complaint, as set forth below. Where complainants opt for informal resolution, the designated officer will determine whether further investigation is necessary to ensure resolution of the matter and utilize the investigation process outlined below as appropriate. In the case of a formal complaint, the investigation will include interviews with the complainant, the accused, and any other persons who may have relevant knowledge concerning the complaint. This may include victims of similar conduct.
- Review the factual information gathered through the investigation to determine whether the alleged conduct constitutes harassment, or other unlawful discriminatory conduct, giving consideration to all factual information and the totality of the circumstances, including the nature of the verbal, physical, visual or sexual conduct, and the context in which the alleged incidents occurred.

X. Investigation of the Complaint

The District shall promptly investigate every complaint of harassment or discrimination. No claim of workplace or academic harassment or discrimination shall remain unexamined. This includes complaints involving activities that occur off campus and in connection with all the academic, educational, extracurricular, athletic, and other programs of the District, whether those programs take place in the District's facilities, on a District bus, or at a class or training program sponsored by the District at another location. As set forth above, where the complainant opts for an informal resolution, the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations may limit the scope of the investigation, as appropriate. The District will keep the investigation confidential to the extent possible, but cannot guarantee absolute confidentiality because release of some information on a "need-to-know-basis" is essential to a thorough investigation. When determining whether to maintain confidentiality, the District may weigh the request for confidentiality against the following factors: the seriousness of the alleged harassment; the complainant's age; whether there have been other harassment complaints about the same individual; and the accused individual's rights to receive information about the allegations if the information is maintained by the District as an "education record" under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S. Code Section 1232g; 34 Code Federal Regulations Part 99.15. The District will inform the complainant if it cannot maintain confidentiality.

XI. Investigation Steps

The District will fairly and objectively investigate harassment and discrimination complaints. Employees designated to serve as investigators under this policy shall have adequate training on what constitutes sexual harassment, including sexual violence, and that they understand how the District's grievance procedures operate. The investigator may not have any real or perceived conflicts of interest and must be able to investigate the allegations impartially. Investigators will use the following steps: interviewing the complainant(s); interviewing the accused individual(s); identifying and

Other District Policies and Procedures

interviewing witnesses and evidence identified by each party; identifying and interviewing any other witnesses, if needed; reminding all individuals interviewed of the District's no-retaliation policy; considering whether any involved person should be removed from the campus pending completion of the investigation; reviewing personnel/academic files of all involved parties; reach a conclusion as to the allegations and any appropriate disciplinary and remedial action; and see that all recommended action is carried out in a timely fashion. When the District evaluates the complaint, it shall do so using a preponderance of the evidence standard. Thus, after considering all the evidence it has gathered, the District will decide whether it is more likely than not that discrimination or harassment has occurred.

XII. Timeline for Completion

The District will undertake its investigation promptly and swiftly as possible. To that end, the investigator shall complete the above steps, and prepare a written report within 90 days of the District receiving the complaint.

XIII. Cooperation Encouraged

All employees are expected to cooperate with a District investigation into allegations of harassment or discrimination. Lack of cooperation impedes the ability of the District to investigate thoroughly and respond effectively. However, lack of cooperation by a complainant or witnesses does not relieve the District of its obligation to investigate. The District will conduct an investigation if it is discovered that harassment is, or may be occurring, with or without the cooperation of the alleged victim(s) and regardless of whether a complaint is filed.

XIII. Written Report

The results of the investigation of a complaint shall be set forth in a written report that will include at least all of the following information:

- A description of the circumstances giving rise to the Formal Complaint;
- A summary of the testimony provided by each witness interviewed by the investigator;
- An analysis of relevant evidence collected during the course of the investigation;
- A specific finding as to whether there is probable cause to believe that discrimination, harassment, or retaliation occurred with respect to each allegation in the complaint; and
- Any other information deemed appropriate by the District.

XV. Confidentiality of the Process

Investigations are best conducted within a confidential climate. Therefore, the District does not reveal information about ongoing investigations except as necessary to fulfill its legal obligations. The District will keep the investigation confidential to the extent possible, but it cannot guarantee absolute confidentiality because release of some information on a "need-to-know-basis" is essential to a thorough investigation and to protect the rights of Accused students and employees during the investigation process and any ensuing discipline.

XVI. Administrative Determination

1. In any case not involving employment discrimination, within 90 days of receiving a complaint, the District shall complete its investigation and forward a copy of the investigative report to the State Chancellor, a copy or summary of the report to the complainant, and written notice setting forth all of the following to both the complainant and the Chancellor: (a) The determination of the Chancellor or his/her designee as to whether there is probable cause to believe discrimination occurred with respect to each allegation in the complaint; (b) A description of actions taken, if any, to prevent similar problems from occurring in the future; (c) The proposed resolution of the complaint; and (d) The complainant's right to appeal to the District governing board and the Chancellor.

2. In any case involving employment discrimination, within 90 days of receiving a complaint, the District shall complete its investigation and forward a copy or summary of the report to the complainant, and written notice setting forth all the following to the complainant: (a) The determination of the Chancellor or his/her designee as to whether there is probable cause to believe discrimination occurred with respect to each allegation in the complaint; (b) A description of actions taken, if any, to prevent similar problems from occurring in the future; (c) The proposed resolution of the complaint; and (d) The complainant's right to appeal to the District governing board and to file a complaint with Department of Fair Employment and Housing or the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

XVII. Discipline and Corrective Action

If harassment, discrimination or retaliation occurred in violation of the policy or procedure, the District shall take disciplinary action against the accused and any other remedial action it determines to be appropriate. The action will be prompt, effective, and commensurate with the severity of the offense. Remedies for the complainant might include, but are not limited to:

1. providing an escort to ensure that the complainant can move safely between classes and activities;
2. ensuring that the complainant and alleged perpetrator do not attend the same classes or work in the same work area;
3. preventing offending third parties from entering campus;
4. providing counseling services or a referral to counseling services;
5. providing medical services or a referral to medical services;
6. providing academic support services, such as tutoring;
7. arranging for a student-complainant to re-take a course or withdraw from a class without penalty, including ensuring that any changes do not adversely affect the complainant's academic record; and
8. reviewing any disciplinary actions taken against the complainant to see if there is a causal connection between the harassment and the misconduct that may have resulted in the complainant being disciplined. If the District imposes discipline, the nature of the discipline will not be communicated to the complainant. However, the District may disclose information about the sanction imposed on an individual who was found to have engaged in harassment when the sanction directly relates to the complainant; for example, the District may inform the complainant that the

Other District Policies and Procedures

harasser must stay away from the complainant. Disciplinary actions against faculty, staff, and students will conform to all relevant statutes, regulations, personnel policies and procedures, including the provisions of any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

The District shall also take reasonable steps to protect the complainant from further harassment, or discrimination, and to protect the complainant and witnesses from retaliation as a result of communicating the complaint or assisting in the investigation. The District will ensure that complainants and witnesses know how to report any subsequent problems, and should follow-up with complainants to determine whether any retaliation or new incidents of harassment have occurred. The District shall take reasonable steps to ensure the confidentiality of the investigation and to protect the privacy of all parties to the extent possible without impeding the District's ability to investigate and respond effectively to the complaint. If the District cannot take disciplinary action against the accused individual because the complainant refuses to participate in the investigation, it should pursue other steps to limit the effects of the alleged harassment and prevent its recurrence.

XVIII. Appeals

If the District imposes discipline against a student or employee as a result of the findings in its investigation, the student or employee may appeal the decision using the procedure for appealing a disciplinary decision. If the complainant is not satisfied with the results of the administrative determination, he/she may, within fifteen days, submit a written appeal to the Board of Trustees. The Board shall review the original complaint, the investigative report, the administrative decision, and the appeal. The Board shall issue a final District decision in the matter within 45 days after receiving the appeal. A copy of the decision rendered by the Board shall be forwarded to the complainant and to the State Chancellor's Office. The complainant shall also be notified of his/her right to appeal this decision. If the Board does not act within 45 days the administrative determination shall be deemed approved and shall become the final decision of the District in the matter. In any case not involving workplace discrimination, harassment, or retaliation, the complainant shall have the right to file a written appeal with the State Chancellor's Office within thirty days after the Board issued the final District decision or permitted the administrative decision to become final. Such appeals shall be processed pursuant to the provision of Title 5 Section 59350. In any case involving employment discrimination, including workplace harassment, the complainant may, at any time before or after the issuance of the final decision of the District, file a complaint with the Department of Fair Employment and Housing.

XIX. Extension of Time

Within 150 days of receiving a formal complaint, the District shall forward to the State Chancellor's Office the original complaint, the investigative report, a copy of the written notice to the complainant setting forth the results of the investigation, a copy of the final administrative decision rendered by the Board or indicating the date upon which the decision became final, and a copy of the notification to the complainant of his/her appeal rights. If, due to circumstances beyond its control, the District is unable to comply with the 150-day deadline for submission of materials, it may file a written request for an extension of time no later than ten days prior to the expiration of the deadline.

XX. File Retention

The District will retain on file for a period of at least three years after closing the case copies of: 1. the original complaint; 2. the investigatory report; 3. the summary of the report if one is prepared; 4. the notice provided to the complainant, of the District's administrative determination and his/her right to appeal; 5. any appeal; and 6. the District's final decision. The District will make such documents available to the State Chancellor upon request.

XXI. Dissemination of Policy and Procedures

District Policy and Procedures related to harassment will include information that specifically addresses sexual violence. District policy and procedures will be provided to all students, faculty members, members of the administrative staff and members of the support staff, and will be posted on campus and on the District's website. When hired, employees are required to sign that they have received the policy and procedures, and the signed acknowledgment of receipt is placed in each employee's personnel file. In addition, these policies and procedures are incorporated into the District's course catalogs and orientation materials for new students.

XXII. Training

By January 1, 2006, the District shall provide at least two hours of classroom or other effective interactive training and education regarding sexual harassment to all supervisory employees who are employed as of July 1, 2005. All new supervisory employees must be provided with the training and education within six months of their assumption of a supervisory position. After January 1, 2006, the District shall provide sexual harassment training and education to each supervisory employee once every two years. The training and education required by this procedure shall include information and practical guidance regarding the federal and state statutory provisions concerning the prohibition against and the prevention and correction of sexual harassment and the remedies available to victims of sexual harassment in employment. The training and education shall also include practical examples aimed at instructing supervisors in the prevention of harassment, discrimination, and retaliation, and shall be presented by trainers or educators with knowledge and expertise in the prevention of harassment, discrimination, and retaliation.

Training of all staff will be conducted. This includes counselors, faculty, health personnel, law enforcement officers, coaches, and all staff who regularly interact with students. Training for academic staff should emphasize environmental harassment in the classroom. The District will also provide training to students who lead student organizations. The District should provide copies of the sexual harassment policies and training to all District law enforcement unit employees regarding the grievance procedures and any other procedures used for investigating reports of sexual violence. Participation of faculty in such training is strongly encouraged, but is not mandatory, except when required by law. In years in which a substantive policy or procedural change has occurred, all District employees will attend a training update or receive a copy of the revised policies and procedures. Participants in training programs will be required to sign a statement that they have either understood the policies and procedures, their responsibilities, and their own and the District's potential liability, or that they did not understand the policy and desire further training.

XXIII. Education and Prevention for Students

In order to take proactive measures to prevent sexual harassment and violence toward students, the District will provide preventive education programs and make victim resources, including comprehensive victim services, available. The District will include such programs in their orientation programs for new students, and in training for student athletes and coaches. These programs will include discussion of what constitutes sexual harassment and sexual violence, the District's policies and disciplinary procedures, and the consequences of violating these policies. A training program or informational services will be made available to all students at least once annually. The education programs will also include information aimed at encouraging students to report incidents of sexual violence to the appropriate District and law enforcement authorities. Since victims or third parties may be deterred from reporting incidents if alcohol, drugs, or other violations of District or campus rules were involved, the District will inform students that the primary concern is for student safety and that use of alcohol or drugs never makes the victim at fault for sexual violence. If other rules are violated, the District will address such violations separately from an allegation of sexual violence.

Other District Policies and Procedures

Reference: Education Code Section 66281.5; Government Code Section 12950.1; Title 5 Sections 59320, 59324, 59326, 59328, and 59300 et seq.; 34 Code of Federal Regulations Section 106.8(b) Approved by the Chancellor: June 14, 2016



Prohibition of Harassment and Discrimination and Sexual Assault Procedures

I. Statement Regarding Discrimination

- A. In keeping with Board Policy 3410: Nondiscrimination, the Peralta Community College District, as a public institution, prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. In order to accomplish these tasks, the District Office of Equal Opportunity is assigned the responsibilities of overseeing and investigating any charges of discrimination or other complaints. A discrimination complaint log will be maintained as well as complete records of complaints and resolutions. The Office of Equal Opportunity will handle both student and employee complaints by working with the Vice Presidents of Student Services for student complaints and with the Vice President of Instruction for employee complaints.
- B. The Peralta Community College District, in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws and Board Policy, prohibits unlawful discrimination towards students on the basis of race, creed, color, ancestry, religion, sex, national origin, age (40 and over), marital status, medical condition (cancer related), disability, political views and affiliations, sexual orientation/preference, and transgender status at any stage in any and all of its programs and activities, including availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. To that end, the District will take immediate, appropriate steps to investigate complaints of discrimination to eliminate current discrimination and prevent further discrimination. The District prohibits retaliation against any individual who files a complaint or who participates in a discrimination or discriminatory harassment inquiry.
- C. The Peralta District is subject to Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 1972, Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).
- D. The Title IX, Section 504 and ADA Coordinator for the Peralta District is the District Equal Opportunity Officer (who is the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations whose office is located at: 333 E. 8th Street, Oakland, California 94606; telephone (510) 466-7252).
- E. Each college has an ADA Coordinator who can be reached by calling the main number of the college.
- F. Students, faculty, employees, and applicants for employment who believe they have been discriminated against may file a discrimination complaint with the President of the college, Vice President of Student Services (for students), Vice President of Instruction (for faculty or employees) or the District Equal Opportunity Officer. Complaint forms and procedures are available in the offices of the President, Vice Presidents, and Equal Opportunity Officer.
- G. The Peralta Colleges encourage “mainstreaming” students with disabilities into regular classes. The colleges offer support services to make education accessible. Each main campus has a Coordinator who coordinates the Disabled Students Program. Students who find that a class is not accessible should contact the Disabled Students Programs and Services Office for assistance. Services provided include classroom interpreters, note takers, readers, special counseling on disability management, peer counseling groups, and special adaptive equipment.
- H. The lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in the colleges’ vocational education programs.

II. Discrimination Complaint Procedures

- A. To insure that students and employees of the District are aware of the provisions of this procedure, a general statement will be published in each class schedule and a bulletin will be circulated to each District employee.
- B. The following procedures are in compliance with the guidelines of state law:
 1. Student discrimination complaints may be filed with the Office of Student Services at each college.
 2. Employee complaints may be filed with the Office of Instruction at each college.
 3. All complaints should be forwarded to the District Equal Opportunity Officer on the approved District form.
 - a. Upon receipt of a complaint, a copy will be forwarded to the State Chancellor's Office on the appropriate form.
 - b. Defective complaints will be returned to the complainant with an explanation of the deficiencies and how they may be corrected if the complaint is to be considered
 4. Within fourteen (14) days of the complaint, an investigation will commence with notification to the complainant of the initiation of the investigation.
 5. If the complaint proves to be accurate, a resolution of the problem will be proposed and corrective actions taken to ensure that the act is not repeated.
 6. After a proposed resolution is developed and approved, the complainant will be notified of the resolution. Should the complainant not be satisfied, he/she may object to the proposed resolution through the State Chancellor's Office within thirty (30) days. The District Office of Equal Opportunity will furnish the complainant with necessary information regarding where and how to file the objection with the State.
 7. After the resolution proposal is sent to the complainant, the District will forward the complete file of the complaint; findings of

the investigation; the District's proposed resolution; the letter to the complainant informing him/her of the proposal; and any relevant material to the State Chancellor's Office.

III. Procedures Prohibiting Sexual, Racial, and Disability Harassment and Discrimination Toward Students

A. Dissemination

1. The procedures shall be published in all student, faculty and staff handbooks, each college's catalog and schedule of classes, and other printed material deemed appropriate by each college's Vice President of Student Services.
2. The procedures will also be disseminated to students at each college's new student orientation and at periodic workshops to be scheduled by each college's Vice President of Student Services.
3. The procedures will also be disseminated to each faculty member, all members of the administrative staff, and all members of the support staff both at time of hire and at the beginning of each school year.
4. The procedures shall also be displayed in a prominent location at each college along with the other notices regarding the college's procedures and standards of conduct. A copy of the procedures shall be made available to any person expressing a verbal complaint about such matters.

B. Sexual, Racial, and Disability Harassment and Discrimination Defined

1. The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual, racial, and disability harassment of its students by faculty, administrators, supervisors, District employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. The District also prohibits discrimination of its students by subjecting any student to adverse or differential treatment, or depriving that student of any benefits of the District because of that student's sex,

race, or disability. Furthermore, the District prohibits retaliation against any individual who files a complaint or participates in a discrimination inquiry.

2. Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, made by someone from or in the educational setting, under any of the following conditions:
 - a. Submission to the conduct is explicitly or implicitly made a term or a condition of a student's academic status, or progress.
 - b. Submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by a student is used as the basis of academic decisions affecting the student.
 - c. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact upon a student's academic performance, or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment.
 - d. Submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by a student is used as the basis for any decision affecting the individual regarding benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the educational institution.
 - e. Any other such conduct that may have an effect on a student's learning environment or his or her ability to enjoy any privileges or benefits provided by the District.
3. The prohibition of racial harassment similarly enjoins conduct or incidents based on race that may interfere with or limit the ability of an individual to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by the District.
4. The prohibition of disability harassment similarly enjoins conduct or incidents based on disability that may exclude an individual from participation in or be denied the

benefit of the services, programs, or activities provided by the District to other non-disabled students.

5. A harassing environment is created if conduct of a sexual or racial nature or conduct based on student's disability is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive to limit a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the education program by the District or to create a hostile or abusive educational environment.

C. Examples of Prohibited Harassment. Sexual, racial, disability harassment includes, but is not limited to, the following examples of conduct that is undertaken because of the sex, race, or disability of the student victim:

1. Unwanted physical touching (beyond normal greetings).
2. Displays of offensive materials, objects, photos, etc., with a sexual, racial, or disabled theme.
3. Situations affecting a student's studying and learning conditions and making the learning environment unpleasant and uncomfortable, whether the actions are purposeful or not.
4. Verbal insults (in reference to gender, race, sexual orientation, or disability).
5. Rumors designed to cause the individual emotional distress or place him or her in a bad light.
6. Physical assault.
7. Unwelcome direct propositions of a sexual nature.
8. Subtle pressures for unwelcome sexual activity, an element of which may be conduct such as repeated and unwanted staring.
9. A pattern of conduct not legitimately related to the subject matter of a course, which is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive to limit a student's ability to participate in or benefit from the education program or to create a hostile or abusive educational environment, that includes one or more of the following:

- a. Comments of a sexual/racial nature or which are demeaning or derogatory based on a disability, or
 - b. Sexually explicit statements, questions, jokes, or anecdotes.
10. Unwanted attempts to establish a personal relationship.
11. A pattern of conduct that would cause discomfort or humiliate, or both, a reasonable person at whom the conduct was directed that may include one or more of the following:
- a. Unnecessary touching, patting, hugging, or brushing against a person's body,
 - b. Remarks of a sexual nature about a person's anatomy or clothing, or
 - c. Remarks about sexual activity or speculations about a previous sexual experience. All persons should be aware that conduct towards a student that is not specifically identified in this procedure may nonetheless constitute impermissible sexual, racial or disability harassment.

D. Academic Freedom and Freedom of Speech

1. As participants in a public institution, the faculty and staff of the Peralta Community College District enjoy significant free speech protections found in the First Amendment of the United States Constitution and Article I Section I of the California Constitution. The right of academic freedom includes a special area of protected speech. Consistent with the principles of academic freedom, course content and teaching methods remain the province of individual faculty members. Academic freedom, however, is not limitless. Academic freedom does not protect classroom speech that is unrelated to the subject matter of the course or in violation of federal or state anti-discrimination laws. Some speech may constitute environmental

- sexual harassment, harassment based on another impermissible characteristic or discrimination. If a faculty member engages in unwelcome sexual behavior or other improper behavior based on a characteristic protected by this procedure that has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an employee's work environment or a student's academic performance or creates a hostile and intimidating work or academic environment, then it may constitute environmental harassment or discrimination, as outlined in Board Policy and these implementing procedures.
2. The District must balance these two significant interests: the right of academic freedom and the right to be free from discrimination and harassment. The First Amendment protections, including those of academic freedom, are not absolute. When a faculty member raises academic freedom as a defense against charges of discrimination or discriminatory harassment, the District must examine the nature and context of the faculty member's behavior. A key to this examination is determining whether the behavior of the faculty member is related to his or her legitimate academic judgments within the context of furthering the institution's legitimate mission.
3. Nothing in the District's Discrimination and Discriminatory Harassment Policy should be construed to prevent faculty members from rigorously challenging fundamental beliefs held by students and society. These challenges should be done in a manner that, in the professional judgment of the faculty member, is most pedagogically advisable. Indeed, this is at the core of academic freedom; however, faculty members may not interject into the academic setting an element of discrimination or discriminatory harassment that is unrelated to any legitimate educational objective.

Nor, may a faculty member create, or allow, the educational setting to be so charged with discrimination or discriminatory harassment, that our students are prevented from effectively participating in the academic environment. As such, faculty members must be aware that the District will investigate and respond to employee or student complaints that involve course content in accordance with its general discrimination and discriminatory harassment policy and faculty members may be subject to discipline for egregious conduct, in the same manner as provided in Board Policy and any implementing procedures for all other District employees.

4. The Peralta Community College District is committed to insuring that the academic freedom rights of our faculty are secure, and to insuring our students an academic environment free of discrimination and harassment. Nothing in this section is intended to abrogate rights of Academic Freedom stated in the collective bargaining agreement with the Peralta Federation of Teachers.

E. Consensual Relationships

1. Definitions:

- a. The terms “instructors” and “faculty member” are defined as any person who teaches in the District, is in an academic position, or by virtue of their position has control or influence on student performance, behavior, or academic career.
- b. A “District employee” is defined as any person who is employed by the Peralta Community College District, or acts as its agent and operates within the District’s control.
The District’s educational mission is promoted by professionalism in faculty/student, as well as supervisor/subordinate, relationships. Professionalism is fostered by an

atmosphere of mutual trust and respect. Actions of faculty members and supervisors that harm this atmosphere undermine professionalism and hinder fulfillment of the educational mission. Trust and respect are diminished when those in positions of authority abuse their power in such a context as to violate their duty to the educational community and undermine the trust placed in the District as a public employer and an educational institution.

2. Rationale:

The District’s educational mission is promoted by professionalism in faculty/student, as well as supervisor/subordinate relationships. Professionalism is fostered by an atmosphere of mutual trust and respect. Actions of faculty members and supervisors that harm this atmosphere undermine professionalism and hinder fulfillment of the educational mission. Trust and respect are diminished when those in positions of authority abuse their power in such a context so as to violate their duty to the educational community and undermine the trust placed in the District as a public employer and an educational institution.

3. Ethical Violation:

Recognizing that the unequal power of adult consenting parties is inherent in consensual relationships between supervisor and employee or student and teacher, the District will view it as unethical behavior if faculty members or supervisors engage in romantic relations with students enrolled in their classes or employees under their supervision even though both parties appear to have consented to the relationship.

4. Presumption of a Policy Violation:

The faculty member or supervisor who contemplates a romantic relationship with a student or employee must realize the complexity of the situation and its potential

Other District Policies and Procedures

negative consequences. Regardless of consent or mutual attraction, the faculty member or supervisor generally will be judged guilty of sexual harassment if any complaint eventually emerges, either from the partner in the relationship or from his or her fellow students or coworkers. A romantic relationship between any minor employee or student and an adult employee is presumptively deemed not to be a consensual relationship and constitutes sexual harassment.

F. Harassment and Discrimination Complaint Procedures

1. In order to accomplish the task of prohibiting discrimination and harassment, the District's Equal Opportunity Officer is assigned the responsibilities of overseeing and investigating any charges or complaints of discrimination or harassment. The District's Equal Opportunity Officer will maintain a discrimination and harassment complaint log and complete records of complaints, investigations and resolutions.
2. The District's Equal Opportunity Officer will work with the Vice President of Student Services of each college for processing all discrimination and harassment complaints.
3. In compliance with the guidelines established by state and federal law, the following procedures will be implemented to investigate and resolve complaints of unlawful discrimination and harassment:
 - a. Complaints of unlawful discrimination may be filed by a student who has personally suffered discrimination or by a person who has knowledge of such discrimination, within one year of the date of the alleged unlawful discrimination or within one year of the date on which the complainant knew or should have known of the facts underlying the allegation of unlawful discrimination or harassment.
 - b. Student discrimination or harassment complaints may be filed with the District's Equal Opportunity Officer (at 333 East Eighth Street, Oakland, CA 94606; (510) 466-7252).
 - c. Student discrimination and harassment complaints may also be filed with the Vice President of Student Services as follows:
 - Berkeley City College
2050 Center St., Berkeley, 2nd Floor
(510) 981-2820
 - College of Alameda,
Building A, Room 111
(510) 748 2204
 - Laney College
Tower Building Room 412
(510) 464-3162
 - Merritt College
Building P Room 311
(510) 436-2478
 - d. All complaints not filed directly with the District's Equal Opportunity Officer should be immediately forwarded to that Officer on the approved District form.
 - e. Whenever any person brings charges of unlawful discrimination to the District Equal Opportunity Officer's attention, that Officer shall:
 - i. Inform the complainant that he or she may, but is not required to, informally resolve the charges and that s/he has the right to end the informal resolution effort and begin the formal stage at any time;
 - ii. Notify the complainant of the procedures for filing a complaint;
 - iii. Discuss with the complainant what actions he or she is seeking in response to the alleged discrimination; and
 - iv. Advise the complainant that he or she may file a complaint with the Office for Civil Rights of the United States Department of Education.

Other District Policies and Procedures

- v. Immediately upon receipt of a complaint, the District's Equal Opportunity Officer will forward a copy to the State Chancellor's Office on the appropriate form.
- vi. The District's Equal Opportunity Officer will return defective complaints to the complainant with an explanation of the deficiencies and how they may be corrected if the complaint is to be considered.
- vii. Upon receipt of the complaint, the District Equal Opportunity Officer will review the complaint and determine the need for any interim measures of relief pending completion of the investigation.
- f. Within fourteen (14) days of receiving the complaint, a thorough and impartial investigation will commence with notification to the complainant and the Chancellor of the initiation of the investigation. Complaints will be investigated and resolved in accordance with the District's unlawful discrimination complaint procedures. To ensure a prompt and equitable investigation of complaints, the investigation shall include an opportunity for the complainant and the accused to present witnesses and other evidence on their behalf. Thus, the investigation shall include private interviews with the complainant, the accused individual and each of the witnesses identified by both parties. Sufficient information about the allegations of the complaint shall be disclosed to the accused to provide him/her with an opportunity to respond to the allegations of the complaint and provide additional information. To the extent appropriate, the District will keep the complainant apprised of the progress of the investigation.
- g. Complaints will be handled promptly in an appropriately confidential manner—that is, the District's Equal Opportunity Officer will disclose the identities of the parties only to the extent necessary to carry out an investigation.

The results of the investigation shall be set forth in a written report which shall include at least all of the following:

 - i. Description of the circumstances giving rise to the complaint;
 - ii. A summary of the testimony provided by each witness, including the complainant and any witnesses identified by the complainant;
 - iii. An analysis of any relevant data or other evidence collected during the course of the investigation; and
 - iv. A specific finding as to whether discrimination did or did not occur with respect to each allegation in the complaint.
- h. Within ninety (90) days of receiving a complaint, the District shall complete its investigation and provide the complainant with the following information:

A written notice setting forth:

 - i. A copy or summary of the District's investigative report;
 - ii. The District's determination on the merits of the complaint; the proposed resolution of the complaints, to the extent that disclosure does not invade any person's privacy rights; and
 - iii. The complainant's right to appeal to the District governing board and the Chancellor.

Likewise, the accused individual shall be notified of the outcome of the investigation.
- i. If the allegation of sexual, racial, or disability harassment is substantiated,

Other District Policies and Procedures

the District will take reasonable, timely and effective steps to end the harassment. Depending upon the severity of a given case and/or prior incidents of harassment, a violation of this rule shall lead to disciplinary action including the possibility of expulsion or termination from the District. Remedial measures will be offered if appropriate to correct the discriminatory effects on any individual who has experienced harassment. The District's policy against discriminatory harassment will be interpreted consistently with any federally guaranteed rights involved in a complaint proceeding, including student's First Amendment rights to free speech and the accused individual's right to due process.

- j. Should the Complainant not be satisfied, he or she may appeal the proposed resolution within ten (10) days of the date of the proposed resolution to the Chancellor. The Chancellor may request an additional investigation, sustain the administrative determination, reverse the administrative determination or take any other appropriate action. If the Chancellor makes the administrative determination, the Complainant may appeal directly to the Board of Trustees within the same time periods set forth above. If the Chancellor sustains the administrative determination or the Complainant is not otherwise satisfied with the Chancellor's decision, the Complainant may appeal to the Board of Trustees within fifteen (15) days of the Chancellor's decision. All appeals shall be filed with the Chancellor's Office at 333 East 8th Street, Oakland, CA 94606.

Should the complainant not be satisfied, he or she may appeal the proposed resolution to the District governing board within fifteen (15) days. The District board shall review the original complaint, the investigative report, the determination and the appeal and may issue a final District decision within forty-five (45) days of receiving the appeal. The decision of the Administration will become final if the Board does not act within forty-five (45) days. The student may then appeal the final District decision to the State Chancellor's Office within thirty (30) days. The Office of Equal Opportunity will furnish the complainant with necessary information regarding where and how to file the objection with the State Chancellor's Office.

- k. Within 150 days of receiving the complaint, and after the resolution proposal is sent to the complainant, the District will forward the complete file of the complaint, findings of the investigation, the District's proposed resolution, the letter to the complainant informing him or her of the proposal, and any relevant material to the State Chancellor's Office.

IV. Sexual Assault Procedure (see also AP 3540: Sexual and Other Assaults on Campus)

A. Statement regarding Sexual Assault

1. Unlawful sexual assault is a criminal activity prohibited in all employee and student areas, buildings, properties, facilities, service areas, satellite centers of the PCCD and all non-District areas where Peralta classes/instruction are conducted. It is the policy of the PCCD to ensure, to the extent possible, that students, faculty and staff who are victims of a sexual assault committed at or upon the grounds of or upon off-campus grounds or facilities maintained by the District or its colleges,

Other District Policies and Procedures

shall receive information, follow-up services, and referrals to local community treatment centers.

2. Each college, through the Office of the Vice President of Student Services, shall make available sexual assault awareness information to students and employees.

B. Definition of Sexual Assault (Education Code 67365)

“Sexual Assault” includes, but is not limited to, rape, forced sodomy, forced oral copulation, rape by a foreign object, sexual battery, or threat of sexual assault. **Procedure**

1. The Office of the Vice President of Student Services shall have full responsibility, except for public information, for the administration and follow-up of the sexual assault program required. This includes:
 - a. Making available to students and staff the District policy on sexual assault.
 - b. Meeting legal reporting requirements.
 - c. Identifying available services for the victim.
 - d. Developing and updating a description of campus resources available to victims as well as appropriate off-campus services.
 - e. Implementing procedures for keeping the victim informed of the status of any student disciplinary proceedings in connection with the sexual assault.
 - f. Providing confidentiality.
2. It shall be the responsibility of the Vice President of Student Services to see to it that victims of sexual assault committed at or upon the grounds of, or upon off-campus grounds or facilities maintained by the District, shall receive information and referral for treatment. Services available include immediate short-term crisis counseling, and long-term counseling referral to agencies in the community. This information shall be provided with sensitivity and in consideration of the personal needs of the victim.
3. Any student, faculty, or staff member who is a victim of sexual assault at a District facility referred to in Section 1.1 of this policy is encouraged to notify the Vice President of Student Services. The Vice President of Student Services, with the consent of the victim, shall notify the Campus/District Police Services.
4. Pursuant to legal requirements, the Campus/District Police will notify the appropriate local law enforcement agency of the reported sexual assault, and obtain an ambulance to transport the victim to the hospital, as necessary.
5. In accordance with the Campus Crime Awareness and Security Act of 1990, the District, on an annual basis, shall notify students and employees of statistics concerning specific types of crime, including sexual assault. This notice shall be made through appropriate publication/mailings. The names of the victims will not be reported in the statistics.
6. In cases of violent crimes considered to be a threat to other students and employees, each college’s President or the Chancellor of the District shall make timely reports, respecting the confidentiality of the victim, to the college community in a manner that will aid in the prevention of similar occurrences.
7. Upon notification of a sexual assault, the Campus/District Police Services will distribute to the victim a description of campus resources and services available to the victim, as well as appropriate off-campus services. Each student or employee should have a copy of this procedure.
8. The listing of resources and services shall be available through the Campus/District Police Services, each college’s Counseling Department, and Health Services Unit.
9. A victim of sexual assault shall be provided with information about pursuing the following remedies or actions against the perpetrator:

Other District Policies and Procedures

**a. Employees: Criminal Prosecution/
Civil Prosecution:**

District disciplinary process:

Violation of this procedure will cause disciplinary action which may include termination of employment or may require an employee to participate in a rehabilitation program.

**b. Students: Criminal Prosecution/Civil
Prosecution:**

District disciplinary process: Students are required to comply with this policy to remain in good standing and as a condition of continued attendance at any of the District's colleges. Violation of this policy will be cause for disciplinary action against the student, up to and including expulsion, and/or may require the student to participate in a rehabilitation program. Student discipline shall be accomplished in accordance with provisions of Article 3 of the Title 3, Division 7, Part 47, of the California Education Code

**c. Non-Student/Employer: Criminal
Prosecution/Civil Prosecution:**

- i. A victim of sexual assault shall be kept informed by the college President/designee or the Chancellor of the status of and disposition of any District/College disciplinary proceedings in connection with the sexual assault.
- ii. The Counseling Department and Health Services shall assist, upon request, the victim of sexual assault in dealing with academic difficulties that may arise because of the victimization and its impact.
- iii. The identity of a victim of sexual assault shall remain confidential unless otherwise prescribed by law. Requests for information regarding the sexual assault from the press, concerned students, parents, and Peralta employees not involved in the assault or its investigation, will be handled by the college's Public Information Office or the District's

Office of Marketing in accordance with these regulations: the Family Educational Right and Privacy Act, applicable California Education and Administrative Code sections, and Peralta Community College District Policy and Procedures.

C. Dissemination

1. These procedures shall be published in all student, faculty and staff handbooks, each college's catalog and schedule of classes and other printed material deemed appropriate by each college's Vice President of Student Services.
2. These procedures will also be disseminated at each college's orientation and at periodic workshops to be scheduled by each college's Vice President of Student Services.

Note: Volunteers and student workers are included in relevant board policies and their related administrative procedures, including but not limited to BP 3410 (Nondiscrimination), BP 3420 (Equal Employment Opportunity), BP 3430 (Prohibition of Harassment), and BP 7280 (Volunteers).

References:

- Education Code Sections 212.5; 44100; 66281.5;
- Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972;
- Title 5, Sections 59320 et seq.;
- Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42
- U.S.C.A. Section 2000e
- Education Code Sections 66250 et seq., 200 et seq., and 72010 et seq.;
- Penal Code Sections 422.55 et seq.;
- Title 5 Sections 59300 et seq.;
- Accreditation Standard II.B.2.c

POLÍTICA QUE PROHÍBE LA DISCRIMINACIÓN HACIA LOS ESTUDIANTES (INCLUYENDO LA DISCRIMINACIÓN Y EL ACOSO SEXUAL Y RACIAL)

El Distrito de los Colegios Universitarios Comunitarios de Peralta, de conformidad con las leyes federales y estatales pertinentes y con la Política de la Junta, prohíbe que los estudiantes sean sometidos a discriminación y acoso discriminatorio ilícitos basados en la raza, las creencias, el color, la ascendencia, la religión, el sexo, el origen nacional, la edad (40 años de edad o más), el estado civil, los problemas médicos (relacionados con el cáncer), las incapacidades, las afiliaciones y opiniones políticas, la orientación/preferencia sexual o la transmutación de sexo en cualquier etapa, en cualquiera de los programas y actividades del Distrito, incluyendo la disponibilidad de los ofrecimientos educacionales; y en otros programas y actividades como la ayuda financiera y los servicios especiales. Por ello, el Distrito investigará las quejas de discriminación inmediatamente, siguiendo los pasos pertinentes, a fin de eliminar la discriminación actual y evitar discriminación futura. El Distrito prohíbe las represalias contra cualquier individuo que presente una queja o participe en una investigación con relación a discriminación o acoso discriminatorio.

El Distrito de Peralta está sujeto al Título IX de las Enmiendas Educativas de 1972, los Títulos VI y VII del Acta de Derechos Civiles de 1964 y 1972, el Acta de Discriminación por la Edad en Empleo de 1967, el Acta de Discriminación por la Edad de 1975 y la Sección 504 del Acta de Rehabilitación de 1973 y al Acta de 1991 referente a los Americanos incapacitados.

El Coordinador del Título IX y Sección 504 para el Distrito de Peralta es el Funcionario de Oportunidad Igual del Distrito, cuya oficina se encuentra situada en el 333 E. 8th Street, Oakland, CA 94606; teléfono (510) 466-7252.

Los estudiantes, miembros de la facultad, empleados y solicitantes de empleo que crean que hayan sido discriminados pueden presentar una queja de discriminación ante alguno de los siguientes

funcionarios: el Presidente del colegio correspondiente, el Vice Presidente de Servicios Estudiantiles (en el caso de los alumnos), el Vice Presidente de Enseñanza (en el caso de facultad o empleados) o el Funcionario de Oportunidad Igual del Distrito. Los formularios de queja y los procedimientos correspondientes se encuentran a su disposición en las oficinas del Presidente, de los Vice Presidentes y de Oportunidad Igual.

Todos los colegios del Distrito de Peralta fomentan la incorporación de alumnos con incapacidades físicas y mentales a las clases regulares. Los colegios ofrecen servicios de apoyo a fin de brindar una educación accesible. Cada colegio tiene un Coordinador cuya función es administrar el programa para estudiantes incapacitados. Los estudiantes que encuentren que una clase no es accesible deben comunicarse con el Centro de Recursos para Estudiantes Incapacitados a fin de recibir asistencia. Los servicios del Centro incluyen asistencia por medio de intérpretes en el aula, personas que puedan tomar los apuntes, lectores, un servicio de asesoramiento especial para el manejo de las incapacidades y un grupo de asesoramiento constituido por personas con problemas similares. También hay libros de texto en sistema Braille, libros de texto grabados y otros equipos especiales.

La falta de fluidez en el idioma inglés no es un obstáculo para el ingreso y la participación en los programas de educación vocacional de los colegios.

Important Note about Translations in Chinese, Spanish and Other Languages:

Chinese, Spanish and translations in other languages of College and District Policies may be found online at:

<http://web.peralta.edu/translations/>

AP 4231: Grade Changes and Student Grievance Procedure

I. Regulations

- A. The instructor of the course shall determine the grade to be awarded to each student. The determination of the student's grade by the

Other District Policies and Procedures

instructor is final in the absence of mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetency (per Education Code Section 76224). “Mistake” may include, but is not limited to, errors made by an instructor in calculating a student’s grade and clerical errors. “Fraud” may include, but is not limited to, intentional inaccurate recording or the change of a grade by any person who gains access to grade records without authorization.

- B. No grade can be changed without the consent, in writing, by the instructor who assigned the grade except under the conditions of clerical errors, bad faith, fraud, and incompetency.
- C. Grades are not subject to change by reason of a revision of judgment on the instructor’s part.
- D. No grade except “Incomplete” may be revised by the instructor on the basis of a new examination or additional work undertaken or completed after submission of final grades.
- E. No grade will be changed later than two years after the calendar date ending the semester (including intersession and summer session) in which the grade was assigned.
- F. Only the instructor is required to sign grade changes from “I” to a grade.

II. Procedural Steps

- A. Instructor completes the “Request for Record Correction Form” and submits it to the Divisional Dean of Instruction with a copy of the Class Rollbook. The “Request for Record Correction Form” is available online at: <http://web.peralta.edu/admissions/files/2011/06/Request-for-Record-Correction-12-23-2014.pdf> Divisional Dean of Instruction, after discussion with the instructor, makes a recommendation to the Associate Vice Chancellor of Student Services.
- B. The request is then reviewed and approved or denied by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Student Services and processed by the Admissions and Records Office.

III. Student Grievance

If a student alleges mistake, fraud, bad faith, or incompetence in the academic evaluation of the student’s performance, the grievance procedure is as follows:

Both the informal and formal grievance procedure for “Academic (Grade) Grievance” is contained in the “Student Grievance Procedure” (also in AP 5530, Student Rights and Grievances) which was last revised and approved by the Board of Trustees on March 15, 2011.

The purpose of this procedure is to provide a prompt and equitable means of resolving student grievances. This procedure shall be available to any student who reasonably believes an experience or decision has adversely affected his or her status, rights or privileges as a student. A grievance may be initiated by a student against an instructor, an administrator, or a member of the classified staff. A grievance may also be initiated against another student. That procedure (in full) is as follows:

A. Grounds for Filing Student Grievances

The Student Grievance Procedure shall apply only to grievances involving:

- 1. Academic (Grade) Grievance: a complaint alleging mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence in the academic (grade) evaluation of student performance.
- 2. Violation of Law, Policy, and Procedures:
 - a. Violation of rights which a student is entitled to by law or District policy, including financial aid, exercise of free expression, rules for student conduct, admission, probation, or suspension or dismissal policies.
 - b. Act or threat of physical aggression.
 - c. Act or threat of intimidation or harassment

B. The Student Grievance Procedure does not apply to:

- 1. **Police citations (i.e. “tickets”).**
Complaints about citations must be directed to the Campus Police in the same way as any traffic violation.
- 2. **Discrimination, Sexual Assault or Sexual Harassment.** Any student who feels he/she has been or is presently an alleged victim of sexual harassment, may first contact the Vice President of Student Services to file a complaint verbally or in writing,

or may directly contact the District's Equal Opportunity Coordinator at 333 East Eighth Street, Oakland, CA 94606, (510) 466-7220. At the time a complaint is made known, a copy of the complaint procedures and a complaint form shall be made available to the complainant. For additional information regarding reporting of discrimination, sexual assault or sexual harassment, please refer to Discrimination Complaint Procedures in this catalog.

C. Definitions

1. **Party.** The student or any persons claimed to have been responsible for the student's alleged grievance, together with their representatives. "Party" shall not include the Grievance Hearing Committee.
2. **Student.** A currently enrolled student, a person who has filed an application for admission to the college, or a former student. A grievance by an applicant shall be limited to a complaint regarding denial of admission. Former students shall be limited to grievances relating to course grades to the extent permitted by Education Code Section 76224(a).
3. **Respondent.** Any person claimed by a grievant to be responsible for the alleged grievance.
4. **Observer.** An individual who is present at a hearing to observe the proceeding, but shall not be allowed to speak and address the committee.
5. **Written Notice/Written Decision.** Notice sent by personal service or by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested via the U.S. Postal Service.
6. **Day.** Unless otherwise provided, day shall mean a day during which the college is in session and regular classes are held, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and District holidays.

D. Grievance Process

1. Informal Resolution

Within 30 days of the allegation, each student who has a grievance shall make

a reasonable effort to resolve the matter on an informal basis prior to requesting a grievance hearing:

- a. For an academic (grade) grievance, the student shall make an appointment with the faculty against whom he/she has a grievance during the faculty member's posted office hours or at a mutually-agreed-upon time, in order to discuss the student's complaint. Should the faculty against whom the student has an academic complaint fail to meet with the student in a timely manner, the student may meet with the Division Dean of Instruction of the faculty member.
- b. For a grievance based on an alleged violation of law, policy, and procedures, the student shall attempt to solve the problem with the person with whom the student has the grievance, that person's immediate supervisor, or the Vice President of Student Services (or designee).

2. Formal Complaint Procedures

Any student who believes he/she has a grievance must file an approved grievance complaint form with the Vice President of Student Services (or designee). The student may obtain the form from the Office of the Vice President of Student Services.

The student must file within 90 days of the incident on which the grievance is based; or after the student knew or should have known of the basis for the grievance, whichever is later. The grievance complaint must be filed whether or not the student has already initiated efforts at informal resolution, if the student wishes the grievance to become official. Failure to file a formal complaint within such ninety (90) day period constitutes waiver of the student's right to appeal.

- a. **Complaint.** The complaint must include the following:

Other District Policies and Procedures

- The exact nature of the complaint (grounds).
 - The specific details of the complaint (e.g., chronology of the event and an explicit description of the alleged violation).
 - A description of the informal meeting and attempted resolution, if any.
 - The specific resolution/remedy sought.
- b. *Submission.*** The complaint should be submitted to the Vice President of Student Services.
- c. *Meeting with Vice President of Student Services (or designee).***
The Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall provide to the person against whom the grievance has been filed a copy of the grievance and a copy of the procedure.
The Vice President of Student Services (or designee) will provide the grievant with a written copy of the policy and procedures and answer all questions regarding the policy including the student's rights and responsibilities in the process of filing a grievance.
For academic (grade) grievance, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) will inform the student that a grade change may only be made where there is a finding of fraud, mistake, bad faith or incompetence.
The student and Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall attempt to reach an informal resolution.
- d. *Request for Grievance Hearing***
If an informal resolution cannot be reached, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall make a request for records and documents from the student filing the complaint and forward copies of all documents pertinent to the alleged violation to the Chair of the Grievance Committee and the parties. Documents or accusations

not specifically related to the alleged violations shall not be forwarded to the committee or the parties.

- i. For academic (grade) grievance, the Chair shall request records and documents from the faculty member against whom the complaint has been filed.
- ii. For grievance based on an alleged violation of law, policy, and procedures, the Chair shall request records and documents from the party against whom the complaint has been filed.

The Grievance Hearing timeline may be tolled (postponed) pending a formal investigation of any discrimination claims by or against the student. Such investigation must be concluded no later than 90 calendar days as required by law.

- e. *Grievance Hearing Committee***
Within 90 days following receipt of the grievance complaint form, the Grievance Hearing Committee shall conduct a hearing. The following College Grievance Committee members shall be appointed for a term of one academic year as follows:
- The Vice President of Instruction, who shall Chair the committee;
 - One faculty member (and one alternate) jointly appointed by the PFT and the Faculty Senate;
 - One administrator (and one alternate) appointed by the College President;
 - One student (and one alternate) appointed by the President of the Associated Students.
- Additional committee member:
- For academic (grade) grievances, one faculty member (and one alternate) jointly appointed by the PFT and the Faculty Senate; **or**
 - For other grievances, one classified employee (and one alternate) jointly

appointed by Local 790 and the Classified Senate.

A committee member shall withdraw from participation in the hearing if a conflict of interest is anticipated, in which case the alternate member shall serve.

The members of the Committee shall be provided with a copy of the grievance and any written response provided by the respondent before the hearing begins. Four-fifths of the members of the committee shall be present in order for the committee to act.

f. Hearing Procedure

1. The Vice President of Instruction, as Chair, shall provide written notice, including the date, time and place of the hearing to both parties at least ten days prior to the hearing. The notice shall be hand-delivered or sent by certified mail and shall include a copy of the complaint.
2. The Chair shall provide the involved complainant with a written summary of rights he/she may be entitled to by law or contract at least 10 days before the hearing. For academic (grade) grievance, the Chair of the committee shall provide the involved faculty member with a written summary of rights he/she may be entitled to by law or contract at least 10 days before the hearing. Both parties shall be given adequate time (at least 10 days) to read and review all documents, consistent with privacy laws. This right may be waived by either party. Both parties shall be informed that all relevant evidence presented to the hearing committee, whether written or oral, may be used against them in

this or any other proceeding unless otherwise prohibited by law. The written notice shall inform the parties of this fact. The Chair of the committee shall inform both parties orally of this fact at the commencement of the hearing.

3. The decision of the Chair shall be final on all matters relating to the conduct of the hearing unless there is a vote by a majority of the other members of the panel to the contrary. The Chair may do whatever is necessary, so long as it is legally permissible, to ensure that the hearing is conducted in a fair, dignified and orderly manner.
4. The Chair of the committee may exclude a witness from the hearing when the witness is not giving testimony.
5. Anyone who disrupts the proceeding or interferes shall be excluded from the proceeding.
6. All information derived from the complaint is confidential. Information may not be made public nor discussed with anyone except those with a legitimate need to know.
7. The hearing shall be open only to persons directly involved in the matters to be heard. The bargaining agent representing the respondent may send an observer to any hearing.
8. The committee may call in "expert witnesses" if the subject of the grievance is beyond their expertise.
9. The committee shall inform the witnesses (other than the accused) in writing that they are sought for interview purposes and their participation in the process is requested by the committee.

Other District Policies and Procedures

Witnesses shall also be informed as to the purpose of the interview, the general subject of the interview, and their right to request representation by anyone of their choosing prior to and during said interview.

10. Any member of the committee may ask questions of any witness.

11. The hearing shall be conducted so as to bring all of the relevant information and evidence to the members of the committee in an orderly and intelligible form. Formal rules of evidence shall not apply. Any relevant evidence shall be admitted, if it is the sort of evidence on which responsible persons are accustomed to rely upon in the conduct of serious affairs.

Accusations not specifically related to the alleged violation shall not be considered relevant. The rules of privilege shall apply to the same extent that they are recognized in civil actions.

12. At all steps of the process, both the student filing and the other party have the right to be accompanied, advised and represented by a person or counsel of their choosing. If either party wishes to be represented by an attorney, a request must be presented not less than 10 days prior to the date of the hearing. If the student is permitted to be represented by an attorney, the college representative may request legal assistance. The hearing committee may also request legal assistance; any legal advisor provided to the panel may sit with it in an advisory capacity to provide legal counsel but shall not be a member of the panel nor vote with it.

13. If the respondent or his/her representative, or both, are absent from all or a part of the hearing, the committee shall make its recommendations on the basis of whatever evidence is submitted before the hearing and on whatever evidence and testimony is presented to the committee during the hearing.

14. The committee shall make all evidence, written or oral, part of the record.

15. The committee shall judge the relevancy and weight of testimony and evidence and make its findings of fact, limiting its investigation to the formal charge. The decision shall be based only on the record of the hearing, and not on matter outside of that record.

16. The burden shall be on the grievant to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the facts alleged are true and a grievance has been sufficiently established.

17. The hearing date may be postponed or continued at the discretion of the Chair of the committee. Both parties shall be given notice of the new or continued hearing date.

18. The votes of the majority of the members present (at least 3 votes) are necessary in order for the committee to make a recommendation to the Vice President of Student Services.

19. The Chair of the committee shall notify the Vice President of Student Services of the committee's recommendation within 10 days.

20. A summary record of the proceedings held in a closed session shall be kept in a confidential file

by the Vice President of Student Services and shall be available at all times to the accused person. The Vice President of Student Services has the responsibility to ensure that a proper record is maintained and available at all times.

g. *Final Decision by Vice President of Student Services*

Based on the grievance hearing committee's recommendations, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) may accept the recommendation, return it to the committee for further review, or reject it. Within 10 days of receipt of the committee's recommendation, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall send written notification to the parties and committee informing them of:

- i. The committee's recommendation;
 - ii. The final decision by Vice President of Student Services; and
 - iii. Appeals procedure
- Any decision to reject findings of the committee must be supported by a summary finding of fact. The decision to recommend a grade change must be supported by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence.

3. Appeals

a. *President's Decision*

The Vice President of Student Services' (or designee's) decision may be appealed by either party in writing within 10 days of the Vice President of Student Services' (or designee's) decision. The College President shall issue a written decision to the parties and their representatives within ten (10) days of receipt of the appeal. A decision to change a grade must be supported

by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence.

b. *Chancellor's Decision*

The College President's decision may be appealed to the Chancellor in writing within 10 days of receipt of the decision.

The Chancellor, or designee, shall issue a written decision to the parties and the representatives by certified mail within 10 days of the receipt of the decision. A decision to change a grade must be supported by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence.

c. *Board of Trustees' Decision*

The Chancellor's (or designee's), decision may be appealed to the Board of Trustees in writing within 10 days of the receipt of the decision.

The Board will review the documentation of the prior steps of the case and determine whether to confirm the Chancellor's decision or hear the appeal. If the Board confirms the Chancellor's decision, the appellant has exhausted his or her remedies. If the Board decides to consider the appeal, it will do so in closed session subject to Education Code 72122, and will issue a final decision within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the decision.

A decision to change a grade must be supported by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence. Implementation of any grade change shall be held in abeyance until the internal appeal process has been exhausted.

All recommendations, resolutions, and actions taken by the Board of Trustees shall be consistent with the State and Federal law, the Peralta Community College District Policies

and Procedures, and the PFT and Local 790 Collective Bargaining Agreements. (In the event of a conflict between the Collective Bargaining Agreement and the PCCD Policies and Procedures, the Collective Bargaining Agreement shall govern.)

4. Time Limits

Any times specified in these procedures may be shortened or lengthened if there is mutual concurrence by all parties.

Security of Grade Records

The District has implemented security measures for student records that assure no one without proper authorization may obtain access to student grade records. These measures are installed as part of the computerized grade data storage system in the enterprise management system, PeopleSoft.

The measures implemented by the District include, but are not necessarily limited to, password protection for all student grade data bases, locking mechanisms for computer stations from which grade data bases can be viewed, and strict limits on the number of persons who are authorized to change student grades.

Persons authorized to change grades shall be designated by the Vice Chancellor of Educational Services. No more than six (6) [one at each college in A&R and two at district office A&R] District employees may be authorized to change student grades. Only full-time employees of the District may be authorized to change grades. Student workers shall not have access to or change grades at any time.

Any person who discovers that grades have been changed by someone other than the persons authorized to do so shall notify the Vice Chancellor of Educational Services immediately. The Vice Chancellor of Educational Services immediately shall take steps to lock the grade storage system entirely while an investigation is conducted.

If any student's grade record is found to have been changed without proper authorization, the District will notify (1) the student; (2) the instructor who originally awarded the grade; (3) any known educational

institution to which the student has transferred; (4) the accrediting agency; and (5) local law enforcement authorities.

Whenever a grade is changed for any reason, corrected transcripts will be sent to any known educational institution to which the student has transferred.

Any student or employee who is found to have gained access to grade recording systems without proper authorization or who is found to have changed any grade without proper authority to do so, shall be subject to discipline in accordance with the District's policies and procedures.

Any person who is found to have gained access to grade recording systems without proper authorization or who is found to have changed any grade without proper authority to do so, shall be reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

The correction of an awarded grade shall only be allowed for a student-initiated request brought under the provisions of this procedure.

AP 5500: Student Standards of Conduct, Discipline Procedures and Due Process

- I. The purpose of this procedure is to provide a prompt and equitable means to address violations of the Student Standards of Conduct, which ensures to the student or students involved the due process rights guaranteed them by state and federal constitutional protections. This procedure will be used in a fair and equitable manner, and not for purposes of retaliation. It is not intended to substitute for criminal or civil proceedings that may be initiated by other agencies.
- II. These procedures are specifically not intended to infringe in any way on the rights of students to engage in free expression as protected by the state and federal constitutions, Education Code Section 76120, and will not be used to punish expression that is protected.
- III. A student excluded for disciplinary reasons from one college in the Peralta Community College District

Other District Policies and Procedures

may be denied enrollment into other colleges in the District, depending on the specific form of discipline. The President of a college may also deny admission to a student suspended or excluded for disciplinary reasons from other colleges or universities.

IV. Standards of Conduct. Students are responsible for complying with all laws and college regulations and for maintaining appropriate course requirements as established by the instructors.

- A. Disciplinary action may be imposed on a student for violation of college rules and regulations, the California Education Code, California Penal Code, and the California Administrative Code. Student misconduct may result in disciplinary action by the college and prosecution by civil authorities. Student misconduct may also result in disciplinary action that is applicable to other college campuses and central administrative offices at the Peralta Community College District. The college may require restitution as part of the discipline to ensure the return of items or compensation for any loss to the college or district. Misconduct that may result in disciplinary action includes, but is not limited to, the following violations:
1. Violation of District policies or regulations including parking and traffic regulations (subject to Education Code Section 76036), policies regulating student organizations, and time, place and manner regulations in regard to public expression.
 2. Willful misconduct which results in injury or death of any person on college-owned or -controlled property, or college-sponsored or supervised functions; or causing, attempting to cause, or threatening to cause physical injury to another person.
 3. Conduct which results in cutting, defacing, damaging, or other injury to any real or personal property owned by the college or to private property on campus.
 4. Stealing or attempting to steal college property or private property on campus; or

- knowingly receiving stolen college property or private property on campus.
5. Unauthorized entry to or use of college facilities.
 6. Committing or attempting to commit robbery or extortion.
 7. Dishonesty such as cheating, plagiarism (including plagiarism in a student publication), forgery, alteration or misuse of college documents, records, or identification documents, or furnishing false information to the college.
 8. The use, sale, or possession on campus of, or presence on campus under the influence of, any controlled substance, or any poison classified as such by Schedule D in Section 4160 of the Business and Professions Code or any controlled substance listed in California Health and Safety Code Section 11053 et seq., an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind; or unlawful possession of, or offering, arranging or negotiating the sale of any drug paraphernalia, as defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 11014.5.
 9. Possession, sale or otherwise furnishing any firearm, knife, explosive or other dangerous object, including but not limited to any facsimile firearm, knife or explosive, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student has obtained written permission to possess the item from an authorized college employee.
 10. Willful or persistent smoking in any area where smoking has been prohibited by law or by regulation of the governing board.
 11. Lewd, indecent, or obscene conduct or expression on college-owned or controlled property, or at college sponsored or supervised functions; or engaging in libelous or slanderous expression; or expression or conduct which so incites students as to create a clear and present danger of the commission of unlawful acts on college premises, or substantial

Other District Policies and Procedures

disruption of the orderly operation of the college.

12. Disruptive or insulting behavior, willful disobedience, habitual profanity or vulgarity; or the open and persistent defiance of the authority of, refusal to comply with directions of, or persistent abuse of, college employees in the performance of their duty on or near the school premises or public sidewalks adjacent to school premises.
 13. Obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administrative procedures or other college activities.
 14. Committing sexual harassment as defined by law or by college policies and procedures; or engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior based on race, sex, religion, age, national origin, disability, or any other status protected by law.
 15. Persistent, serious misconduct where other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct.
- B. In accordance with Education Code Section 76234, the results of any disciplinary action or appeal in connection with any alleged sexual assault, physical abuse or threat of the same shall be made available within 3 school days of the results, to the alleged victim, who shall keep such information confidential.

V. Forms of Discipline

Students facing disciplinary action are subject to any of the following actions:

A. Written or verbal reprimand.

An admonition to the student to cease and desist from conduct determined to violate the Code of Student Conduct. Written reprimands may become part of a student's permanent record at the college. A record of the fact that a verbal reprimand has been given may become part of a student's record at the college for a period of up to one year.

B. Probation.

A period of time specified for observing and

evaluating a student's conduct, with or without special conditions. Probation will be imposed for a specific period of time; the student is considered removed from probation when the period expires. Violation of any conditions during the period of probation may be cause for further disciplinary action.

C. Loss of Privileges and Exclusion from Activities.

Exclusion from participation in designated privileges and extracurricular activities for a specified period of time. Violation of any conditions or Code of Student Conduct during the period of sanction may be cause for further disciplinary action.

D. Educational Sanction.

Work, research projects, counseling, or community service projects may be assigned. Violation of any requirements of assignment or Code of Student Conduct during the period of sanction may be cause for further disciplinary action.

E. Treatment Requirement.

Require enrollment in anger management, drug and alcohol rehabilitation treatment. Such requirement must receive prior approval from the Vice President of Student Services (or designee).

F. Group Sanction.

Sanctions for the misconduct of groups or organizations may include temporary or permanent revocation or denial of group registration as well as other appropriate sanctions.

G. Removal from Class.

Exclusion of the student by an instructor for the day of the removal and the next class meeting. Instructor must immediately report the removal to the Vice President of Student Services (or designee).

H. Exclusion from Areas of the College.

Exclusion of a student from specified areas of the campus. Violation of the conditions of exclusion or Code of Student Conduct during the period of exclusion may be cause for further disciplinary action.

Other District Policies and Procedures

I. **Withdrawal of Consent to Remain on Campus.**

Withdrawal of consent by the Campus Police for any person to remain on campus in accordance with California Penal Code Section 626.4/626.6 where the Campus Police has reasonable cause to believe that such person has willfully disrupted the orderly operation of the campus. Any person as to whom consent to remain on campus has been withdrawn who knowingly reenters the campus during the period in which consent has been withdrawn, except to come for a meeting or hearing, is subject to arrest.

J. **Short-term Suspension.**

Exclusion of the student by the President (or designee) for good cause from one or more classes for a period of up to ten consecutive days of instruction.

K. **Long-term Suspension.**

Exclusion of the student by the President (or designee) for good cause from one or more classes for the remainder of the school term or school year, or from all classes and activities of the college and District for one or more terms.

L. **Expulsion.**

Exclusion of the student by the Board of Trustees from attending all colleges in the District.

VI. **Disciplinary action may be imposed on a student by:**

- A. A college faculty member who may place a student on probation or remove the student from class and/or a college activity for the remainder of that class/activity period.
- B. The President (or designee) who may impose any form of discipline, including summarily suspending a student when deemed necessary for the welfare and safety of the college community.
- C. The President who may recommend "expulsion" to the Chancellor.
- D. The Board of Trustees who may terminate a student's privilege to attend any college of the District.

VII. **Due Process for Discipline, Suspensions Expulsions**

A. **Definitions:**

1. **Student.** Any person currently enrolled as a student at any college or in any program offered by Peralta Community College District.
2. **Faculty Member.** Any instructor (an academic employee of the District in whose class a student subject to discipline is enrolled), counselor, librarian, or any academic employee who is providing services to the student.
3. **Day.** A day during which the District is in session and regular classes are held, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and District holidays.
4. **Written Notice/Written Decision.** Notice sent by personal service or by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested via the United States Postal Service.

B. **Procedure.**

Before any disciplinary action to suspend or expel is taken against a student, the following procedures will apply:

1. **Notice.**

The Vice President of Student Services (or designee) will provide the student with written notice of the conduct warranting the discipline. The written notice will include the following:

- a. The specific section of the Code of Student Conduct that the student is accused of violating.
- b. A short statement of the facts (such as the date, time, and location) supporting the accusation.
- c. The right of the student to meet with the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) to discuss the accusation, or to respond in writing.
- d. The nature of the discipline that is being considered.

2. **Time limits.**

The notice must be provided to the student within 5 days of the date on which the

conduct took place or became known to the Vice President of Student Services (or designee); in the case of continuous, repeated or ongoing conduct, the notice must be provided within 5 days of the date on which conduct occurred or became known to the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) which led to the decision to take disciplinary action.

3. Conference Meeting.

A student charged with misconduct must meet with the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) for a conference regarding the basis of the charge and the possible disciplinary action that may arise as a consequence. If the student fails to respond within 5 days after receipt of the written notice, the Vice President may proceed on the assumption that the charge(s) is (are) valid.

The conference with the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) will be for the purpose of:

- a. Reviewing the written statement of the charge(s) as presented to the student;
- b. Providing a reasonable opportunity at the meeting for the student to answer the charge(s) verbally or in writing to the accusation;
- c. Informing the student in writing of possible disciplinary action that might be taken;
- d. Presenting to the student the College Due Process Procedures.

4. Meeting Results.

One of the following scenarios will occur:

- a. The matter is dismissed, in which case no public record of this incident shall be retained; however, an annual confidential report is required to be submitted to the Peralta Board of Trustees.
- b. A disciplinary action is imposed, and the student accepts the disciplinary action.

- c. A disciplinary action is imposed, and the decision of the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) is final due to the form of the discipline.
- d. A disciplinary action of a long-term suspension is imposed and the student does not accept the long-term suspension. The student must file at the Office of the President a written notice of intent to appeal to the Student Disciplinary Hearing Panel within 5 days of the written decision from the Vice President of Student Services (or designee).
- e. A recommendation for expulsion is made by the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) to the College President.

5. Short-term Suspension.

Within 5 days after the meeting described above, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall decide whether to impose a short-term suspension, whether to impose some lesser disciplinary action, or whether to end the matter. Written notice of the Vice President of Student Services' (or designee's) decision shall be provided to the student. The written notice will include the length of time of the suspension, or the nature of the lesser disciplinary action. The Vice President of Student Services' (or designee) decision on a short-term suspension shall be final.

6. Long-term Suspension.

Within 5 days after the meeting described above, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) may decide to impose a long-term suspension. Written notice of the Vice President of Student Services' (or designee) decision shall be provided to the student. The written notice will include the right of the student to request a formal hearing and a copy of the College Student Discipline (Due Process) Procedures describing the procedures for a hearing

7. Expulsion.

Within 5 days after the meeting described above, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) may decide to recommend expulsion to the President. The Student Disciplinary Hearing Panel shall be convened to provide a recommendation to the President. The President shall then decide whether to make a recommendation of expulsion to the Chancellor and Board of Trustees. Written notice of the President's (or designee) decision to recommend expulsion shall be provided to the student. The written notice will include the right of the student to a formal hearing with the Board of Trustees before expulsion is imposed, and a copy of the College Student Discipline (Due Process) Procedures describing the procedures for a hearing.

VIII. Hearing Procedures:

A. Request for Hearing.

Within 5 days after receipt of the Vice President of Student Services' (or designee's) decision regarding a long-term suspension, the student may request a formal hearing. The request must be made in writing to the President (or designee). Any charge(s) to which the student does not respond shall be deemed valid. Any recommendation for expulsion by the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall be automatically reviewed by the Student Disciplinary Hearing Panel.

B. Schedule of Hearing.

The formal hearing shall be held within 10 days after a written request for hearing is received. Student's failure to confirm attendance at hearing or failure to appear at the hearing without reasonable cause constitutes waiver of the student's right to appeal. The formal hearing timeline may be tolled (postponed) pending a formal investigation of any discrimination claims by or against the student. Such investigation must be concluded no later than 90 calendar days as required by law.

C. Student Disciplinary Hearing Panel.

The hearing panel for any disciplinary action shall be composed of one faculty (selected by the President of the Faculty Senate), one classified (selected by the President of the Classified Senate), one administrator (selected by the President of the College) and one student (selected by the Associated Students).

The President (or designee), at the beginning of the academic year, will establish the panel, along with alternates. The chair of the committee will be appointed by the President.

D. Hearing Panel Chair.

The President (or designee) shall appoint one member of the panel to serve as the chair. The decision of the hearing panel chair shall be final on all matters relating to the conduct of the hearing unless there is a vote by two other members of the panel to the contrary.

E. Conduct of the Hearing.

1. The members of the hearing panel shall be provided with a copy of the accusation against the student and any written response provided by the student before the hearing begins.
2. The facts supporting the accusation shall be presented by a college representative who shall be the Vice President of Student Services.
3. The college representative and the student may call witnesses and introduce oral and written testimony relevant to the issues of the matter.
4. Formal rules of evidence shall not apply. Any relevant evidence shall be admitted.
5. Unless the hearing panel determines to proceed otherwise, the college representative and the student shall each be permitted to make an opening statement. Thereafter, the college representative shall make the first presentation, followed by the student. The college representative may present rebuttal evidence after the student completes his or her evidence. The burden shall be on the college representative to prove by substantial evidence that the facts alleged are true.

Other District Policies and Procedures

6. The student may represent himself or herself, and may also have the right to be represented by a person of his or her choice, except that the student shall not be represented by an attorney unless, in the judgment of the hearing panel, complex legal issues are involved. If the student wishes to be represented by an attorney, a request must be presented not less than 5 days prior to the date of the hearing. If the student is permitted to be represented by an attorney, the college representative may request legal assistance. The hearing panel may also request legal assistance; any legal advisor provided to the panel may sit with it in an advisory capacity to provide legal counsel but shall not be a member of the panel nor vote with it.
7. Hearings shall be closed and confidential unless the student requests that it be open to the public. Any such request must be made no less than 5 days prior to the date of the hearing.
8. In a closed hearing, witnesses shall not be present at the hearing when not testifying, unless all parties and the panel agree to the contrary.
9. The hearing shall be recorded by the District either by tape recording or stenographic recording, and shall be the only recording made. No witness who refuses to be recorded may be permitted to give testimony. In the event the recording is by tape recording, the hearing panel chair shall, at the beginning of the hearing, ask each person present to identify himself or herself by name, and thereafter shall ask witnesses to identify themselves by name. Tape recording shall remain in the custody of the District at all times, unless released to a professional transcribing service. The student may request a copy of the tape recording.
10. All testimony shall be taken under oath; the oath shall be administered by the hearing panel chair. Written statements of witnesses under penalty of perjury shall not be used unless the witness is unavailable to testify. A witness who refuses to be tape-recorded is not unavailable.
11. Within 10 days following the close of the hearing, the hearing panel shall prepare and send to the President (or designee) a written recommendation regarding the disciplinary action to be imposed, if any. The recommendation shall include specific factual findings regarding the accusation, and shall include specific conclusions regarding whether any specific section of the Standards of Student Conduct were violated. The decision shall be based only on the record of the hearing, and not on matter outside of that record. The record consists of the original accusation, the written response, if any, of the student, and the oral and written evidence produced at the hearing.

IX. President's (or Designee's) Decision

A. Long-term suspension.

Within 5 days following receipt of the hearing panel's recommendation, the President (or designee) shall render a final written decision based on the recommendations of the hearing panel and the Vice President of Student Services (or designee). If the President (or designee) modifies or rejects the hearing panel's recommendation, the President shall review the record of the hearing, and shall prepare a written decision that contains specific factual findings and conclusions. The decision of the President (or designee) shall be final.

B. Expulsion.

Within 5 days following receipt of the hearing panel's recommendation, the President (or designee) shall render a written decision either to recommend expulsion or to impose a lesser form of discipline. If the President (or designee) modifies or rejects the hearing panel's decision, he or she shall review the record of the hearing, and shall prepare a written decision that contains specific factual

findings and conclusions. If the President (or designee) decides to recommend expulsion, such recommendation shall be forwarded to the Chancellor and Board of Trustees.

X. Chancellor's Decision

A student may, within 10 days of the President's decision to impose long-term suspension or to recommend expulsion, appeal the decision in writing to the Chancellor. For long-term suspensions, the Chancellor (or designee) shall issue a written decision to the parties and the representatives within ten days of the receipt of the President's decision. For expulsions, the Chancellor shall forward the President's recommendation to the Board of Trustees within 10 days and provide an independent opinion as to whether he or she also recommends expulsion.

XI. Board of Trustees' Decision

A. Long-Term Suspension Appeal.

The Chancellor's (or designee's) decision regarding long-term suspension may be appealed to the Board of Trustees within 10 days of receipt of the Chancellor's decision. The Board will consider the appeal request, along with the Chancellor's decision, at the next regularly scheduled meeting. The Board may reject the appeal request and uphold the Chancellor's decision, or accept the appeal and conduct a hearing. The Board's procedures for hearing of long-term suspension will be similar to the procedures required for expulsion hearings.

B. Expulsion.

1. The Board of Trustees shall consider any recommendation from the President for expulsion at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board after receipt of the recommended decision.
2. The Board shall consider an expulsion recommendation in closed session, unless the student has requested that the matter be considered in a public meeting in accordance with these procedures. (Education Code Section 72122)

3. The student shall receive written notice at least three days prior to the meeting of the date, time, and place of the Board's meeting.
4. The student may, within 48 hours after receipt of the notice, request that the hearing be held as a public meeting.
5. Even if a student has requested that the Board consider an expulsion recommendation in a public meeting, the Board will hold any discussion that might be in conflict with the right to privacy of any student other than the student requesting the public meeting in closed session.
6. The Board may accept, modify or reject the findings, decisions and recommendations of the President (or designee) and Chancellor (or designee). If the Board modifies or rejects the decision, the Board shall review the record of the hearing, and shall prepare a written decision that contains specific factual findings and conclusions. The decision of the Board shall be final.
7. The final action of the Board on the expulsion shall be taken at a public meeting, and the result of the action shall be a public record of the District.

XII. Time Limits

Any times specified in these procedures may be shortened or lengthened if there is mutual concurrence by all parties.

XIII. Student Grievance

- A. Students who believe that they have been improperly subjected to any of the disciplinary measures stated in this policy may file a Student Grievance with the Vice President of Student Services in accordance with Board Policy 5530 Student Rights and Grievance.
- B. Students in Allied Health Programs: Board Policy 5531 (Allied Health: Student Appeal of Dismissal for Clinical Performance) may apply in lieu of this Board Policy to students who are enrolled in the Allied Health program for clinical performances.

AP 5530: Student Rights and Grievance Procedure

The purpose of this procedure is to provide a prompt and equitable means of resolving student grievances. This procedure shall be available to any student who reasonably believes an experience or decision has adversely affected his or her status, rights or privileges as a student. A grievance may be initiated by a student against an instructor, an administrator, or a member of the classified staff. A grievance may also be initiated against another student.

I. Grounds for Filing Student Grievances

The Student Grievance Procedure shall apply only to grievances involving:

- A. Academic (Grade) Grievance:**
A complaint alleging mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence in the academic (grade) evaluation of student performance.
- B. Violation of Law, Policy, and Procedures:**
 - 1. Violation of rights which a student is entitled to by law or District policy, including financial aid, exercise of free expression, rules for student conduct, admission, probation, or suspension or dismissal policies.
 - 2. Act or threat of physical aggression.
 - 3. Act or threat of intimidation or harassment.
- C. This Student Grievance Procedure does not apply to:**
 - 1. **Police Citations (i.e. "Tickets").**
Complaints about citations must be directed to the Campus Police in the same way as any traffic violation.
 - 2. **Discrimination, Sexual Assault or Sexual Harassment.**
Any student who feels he/she has been or is presently an alleged victim of sexual harassment, may first contact the Vice President of Student Services to file a complaint verbally or in writing, or may directly contact the District's Equal Opportunity Coordinator at 333 East Eighth Street, Oakland, CA

94606, (510) 466-7220. At the time a complaint is made known, a copy of the complaint procedures and a complaint form shall be made available to the complainant. For additional information regarding reporting of discrimination, sexual assault or sexual harassment, please refer to Discrimination Complaint Procedures in this catalog.

II. Definitions

- A. Party:** The student or any persons claimed to have been responsible for the student's alleged grievance, together with their representatives. "Party" shall not include the Grievance Hearing Committee.
- B. Student:** A currently enrolled student, a person who has filed an application for admission to the college, or a former student. A grievance by an applicant shall be limited to a complaint regarding denial of admission. Former students shall be limited to grievances relating to course grades to the extent permitted by Education Code Section 76224(a).
- C. Respondent:** Any person claimed by a grievant to be responsible for the alleged grievance.
- D. Observer:** An individual who is present at a hearing to observe the proceeding, but shall not be allowed to speak and address the committee.
- E. Written Notice/Written Decision:** Notice sent by personal service or by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested via the U.S. Postal Service.
- F. Day.** Unless otherwise provided, day shall mean a day during which the college is in session and regular classes are held, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and District holidays.

III. Grievance Process

- A. Informal Resolution**
Within 30 days of the allegation, each student who has a grievance shall make

a reasonable effort to resolve the matter on an informal basis prior to requesting a grievance hearing:

1. For an academic (grade) grievance, the student shall make an appointment with the faculty against whom he/she has a grievance during the faculty member's posted office hours or at a mutually-agreed-upon time, in order to discuss the student's complaint. Should the faculty against whom the student has an academic complaint fail to meet with the student in a timely manner, the student may meet with the Division Dean of Instruction of the faculty member.
2. For a grievance based on an alleged violation of law, policy, and procedures, the student shall attempt to solve the problem with the person with whom the student has the grievance, that person's immediate supervisor, or the Vice President of Student Services (or designee).

B. Formal Complaint Procedures

Any student who believes he/she has a grievance must file an approved grievance complaint form with the Vice President of Student Services (or designee). The student may obtain the form from the Office of the Vice President of Student Services.

The student must file within 90 days of the incident on which the grievance is based; or after the student knew or should have known of the basis for the grievance, whichever is later. The grievance complaint must be filed whether or not the student has already initiated efforts at informal resolution, if the student wishes the grievance to become official. Failure to file a formal complaint within such ninety (90) day period constitutes waiver of the student's right to appeal.

1. Filing Complaint

The complaint must include the following:

- a. The exact nature of the complaint (grounds)
 - b. The specific details of the complaint (e.g., chronology of the event and an explicit description of the alleged violation)
 - c. A description of the informal meeting and attempted resolution, if any
 - d. The specific resolution/remedy sought
- Complaint should be filed with Vice President of Student Services.

2. Meeting with Vice President of Student Services (or Designee)

The Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall provide to the person against whom the grievance has been filed a copy of the grievance and a copy of the procedure.

The Vice President of Student Services (or designee) will provide the grievant with a written copy of the policy and procedures and answer all questions regarding the policy including the student's rights and responsibilities in the process of filing a grievance. For academic (grade) grievance, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) will inform the student that a grade change may only be made where there is a finding of fraud, mistake, bad faith or incompetence.

The student and Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall attempt to reach an informal resolution

3. Request for Grievance Hearing

If an informal resolution cannot be reached, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall make a request for records and documents from the student filing the complaint and forward copies of all documents pertinent to the alleged violation to the Chair of the Grievance Committee and

the parties. Documents or accusations not specifically related to the alleged violations shall not be forwarded to the committee or the parties.

- a. For academic (grade) grievance, the Chair shall request records and documents from the faculty member against whom the complaint has been filed.
- b. For grievance based on an alleged violation of law, policy, and procedures, the Chair shall request records and documents from the party against whom the complaint has been filed.

The Grievance Hearing timeline may be tolled (postponed) pending a formal investigation of any discrimination claims by or against the student. Such investigation must be concluded no later than 90 calendar days as required by law.

4. Grievance Hearing Committee

Within 90 days following receipt of the grievance complaint form, the Grievance Hearing Committee shall conduct a hearing. The following College Grievance Committee members shall be appointed for a term of one academic year as follows:

- a. The Vice President of Instruction, who shall Chair the committee;
- b. One faculty member (and one alternate) jointly appointed by the PFT and the Faculty Senate;
- c. One administrator (and one alternate) appointed by the College President;
- d. One student (and one alternate) appointed by the President of the Associated Students

Additional committee member:

- e. For academic (grade) grievances, one faculty member (and one alternate) jointly appointed by the PFT and the Faculty Senate; or

- f. For other grievances, one classified employee (and one alternate) jointly appointed by Local 790 and the Classified Senate. A committee member shall withdraw from participation in the hearing if a conflict of interest is anticipated, in which case the alternate member shall serve. The members of the Committee shall be provided with a copy of the grievance and any written response provided by the respondent before the hearing begins. Four-fifths of the members of the committee shall be present in order for the committee to act.

5. Hearing Procedure

- a. The Vice President of Instruction, as Chair, shall provide written notice, including the date, time and place of the hearing to both parties at least ten days prior to the hearing. The notice shall be hand-delivered or sent by certified mail and shall include a copy of the complaint.
- b. The Chair shall provide the involved complainant with a written summary of rights he/she may be entitled to by law or contract at least 10 days before the hearing. For academic (grade) grievance, the Chair of the committee shall provide the involved faculty member with a written summary of rights he/she may be entitled to by law or contract at least 10 days before the hearing. Both parties shall be given adequate time (at least 10 days) to read and review all documents, consistent with privacy laws. This right may be waived by either party. Both parties shall be informed that all relevant

Other District Policies and Procedures

- evidence presented to the hearing committee, whether written or oral, may be used against them in this or any other proceeding unless otherwise prohibited by law. The written notice shall inform the parties of this fact. The Chair of the committee shall inform both parties orally of this fact at the commencement of the hearing.
- c. The decision of the Chair shall be final on all matters relating to the conduct of the hearing unless there is a vote by a majority of the other members of the panel to the contrary. The Chair may do whatever is necessary, so long as it is legally permissible, to ensure that the hearing is conducted in a fair, dignified and orderly manner.
 - d. The Chair of the committee may exclude a witness from the hearing when the witness is not giving testimony.
 - e. Anyone who disrupts the proceeding or interferes shall be excluded from the proceeding.
 - f. All information derived from the complaint is confidential. Information may not be made public nor discussed with anyone except those with a legitimate need to know.
 - g. The hearing shall be open only to persons directly involved in the matters to be heard. The bargaining agent representing the respondent may send an observer to any hearing.
 - h. The committee may call in “expert witnesses” if the subject of the grievance is beyond their expertise.
 - i. The committee shall inform the witnesses (other than the accused) in writing that they are sought for interview purposes and their participation in the process is requested by the committee. Witnesses shall also be informed as to the purpose of the interview, the general subject of the interview, and their right to request representation by anyone of their choosing prior to and during said interview.
 - j. Any member of the committee may ask questions of any witness.
 - k. The hearing shall be conducted so as to bring all of the relevant information and evidence to the members of the committee in an orderly and intelligible form. Formal rules of evidence shall not apply. Any relevant evidence shall be admitted, if it is the sort of evidence on which responsible persons are accustomed to rely upon in the conduct of serious affairs. Accusations not specifically related to the alleged violation shall not be considered relevant. The rules of privilege shall apply to the same extent that they are recognized in civil actions.
 - l. At all steps of the process, both the student filing and the other party have the right to be accompanied, advised and represented by a person or counsel of their choosing. If either party wishes to be represented by an attorney, a request must be presented not less than 10 days prior to the date of the hearing. If the student is permitted to be represented by an attorney, the college representative may request legal assistance. The hearing committee may also request legal assistance; any legal advisor provided to the panel may

sit with it in an advisory capacity to provide legal counsel but shall not be a member of the panel nor vote with it.

- m. If the respondent or his/her representative, or both, are absent from all or a part of the hearing, the committee shall make its recommendations on the basis of whatever evidence is submitted before the hearing and on whatever evidence and testimony is presented to the committee during the hearing.
- n. The committee shall make all evidence, written or oral, part of the record.
- o. The committee shall judge the relevancy and weight of testimony and evidence and make its findings of fact, limiting its investigation to the formal charge. The decision shall be based only on the record of the hearing, and not on matter outside of that record.
- p. The burden shall be on the grievant to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the facts alleged are true and a grievance has been sufficiently established.
- q. The hearing date may be postponed or continued at the discretion of the Chair of the committee. Both parties shall be given notice of the new or continued hearing date.
- r. The votes of the majority of the members present (at least 3 votes) are necessary in order for the committee to make a recommendation to the Vice President of Student Services.
- s. The Chair of the committee shall notify the Vice President of Student Services of the committee's recommendation within 10 days.
- t. A summary record of the

proceedings held in a closed session shall be kept in a confidential file by the Vice President of Student Services and shall be available at all times to the accused person. The Vice President of Student Services has the responsibility to ensure that a proper record is maintained and available at all times.

6. Final Decision by Vice President of Student Services

Based on the grievance hearing committee's recommendations, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) may accept the recommendation, return it to the committee for further review, or reject it. Within 10 days of receipt of the committee's recommendation, the Vice President of Student Services (or designee) shall send written notification to the parties and committee informing them of:

- a. The committee's recommendation;
- b. The final decision by Vice President of Student Services; and
- c. Appeals procedure
Any decision to reject findings of the committee must be supported by a summary finding of fact. The decision to recommend a grade change must be supported by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence.

7. Appeals

a. President's Decision

The Vice President of Student Services' (or designee's) decision may be appealed by either party in writing within 10 days of the Vice President of Student Services' (or designee's) decision.

The College President shall issue a written decision to the parties and their representatives within ten

(10) days of receipt of the appeal. A decision to change a grade must be supported by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence.

b. Chancellor's Decision

The College President's decision may be appealed to the Chancellor in writing within 10 days of receipt of the decision.

The Chancellor, or designee, shall issue a written decision to the parties and the representatives by certified mail within 10 days of the receipt of the decision. A decision to change a grade must be supported by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence.

c. Board of Trustees' Decision

The Chancellor's (or designee's), decision may be appealed to the Board of Trustees in writing within 10 days of the receipt of the decision.

The Board will review the documentation of the prior steps of the case and determine whether to confirm the Chancellor's decision or hear the appeal. If the Board confirms the Chancellor's decision, the appellant has exhausted his or her remedies. If the Board decides to consider the appeal, it will do so in closed session subject to Education Code 72122, and will issue a final decision within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the decision.

A decision to change a grade must be supported by a summary finding of fact, establishing mistake, fraud, bad faith or incompetence. Implementation of any grade change shall be held in abeyance

until the internal appeal process has been exhausted.

All recommendations, resolutions, and actions taken by the Board of Trustees shall be consistent with the State and Federal law, the Peralta Community College District Policies and Procedures, and the PFT and Local 790 Collective Bargaining Agreements. (In the event of a conflict between the Collective Bargaining Agreement and the PCCD Policies and Procedures, the Collective Bargaining Agreement shall govern.)

8. Time Limits

Any times specified in these procedures may be shortened or lengthened if there is mutual concurrence by all parties.

AP 5140: Disabled Students Programs and Services

Under federal and State laws, the District and Colleges are required to ensure that academic requirements and practices, facilities, electronic information technology, printed materials, and College services and activities are accessible to individuals with disabilities. The College will make modifications as necessary in order to provide equal access.

I. Role of Disabled Students Programs and Services

The role of the Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSP&S) program is to assist the colleges in meeting federal and state obligations to students with disabilities. DSP & S is the primary provider for support programs and services that facilitate equal educational opportunities for students with disabilities who can benefit from instruction as required by federal and State laws.

A. No student with disabilities is required to participate in the DSP&S program. If a student requests accommodations and does not want to register with DSP&S, he/she will need to

Other District Policies and Procedures

submit documentation to the College 504/ADA Coordinator. DSP&S will evaluate the disability documentation and discuss the request for accommodations with the student.

- B. Each College maintains a plan for the provision of programs and services to students with disabilities designed to assure that they have equal access to College classes and programs. The yearly DSP&S Plan, as required by the State Chancellor's Office, describes the processes, procedures, and requirements, as well as a full description of the program. Other information regarding the goals and objectives of DSP&S can be found in the DSP&S Program Review document.

II. Academic Accommodations Procedures for Students with Disabilities

- A. Pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title 5, Section 56027, and Board Policy 5.24, the Peralta Community College District has developed the following procedures to respond in a timely manner to requests by students with disabilities for academic accommodations. Pursuant to Title 5, Sections 56000-56088 the District has developed DSP&S at each college to assist students with disabilities in accessing appropriate instruction, programs, academic accommodations and auxiliary aids.
- B. The goal of all academic accommodations and auxiliary aids is to minimize the effects of the disability on the educational process. The student with a disability shall be given the opportunity both to acquire information and to be evaluated in a way that allows the student to fully demonstrate his/her knowledge of the subject. The goal is to maintain academic standards by giving the student assignments that are comparable in content, complexity, and quantity.
 - 1. When a student requests disability-related services, the student's disability is verified by the DSP&S professional, according to state-mandated criteria. If the student is deemed

ineligible for services, DSP&S shall provide the student with written notice of the denial stating both the reasons for the denial and that the student has a right to appeal the denial through the District Discrimination and Complaint Procedures. Pending the resolution of any dispute regarding an accommodation, the accommodation will be provided.

- 2. The DSP&S professional (as defined in Title 5 Section 56006, 56048, 56060, 56064 and 56066), in consultation with the student, determines educational limitations based on documentation of the disability and functional limitations and authorizes the use of any appropriate auxiliary aids and/or academic accommodations. These may include but are not limited to:
 - a. Auxiliary aids such as a tape recorder, assistive listening device, calculator, computer, taped text or spelling checker used in the classroom and/or in completing class assignments;
 - b. The use in the classroom of a reader, American Sign Language interpreter, note taker, or scribe, or real-time captioner for students who are deaf or hard of hearing or the presence of service animals, mobility assistants, or attendants in the classroom;
 - c. Testing accommodations such as extended time for test taking and distraction-reduced test setting;
 - d. Extending the length of time permitted for course or degree requirements and flexibility in the manner in which specific course content is accessed, based on individual disability;
 - e. Substitution for specific courses required for the completion of general education degree requirements, or substitutions or waivers of major or certificate requirements.
 - f. Access to Alternate Media such as Braille, large print, and electronic text (e-text).

Other District Policies and Procedures

3. With the consent of the student, instructors are informed of authorized auxiliary aids and academic accommodations. It is the responsibility of the instructor to allow auxiliary aids to be used in the classroom or to coordinate with the DSP&S professional for the delivery of academic accommodations. It is the responsibility of the DSP&S professional to make arrangements for and facilitate the delivery of academic accommodations with the disabled student in coordination with faculty, as appropriate. The DSP&S professional will assist with providing the appropriate accommodations and appropriate follow up for DSP&S students. An example of appropriate follow up might be a DSP&S Counselor contacting an instructor and DSP&S student to inquire about the effectiveness of an accommodation.
4. Instructors cannot unilaterally deny approved accommodations and students may not be asked or required to negotiate with instructors or staff about the provisions of adjustments or aids that have been approved by the DSP&S. If an instructor receives an accommodation form and does not understand it or disagrees with the accommodation, it is the instructor's responsibility to contact DSP&S to discuss the issue.

III. Grievance Procedures

If a student is denied academic accommodations or the use of auxiliary aids by an instructor and wishes to appeal, she/he should contact the DSP&S professional who will schedule a meeting with the instructor to discuss and resolve the issue. The student may invite the DSP&S professional (i.e., a DSP&S Coordinator, Counselor, Instructor, Acquired Brain Injury (ABI) Specialist, Learning Disability (LD) Specialist etc.) to attend this meeting. In the case where an unresolved issue becomes a dispute (i.e., an issue that is not resolved informally between the student and the instructor with the assistance of the DSP&S professional), the student

may file a complaint through the District's Harassment and Discrimination Complaint Procedures. Pending the resolution of any dispute regarding an accommodation, the accommodation will be provided.

IV. Meeting General Education Degree Requirements

When the severity of the disability of an otherwise qualified student precludes successful completion of a course required for graduation from a college within the Peralta Community College District, despite an earnest effort on the part of the student to complete the course or its prerequisite--if appropriate for the disability as determined by a qualified DSP&S Specialist--and despite the provision of academic adjustments and/or auxiliary aids, the student may request a substitution of the course as an alternative method of meeting general education degree requirements.

- A. The Evaluation Team will consist of the DSP&S Coordinator, the Department chair or instructor from the discipline of the course or major for which a substitution is being requested, and the appropriate Dean of Instruction.
- B. The team may consult, as appropriate, with DSP&S professionals, Associate Vice Chancellor for Admissions and Records and Student Services, and the College Vice President of Instruction in order to make a decision.
- C. In assessing requests, the Evaluation Team should consider the anticipated exit skills from the course that can be substituted for comparable exit skills in another course. These comparable skills may be found in a discipline different from the discipline of the original course.

V. Meeting Major or Certificate Requirements

The process for evaluating requests for major or certificate requirements is the same as stated in the section (IV) above except that the student may request a substitution or a waiver of the course as an alternative method of meeting major or certificate requirements.

- A. A course substitution maintains the standards of academic rigor of degree programs because the student is required to demonstrate comparable skills (when a student completes a comparable

course as established by an Evaluation Team). Therefore, requesting a course substitution is the preferred option to meet general education degree requirements. For major or certificate course requirements, course substitutions and/or waivers may be considered.

- B. Course substitutions are applicable for Peralta Community College District and may not be recognized by a transfer college.

VI. Evaluation of Substitution/Waiver Request

A. Documentation

The student will complete the Request for Change of Graduation Requirements Form (available in the DSP&S office) and submit it to the DSP&S professional with the following attachments:

1. Petition for Substitution/Waiver (obtained from the Admissions Office).
2. Letter (written by the student) addressing the criteria listed in Part B.
3. Evidence from the DSP&S Professional (DSP&S Coordinator, Counselor, Instructor, Acquired Brain Injury (ABI) Specialist, Learning Disability (LD) Specialist, etc.) verifying the disability and how it relates to the student's request.
4. Documentation of the student's academic record, the degree requirements for graduation and information about the course in question regarding whether or not it is essential to the student's course of study, major, transfer goals and/or employment goals as appropriate.
5. Additional Supporting Documentation can be provided by students.

B. Evaluation of Request

1. The DSP&S professional will review all documents, outline evidence of the use of all appropriate and available services and academic adjustments and indicate that, according to CRITERIA listed below, that the request is appropriate. The DSP&S professional then signs the *Request for Change of Graduation Requirements Form* and forwards the packet to the

DSP&S Coordinator, who will convene an Evaluation Team.

2. The Evaluation Team consists of the DSP&S Coordinator, the Department Chair (or an Instructor) from the discipline of the course or major for which a substitution is being requested and the Dean of Instruction with responsibility for the Division, which includes the discipline of the course substitution. The Evaluation Team meeting is to be chaired by the Dean of Instruction and should consult with the Associate Vice Chancellor for Admissions and Records and Student Services, DSP&S professionals, and the College Vice President of Instruction as appropriate.
3. The Evaluation Team will assess student requests based on the following criteria:
 - a. Documentation of the student's disability with specific test scores, when appropriate, and a description of educationally related functional limitations in the academic area under discussion.
 - b. Evidence of the student's earnest efforts to meet the graduation requirement, which may include:
 - i. Consistent and persistent efforts in attempting to meet all graduation requirements.
 - ii. Evidence that the student has attempted to take the course in question or its prerequisite with accommodations and has been unable to successfully complete course requirements.
 - iii. Regular attendance (i.e., meeting the attendance requirements of the course);
 - iv. Completion of all course assignments;
 - v. Use of all appropriate and available services such as tutorial assistance or instructional support classes;
 - vi. Use of all appropriate and available academic accommodations such as test accommodations.

Other District Policies and Procedures

- vii. Agreement among the student, DSP&S Counselor and the appropriate Disabilities Specialist that, due to the severity of the disability, the student would not be able to successfully complete the course requirements, even with accommodations.
- c. Evidence that the student is otherwise qualified such as:
 - i. The student's success in completing other course work requirements for the degree/certificate as indicated by a grade point average of 2.0 or greater in degree applicable classes.
- d. Information about the course in question regarding whether or not it is essential to the student's Course of Study, Major, Transfer Goals or Employment Goals.
- e. Information about alternatives to the course in question based on the learning/academic goals of that course.

VII. Decision Process

- A. Meeting General Education Degree Requirements
The Evaluation Team's decision will be made by majority vote. If the Team recommends a course substitution, the Team will request the department in which the student is asking for course substitution to provide a list of previously identified appropriate course substitutions. If the department cannot identify an appropriate course substitution or if the Team concludes that a substitute course is inappropriate due to the severity of the disability, as documented by the Verification of Disability and Educational Limitations Form, then the College Vice President of Instruction and the Associate Vice Chancellor for Admissions and Records and Student Services shall be included in the evaluation process to assist with the identification of an appropriate course substitution.
To approve recommendations for course substitutions, the Evaluation Team will forward

its recommendation to the Vice President of Instruction and then to the Associate Vice Chancellor for Admissions and Records and Student Services. The District Office of Admissions and Records will verify, implement and notify the student.

- B. Meeting Major/Certificate Requirements
The process for evaluating request for major/certificate requirement is the same as those stated above except that the student may request a substitution or a waiver of a course as an alternative method of meeting major or certificate requirement.

VIII. Complaint Procedure

If the student is dissatisfied with the decision of the Evaluation Team, she/he may follow the District's Harassment and Discrimination Complaint Procedures. The finding may be appealed directly to the District Affirmative Action Officer. Students can obtain the assistance of the District Affirmative Action Office at any point during this process.

IX. Equal Access to Electronic and Information Technology

Federal and State laws require that all electronic and information technology purchased or used by federal agencies must be accessible for use by persons with disabilities. This regulation applies to the development, procurement, maintenance and/or use of all electronic and information technologies.

- A. The Information Technology Department will ensure that College employees who purchase or request recommendations about information technology products are informed of the accessibility requirements of Section 508.
- B. Grant recipients will be informed of their obligations under Section 508 requirements.
- C. The Purchasing Department will ensure that vendors and other contract recipients are informed of their obligations under section 508 requirements.
- D. The Colleges and District will ensure that web pages and related links are accessible to individuals with disabilities as defined by World Wide Web Consortium (W3C).

- E. The Colleges will ensure that video and multimedia products developed by the College and/or housed at the College are equally accessible to individuals with disabilities and comply with Section 508.
- F. The Colleges will ensure that faculty who develop web pages, online learning, and other distance learning options for students are informed of their obligations under section 508.
- G. The College will ensure that faculty and staff are informed of their obligations under Section 508 requirements as they pertain to enrolled and prospective students.
- H. The Colleges will ensure that all staff members are informed of their obligations under Section 508 requirements as they pertain to visitors and events on campus.
- I. The Office of Instruction will ensure that all library staff members are informed of their obligations under Section 508 as they pertain to library patrons.

AP 3440: Service Animals

The District will allow an individual with a disability to use a service animal in District facilities and on District campuses in compliance with state and federal law.

The District will allow an individual with a disability to be accompanied by his/her service animal in all areas of the District's facilities where members of the public, or participants in services, programs or activities, are allowed to go.

These procedures shall also be applicable to any individual who is training a service animal.

I. Service Animal Defined

- A. A "service animal" for purposes of this procedure means any dog (or miniature horse, as provided herein) that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability.
- B. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals for the purposes of this definition.

- C. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the handler's disability. The crime deterrent effects of an animal's presence and the provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship do not constitute work or tasks for the purposes of this definition.

II. Exceptions

- A. The District may ask an individual with a disability to remove a service animal from the premises if:
 - 1. It is not controlled;
 - 2. It is not housebroken; and/or
 - 3. It is a threat to the health and safety of others
- B. If a service animal is excluded under one of these exceptions, the District will give the individual with a disability the opportunity to obtain goods, services, and accommodations or to participate in the service, program, or activity without having the service animal on the premises.

III. Assessment Factors for Miniature Horses

The District shall consider the following factors:

- A. The type, size, and weight of the miniature horse and whether the facility can accommodate these features;
- B. Whether the handler has sufficient control of the miniature horse;
- C. Whether the miniature horse is housebroken; and
- D. Whether the miniature horse's presence in a specific facility compromises legitimate safety requirements that are necessary for safe operation.

IV. Control

The service animal must have a harness, leash, or other tether, unless either the handler is unable because of a disability to use a harness, leash, or other tether, or the use of a harness, leash, or other tether would interfere with the service animal's safe, effective performance of work or tasks, in which case the service animal must be otherwise under the handler's control (e.g., voice control, signals, or other effective means).

V. Care or Supervision

The District is not responsible for the care or supervision of the animal.

VI. Inquiries by the District

- A. The District may make two inquiries to determine whether an animal qualifies as a service animal:
 1. Whether the animal is required because of a disability; and
 2. What work or task the animal has been trained to perform.
- B. The District will not make either of these inquiries when it is readily apparent that an animal is trained to do work or perform tasks for an individual with a disability (e.g., the dog is observed guiding an individual who is blind or has low vision, pulling a person's wheelchair, or providing assistance with stability or balance to an individual with an observable mobility disability).
- C. An individual may choose to produce a county service dog license or identification tag as proof that the animal is a service animal. Licensure or certification is not required in order to meet the definition of service animal under this procedure. There are no licensing or certification requirements for miniature horses.

VII. No Surcharge

The District will not ask or require an individual with a disability to pay a surcharge, even if people accompanied by pets are required to pay fees, or to comply with other requirements generally not applicable to people without pets. If the District normally charges individuals for damage caused by pets, an individual with a disability may be charged for damaged caused by his or her service animal.

VIII. Employees

Notwithstanding the above, for employees of the District, service animals shall be treated as a reasonable accommodation of a physical or mental disability in accordance with Administrative Procedure AP 3410.

AP 3551: Preserving A Drug Free Environment for Students

Board Policy 3550 requires the Peralta Community College District to maintain campuses where students are prohibited from the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of controlled substances and from the use of alcohol.

- A. For purposes of this administrative procedure, campus shall mean those places where a student is engaged in an authorized college activity. The campus includes property owned or leased by the District; property used by the District for student participation in field trips, field study, athletic competition, or study travel programs; and District or private vehicles while being used for official District business.
- B. All students are required to comply with this procedure to remain in good standing and as a condition of continued attendance in any of the District's colleges. Any violation of this procedure will be cause for disciplinary action against the student, up to and including expulsion, and/or may require the student to participate satisfactorily in a substance abuse assistance or rehabilitation program. Student discipline shall be accomplished in accordance with the provisions of AP 5520 Student Discipline Procedures.
- C. Any student who needs information about substance abuse treatment may consult a counselor, who can provide the student with information about available treatment resources. The District does not provide substance abuse treatment.
- D. The District shall provide annual notice to its students in the "Standards of Student Conduct" document of the prohibitions stated in this policy, including a description of the health risks associated with drug or alcohol abuse and of the District and community resources available for counseling and rehabilitation of those persons with alcohol or drug-related problems. The District shall also provide notice of the consequences of campus illicit drug and

alcohol abuse violations, including possible criminal sanctions and student disciplinary action up to and including expulsion pursuant to applicable state law and District policy and administrative regulations. The purpose of such sanctions and discipline is to urge the students to begin the personal process of rehabilitation.

AP 3570: Smoking

I. Applicability

Smoking is prohibited in all indoor and outdoor Peralta Community College District's ("PCCD") campus locations and District Administrative Centers, except for the following areas:

A. Berkeley City College:

No exceptions designated.

B. College of Alameda:

1. The area immediately outside the southwest corner of parking lot B;
2. The grass area immediately to the east of the southernmost parking lot which is near buildings A and L.

C. Laney College:

No exceptions designated.

D. Merritt College:

All parking lots, except parking lots adjacent to the child care center, between buildings A & D, and the faculty and staff parking lot behind the A Building.

E. District Administrative Center Offices:

50 feet away from all buildings in the parking lot behind the main Administrative Office building.

II. Penalties

- A. Violations of the smoking procedures of PCCD are subject to a fine equal to the current fee for parking violations. However, smoking fines shall be limited to a maximum fine of \$100. Persistent offenders, 3 offenses or more, shall be fined \$100.
- B. If payment is not received within 21 calendar days the offenders will be notified of the consequences of failure to pay.
- C. Payment must be sent to: Parking Enforcement

Center, PO Box 6010, Inglewood, CA 90312.
Check or money order shall be made payable to the "Peralta Community College District".

III. Enforcement Procedure

A. Citation Enforcement

1. Peralta Police Services and other security entities (collectively, "Security Personnel") shall have authority to issue citations for violations of PCCD's smoking policy using the procedures established herein.
2. Citations shall be issued using the Peralta Police Services Notice of Parking Violations.
3. All Security Personnel who issue smoking citations shall complete all sections of the citation and shall include personally identifiable information, based on information required and available.
4. Security Personnel will leave a copy of the citation with the individual being cited.

B. Voiding Citations

1. A citation shall only be voided if it is determined that the citation was written in error, prior to the citation being issued. Once the citation has been issued, the citation may only be dismissed through the administrative review process.
2. Security Personnel voiding smoking citations shall:
 - a. Write void on all copies of the citation; and
 - b. Submit all voided copies to the Peralta Police Services office.
3. All copies of each voided citation will be filed and maintained for one year.

C. Citation Correction Notice

1. If an error was written on a smoking citation, but the citation is valid on its face, the Security Personnel who issued the citation shall complete a Citation Correction Notice.
2. If the error is discovered by a person other than the issuing Security Personnel, the citation will be returned to the issuing Security Personnel.

Other District Policies and Procedures

3. Once the error is confirmed, the issuing Security Personnel will complete a Notice of Correction and forward it to Peralta Police Services Administrative Sergeant for review.
4. Once the Notice of Correction has been reviewed, it will be mailed to the individual cited on the citation.
5. A copy of the Notice of Correction will be attached to the original citation and filed.

IV. Appeals (3 Levels)

A. Request for Citation Cancellation (Level 1)

1. An individual may request a Citation Cancellation within 21 calendar days of the citation issuance date.
2. Requests for cancellation must be done in writing, on the Citation Cancellation form. Forms are located at the Peralta Police Services Office, 333 E. 8th Street, Oakland, CA 94606.
3. Upon submittal of the Citation Cancellation form, the validity of the appeal shall be evaluated. Any decision made shall be based on the facts as represented on the face of the citation, the review request, and applicable laws and regulations.
 - a. For citations issued by Peralta Police Services, their Administrative Sergeant shall evaluate the validity of the appeal.
 - b. For citations issued by Security Personnel other than Peralta Police Services, the Vice Chancellor of General Services shall evaluate the validity of the appeal.
4. The evaluating officer can:
 - a. Dismiss the violation and request PCCD to remit any payment made;
 - b. Find no grounds for dismissal;
 - c. Determine that an individual is not a persistent offender; or
 - d. Reduce any late fees.
5. Decisions will be mailed to the individual who requested the Citation Cancellation. A copy of the decision will be kept on file until one year after the appeals process has been finalized.

B. Administrative Hearing (Level 2)

1. Individuals dissatisfied with the findings of the Level 1 hearing may request an “Administrative Hearing” (Level 2 hearing).
2. A request for an Administrative Hearing must be made to Peralta Police Services in writing **within 21 calendar days** from the date that the Level 1 hearing results were mailed.
3. The individual requesting a hearing may provide the information for his/her Administrative Hearing in writing. Forms are located at Peralta Police Services office, 333 E. 8th Street, Oakland, CA 94606. At the time of his/her request, the individual must provide a check or money order made payable to the “Peralta Community College District” for the full amount of the smoking fine. At that time, a formal hearing will be scheduled.
4. The Vice President, Student Services at the appropriate campus and a Peralta Police Services’ hearing Officer will conduct an Administrative Hearing with the contesting party. Once a decision has been reached, the decision will be mailed to the individual.

C. Superior Court (Level 3)

Within 20 days after service of the Level 2, Administrative Hearing decision, an individual may request review by filing an appeal to be heard by the superior court of competent jurisdiction.

V. Allocation of Proceeds from Fines

Funds shall be allocated to the PCCD and its colleges. Allocation shall include, but not be limited to, enforcement, education and promotion of this policy, and tobacco cessation treatment options.

VI. Initial Implementation

Upon the initial implementation of this policy, PCCD shall observe a six month grace period before any fine is distributed. Warnings shall be issued at the discretion of Security Personnel. During this grace period, PCCD shall inform employees and students of the tobacco use policy and of enforcement measures.

AP 3530: Weapons on Campus

Firearms, knives, explosives or other dangerous objects, including but not limited to any facsimile firearm, knife or explosive, are prohibited on any District campus or in any facility of the District except as detailed below.

Any person who believes that he/she may properly possess a firearm or other weapon on campus or other facility of the District must promptly notify the Peralta Police Services. Kitchen knives are restricted to food services use under the direct supervision of employees and shall remain in food services facilities or with a food service event.

Bringing or possessing any firearms, ammunition, explosives, air guns, slingshots, firecrackers, fireworks, cherry bombs, metal knuckles, billy clubs, dirks, daggers, ice picks, or knife having blade longer than 5 inches upon the grounds is prohibited, unless the person is authorized to possess such a weapon in the course of his/her employment, has been authorized by a District employee, or is a duly appointed peace officer, who is engaged in the performance of his/her duties.

Weapons are prohibited on any District campus or in any facility of the District, unless the person is authorized to possess such a weapon in the course of his/her employment, has been authorized by District Personnel, or is a duly appointed peace officer, who is engaged in the performance of his/her duties.

I. Applicability

- A. These procedures apply to all employees and students of the Peralta Community College District; associates of the District; respective contractors; and guests.
- B. These procedures apply to any and all District property, including all campuses, administrative facilities, parking areas, grounds and other publicly-accessible areas, and at all events and activities occurring on District property.
- C. These procedures are not applicable to online students unless such a student possesses or uses a weapon (1) while [s]he is physically present on a District campus or at a District-located event or, (2) in violation of federal, state or local law.

II. Definitions

- A. "District" may include all colleges within the District, and all administrative, maintenance and other District-owned and/or controlled facilities, lots or open spaces.
- B. "Weapon" is any instrument or device designed primarily for use in inflicting death or injury upon a human being or animal, and which is capable of inflicting death upon a human being when used in the manner for which it was designed.
 1. Weapons may include, but are not limited to any offensive weapon; firearms of any kind such as pistols, revolvers, or other guns; BB or pellet guns, knives such as daggers, razors, stilettos, switchblade knives or knives with a blade exceeding five inches in length, tasers, stun guns, or other portable devices directing an electric current that are designed to immobilize a person; explosives or incendiaries such as bombs, grenades, or fireworks, poison gas; or simulations of any such items (devices that appear to be real such as a realistic toy, replica, paint-ball gun, etc.).
 2. A weapon may also include an object of any sort whatsoever which is used in such a manner as to indicate that the person using the object intends to inflict death or serious injury upon another person, or which is threatened to be used in such a manner, and which, when so used, is capable of inflicting death upon a human being.
 3. "Possession" means that the person has actual physical control of the weapon because it is on or in the person's body, or in an item of personal property belonging to the person (including, but not limited to, a book bag, backpack, briefcase, or purse), or in a space individually assigned to the person. "Possession" also means that the person knows, or should know, of the presence of a weapon within a vehicle which the person owns or operates and that the person has the ability or right, either

Other District Policies and Procedures

alone or with any other person, to maintain control of the weapon.

III. Personnel

- A. The Vice Chancellor of General Services is responsible for implementing and overseeing these procedures. Peralta Police Services, under contract to the Peralta Community College District, is responsible for the management and enforcement of these procedures.
- B. Authorized Personnel for all approvals noted herein are:
 - 1. Chancellor
 - 2. Vice Chancellor of General Services
 - 3. The Captain of Peralta Police Services
 - 4. The Lieutenant of Peralta Police Services
- C. College President of an impacted campus will participate in decision-making as appropriate.

IV. Operating Procedures

- A. District Authorized Personnel designated in section III.B above shall work together to develop and implement operating procedures for the safe use, storage and control of firearms and other weapons that may be necessary and appropriate for instructional aids in relevant educational programs and to further the implementation of this policy through more specific procedures.

V. Incident Response

- A. Any person who observes a student, faculty, staff, or visitor violating this Policy shall immediately inform any or all of the College President's office, if on a campus, Peralta Police, Chancellor's office and Vice Chancellor for General Services.
- B. Alleged violations of this policy will be promptly investigated.
- C. Policy violations will result in appropriate disciplinary action and may result in referral to law enforcement.

VI. Violations

- A. Any person who violates this Administrative Procedure may be subject to:
 - 1. An order to leave the immediate premises or property owned or controlled by the District.

- 2. Arrest for criminal trespass if a previous order to leave the immediate premises or property owned or controlled by the District is refused or disobeyed;
 - 3. Disciplinary proceedings, up to and including expulsion or termination, if the person is a student, employee, faculty member, or administrator.
 - 4. Prosecution by local, state, or federal authorities if the person is suspected of and/or in violation of local, state or federal law.
- B. Any vendor or contractor who violates the provisions of this policy shall be subject to the termination of his/her business relationship with the System Office and/or affected technical college, as well as possible criminal prosecution.
 - C. If an individual believes he/she is not responsible for an alleged violation of the Weapons on Campus policy, appeal may be made to the chancellor or designee within ten (10) business days of receipt of the violation notification from the District.
 - D. Failure to appeal in writing within the scheduled time period will result in ratification of the violation.

VII. Notification

- A. Signage shall be publicly posted at each site that firearms, weapons, and unlawful explosive compounds are prohibited at each college campus, administrative building and other District-owned and controlled property or site.
- B. All employees, students, volunteers, visitors, vendors, and contractors must be informed of the following:
 - 1. Legal implications of prohibiting firearms, weapons, and unlawful explosive compounds on District property or at District sanctioned functions.
 - 2. Possible penalties associated with violations of this policy.
 - 3. Reporting procedures to notify appropriate law enforcement agencies of a potential violation.

VIII. Exceptions

- A. All requests for exception to this Policy must be made in writing to chancellor or designee prior to the requesting individual entering a District property in possession of a weapon.
- B. Statements must substantiate that requesting individual:
 - 1. Is a current federal, state or local law enforcement officer or other person who is required by law to carry a weapon, member of the armed forces, campus public safety officer, or person required to carry a weapon by law or official rules of conduct applicable to such person.
 - 2. Agrees to abide by all policies, procedures and instructions of the District with respect to the possession or use of weapons.
- C. Statement shall identify the specific weapon(s) to be carried.
- D. Authorizing Official, after verifying that request includes required information and gathering any additional information deemed appropriate, shall determine whether (and if so, to what extent) to grant the request.
- E. Determination shall be communicated in writing and considered final.
- F. Permission granted under this Policy shall be confirmed through a written and signed Agreement stating that grantee has read and understands this Policy; understands that the weapon is not to be visible or used, except to the extent required by applicable laws, regulations or rules of conduct; agrees to (a) follow all applicable laws, (b) take all appropriate precautions to secure the weapon, avoid injury or disruption to members of the District community, affiliated entities or unaffiliated third parties, and (c) unconditionally agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District, its affiliates, respective trustees, employees, agents and representatives against any losses, liabilities and related expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney fees) that may be incurred in connection with such person's possession or use of a weapon, whether or not such possession or use is determined to

be negligent or in violation of this Policy or any applicable law, regulation or rule of conduct.

- G. A person receiving such authorization, which shall only apply to the specific weapon(s) identified in the granted request, shall promptly notify chancellor or designee in writing of (a) any loss or theft of the weapon or (b) any material change in the facts or circumstances upon which permission was granted.
- H. Upon granting or revoking permission under this Policy, grantee shall immediately furnish written notice to the appropriate District Personnel for the campus or site at which the person to whom permission has been granted will be located.
- I. Except as otherwise set forth in writing by this procedure, permission granted under this Policy:
 - 1. Shall be effective only for the specific time period for which it is granted unless renewed in writing.
 - 2. May be revoked at any time, in writing.
 - 3. Shall terminate automatically when the person to whom permission has been granted leaves the District, College or is suspended for any reason.
- J. Granting of permission applicable to a stated term does not guarantee that this Policy shall not be revised or that permission will remain in effect for the remainder of that term or for any subsequent terms.

IX. Violations

- A. Any student or employee found to be in possession of a firearm or other weapon in violation of this policy is subject to immediate dismissal, termination, and/or prosecution in accordance with applicable statutes.
- B. Any other person in violation of this policy is, in addition to being subject to criminal prosecution under applicable statutes, subject to immediate expulsion from institutional facilities and prohibition against reentry.

AP 5052: Open Enrollment

- I. All courses of the Peralta Community College District shall be open to enrollment in accordance with Board Policy 5052 and a district priority registration system consistent with AP 5055, Enrollment Priorities. Enrollment may be limited to students meeting properly validated prerequisites and corequisites.
- II. No student is required to confer or consult with or required to receive permission to enroll in any class offered by the District, except as provided for in enrollment priorities and college programs which have restrictive enrollment (e.g. allied health programs.)
- III. Students are required to meet prerequisites, corequisites, and advisories on recommended preparation. Students have the option of challenging such prerequisites, corequisite, and advisories on recommended preparation. Challenge forms are available upon request. Prerequisites, corequisite, and advisories on recommend preparation are addressed in Board Policy 4260 and Administrative Procedure 4260.
- IV. Students can challenge prerequisites and corequisite for one of the following six (6) reasons:
 - A. The student has acquired through work or life experiences the skills and knowledge that are represented by the prerequisite.
 - B. The student has not been allowed to enroll due to a limitation on enrollment established for a course that involves intercollegiate competition or public performance or where enrollment has been limited to a cohort of students. However, the student would be delayed by a semester or more in attaining the degree or certificate specified in the Student Educational Plan.
 - C. The student can demonstrate that he/she does not pose a threat to others of the student's self in a course with a prerequisite established to protect health and safety.
 - D. The student does not believe that the prerequisite is necessary for success in the course or that it has been established in accordance with District policies and procedures.
 - E. The student believes that the prerequisite or corequisite is either unlawfully discriminatory or is being applied in an unlawfully discriminatory manner.
 - F. The student will be subject to undue delay in attaining the goal in the student's educational plan because the prerequisite or corequisite course has not been made reasonably available.
- V. Students are not required to participate in any pre-registration activities not uniformly required, and no registration procedures are used that result in restricting enrollment to a specialized clientele, except for programs that permit restricted enrollment, e.g. allied health programs.
- VI. A student may challenge an enrollment limitation on any of the following grounds:
 - A. The limitation is unlawfully discriminatory or is being applied in an unlawfully discriminatory manner;
 - B. The District is not following its enrollment procedures; or
 - C. The basis for the limitation does not in fact exist.

AP 4210: Student Learning Outcomes

Each College President is delegated responsibility from the Chancellor to have a college-wide process for developing student learning outcomes and service area outcomes, and in an ongoing manner to have outcomes assessment in every course, program, student services program, and administrative unit for his or her college.

The process should include the following components:

- A. Evidence from the outcomes assessment is included in program review and annual unit plan updates in order to drive institutional planning, resource allocation, and budgeting decisions, address student needs, improve student services, and help students, administration, faculty, and staff to seek sustainable continuous quality improvement.
- B. The application or implementation of Student Learning Outcomes should not abrogate academic freedom.

Other District Policies and Procedures

- C. Outcomes and assessment, that benefit student learning, shall focus on the dynamic roles of faculty and on the teaching-learning interface, emphasizing pedagogical techniques and observable student learning using assessment as a tool to improve teaching and learning.
- D. Faculty, as discipline experts, shall be the primary participants in the assessment process.
- E. Student Learning Outcomes (SLO's) and assessment design and development are a responsibility for the college faculty and academic senates.
- F. Each college shall appoint a Student Learning Outcomes and Assessment Coordinator using a standard job description.
- G. Each college shall prepare documentation and evidence of progress in the establishment and assessment of student learning outcomes at the course, program, and institutional level in both the accreditation institutional self-evaluation and annual reports.
- H. Each college shall meet the requirement to be at "Proficiency Level" as of March 15, 2013 and to work toward a "Sustainable Continuous Quality Improvement Level" as defined below:
 - 1. "Proficiency Level", per the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges rubric, means:
 - a. Student learning outcomes and authentic assessment are in place for courses, programs, support services, certificates, and degrees.
 - b. There is widespread institutional dialogue about the results of assessment and identification of gaps.
 - c. Decision-making includes dialogue on the results of assessment and is purposefully directed toward aligning institution-wide practices to support and improve student learning.
 - d. Appropriate resources continue to be allocated and fine-tuned.
 - e. Comprehensive assessment reports exist and are completed and updated on a regular basis.
 - 2. "Sustainable Continuous Quality Improvement Level", per the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges rubric, means:
 - a. Student learning outcomes and assessment are ongoing, systematic, and used for continuous quality improvement.
 - b. Dialogue about student learning is ongoing, pervasive, and robust.
 - c. Evaluation of student learning outcomes processes.
 - d. Evaluation and fine-tuning of organizational structures to support student learning is ongoing.
 - e. Student learning improvement is a visible priority in all practices and structures across the college.
 - f. Learning outcomes are specifically linked to program reviews.

Student Right-to-Know Disclosure (Completion and Transfer Rates)

In compliance with the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, completion and transfer rates for students attending Berkeley City College can be found on the Peralta Community Colleges web site at:

<http://web.peralta.edu/indev/fact-books/>

Information can also be found at:

<http://nces.ed.gov/collegenavigator/>

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Access to Educational Records)

In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Code Chapter 6, Article 6, Berkeley City College hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college's procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College's guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Student Services. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office.

The purpose of the Act, as it applies to Berkeley City College is two-fold:

1. To give presently or formerly enrolled Berkeley City College students access to their individual education records maintained at the college;
2. To protect such students' rights to privacy by limiting the transfer of their records without their consent.

The legislation states that an institution is not required to grant students access to certain materials which includes the following:

1. Information provided by a student's parents relating to applications for financial aid or scholarships;
2. Information related to a student compiled by a Berkeley City College employee;
 - a. that is appropriate for such officer or employee's performance of his or her responsibility,
 - b. that remains in the sole possession of the maker thereof.
 - c. that cites medical, psychiatric, or similar reports which are used solely in connection with treatment purposes

and only available to recognized professionals or paraprofessionals in connection with such treatment (provided, however, that a physician or other professional of the student's choice may review such records),

- d. that is maintained by a law enforcement unit; that is necessary and appropriate to enable such law enforcement unit to carry out its duties and responsibilities as required by law or which may be assigned by the district, and that such law enforcement unit personnel do not have access to other student records, and that such information is kept apart from other student records, and that it is maintained solely for law enforcement purposes, and that is available only to other law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction.

As required by the Act, the college reserves the right to publish at its discretion the following categories of information with respect to each student who is presently or has previously attended the college: the student's name, address, telephone listings, date and birth place, field of study, class schedule, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. Students have a right to inform the college within a reasonable period of time that any or all of this so-called "directory information" should not be released without their prior consent. Berkeley City College has not published an "Information Directory" and should one be compiled in the future, a public notice of intent will be provided.

The legislation further identifies exceptions to the written consent of release of records. "Access" shall be permitted to the following:

1. School officials with legitimate educational interest to inspect a record;
2. Schools to which a student is transferring in connection with a student's application for, or receipt of, financial aid;
3. Specified officials for audit or evaluation purposes;

Other District Policies and Procedures

4. Appropriate parties in connection with financial aid to a student;
5. Organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the school provided;
 - a. such studies are conducted in such a manner as will not permit personal identification of students or their parents by persons other than representatives of such organizations;
and
 - b. Such information will be destroyed when no longer needed for the purpose for which it is conducted.
6. Accrediting organizations carrying out accrediting functions;
7. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena;
8. Appropriate officials in cases of health and safety emergencies if the knowledge of such information is necessary to protect the health or safety of a student or other persons;
9. State and local authorities, within a juvenile justice system, pursuant to specific State law.

Finally, it should be noted that the scope of records maintained for students may vary greatly depending on individual circumstances. In some cases, student files do not contain many of the types of records listed above.

Clery Act

The Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act or Clery Act, codified at USC 1092(f) as part of Higher Education Act of 1965, is a federal law that requires all colleges and universities to keep and disclose information timely and annually about certain crime on and near their respective campuses.

These crime statistics can be found in the Peralta Community College Personal Safety Handbook, on the Peralta Community College District website: <http://peralta.edu>, and on the Alameda County Sheriff's Office website: <http://alamedacountysheriff.org>.

Berkeley City College complies with Title IX policies and regulations. To view a full transcript of Title IX,

visit <http://berkeleycitycollege.edu> and enter Title IX into the search engine located in the upper right hand corner of the web page. For more information, contact the Dean of Student Services at (510) 981-2830.

AP 4250: Probation

I. Standards for Probation

- A. Academic Probation:** A Peralta student who has attempted at least 12 semester units as shown by the academic record shall be placed on academic probation. The student shall be placed on academic probation during the following term of attendance and shall remain on probation until his/her cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher (in accordance with provisions of Title 5).
- B. Progress Probation:** A Peralta student who has enrolled in a total of at least 12 semester or 18 quarter units as indicated on the academic record shall be placed on progress probation when the percentage of all units in which a student has enrolled and for which entries of "W," "I," and "NP" are recorded reaches at least 50% of the grades.

II. Removal from Probation

- A. Academic Probation:** A student on Academic Probation for a grade point deficiency shall be removed from academic probation when the student's cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or higher.
- B. Progress Probation:** A student on Progress Probation shall be removed from probation when the percentage of units with entries of "W," "I," and "NP" drops below 50% of all grades.

III. Units Attempted

For purposes of standards for academic probation and dismissal (1) "all units attempted" means all units of credit for which a student earns a symbol of "A," "B," "C," "D," "F," or "FW" from any college or combination of; (2) "enrolled units" means all units attempted as defined above, and all units for which the student earns a symbol of "W," "I," "P" and "NP" from any college or combination thereof.

IV. Notification of Probation and Dismissal

Each student will be notified about Probation or Dismissal through their Peralta e-mail. Further, each Peralta College, through the Office of the Vice President of Student Services, shall make every reasonable effort to notify a student of academic probation or dismissal at or near the beginning of the semester in which the status is in effect. Students on probation must meet with a counselor and complete the “Academic Success Contract.” Students on dismissal shall complete the “Student Petition for Reinstatement from Dismissal” and follow the steps as stated on the petition. Probation and dismissal policies shall be published in each Peralta College catalog.

Reference:

Title 5 Section 55030, 55031, 55032, 55033, and 55034
Approved by the Chancellor: April 12, 2012

AP 4255: Disqualification and Dismissal

I. Standards for Dismissal

For purposes of probation and dismissal, semester shall be considered consecutive on the basis of the Peralta student’s enrollment. Summer sessions (regular intersessions) shall be considered a semester.

- A. **Academic Dismissal:** A Peralta student on academic probation shall be subject to dismissal after three consecutive semesters in which such student has earned a cumulative grade point average of less than 1.75 in all units attempted.
- B. **Progress Dismissal:** A Peralta student who is on progress probation is subject to dismissal after the third consecutive semester or progress probation unless the current semester percentage of completed units exceeds 50% of enrolled units.
- C. **Reinstatement from Dismissal:** A Peralta student may appeal for reinstatement if unusual circumstances prevailed. Such circumstances will be evaluated by petition and could be, but are not limited to, health or financial strain. Re-admission will be conditioned on a semester review basis with the Peralta student subject to the continued probation dismissal policy.

II. Units Attempted

For purposes of standards for academic probation and dismissal (1) “all units attempted” means all units of credit for which a student earns a symbol of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” “F,” or “FW” from any college or combination of; (2) “enrolled units” means all units attempted as defined above, and all units for which the student earns a symbol of “W,” “I,” “P” and “NP” from any college or combination thereof.

III. Notification of Probation and Dismissal

Each student will be notified about Probation or Dismissal through their Peralta e-mail. Further, each Peralta College, through the Office of the Vice President of Student Services, shall make every reasonable effort to notify a student of academic probation or dismissal at or near the beginning of the semester in which the status is in effect. Students on probation must meet with a counselor and complete the “Academic Success Contract.” Students on dismissal shall complete the “Student Petition for Reinstatement from Dismissal” and follow the steps as stated on the petition. Probation and dismissal policies shall be published in each Peralta College catalog.

IV. Course Disclaimer

Courses and programs are being approved the State Chancellor’s Office daily. Please check the following link for the most current information on new courses, degrees and certificates.

V. Attendance Policies

Instructors may drop students who do not attend class by Census Day if the student has not contacted the instructor with an explanation satisfactory to the instructor as to why he/she has not attended. All drops must be recorded on the Census Rosters and Instructor’s Class Records.

AP 2430: Delegation of Authority to the Chancellor’s Staff

A. Delegation of Authority

The Chancellor delegates the overall administration of the district to the following positions listed. The employees assigned are

Other District Policies and Procedures

responsible to the Chancellor for successful performance. With respect to the Board of Trustees Policies and the Chancellor's Administrative Procedures, the following specific assignments apply:

B. Presidents

Administer compliance of all their assigned college personnel with all Board Policies and Administrative Procedures. The Presidents shall provide leadership to their campus community shared governance process in a systematic annual review of Board of Trustees Policies, District Administrative Procedures, and college operating procedures with the expectation that recommendations for improvement will be made.

C. Deputy Chancellor

The Deputy Chancellor serves as the principal management support to the Chancellor in handling a range of operational matters related the district service centers, and faculty, staff, students and public affairs issues; directly handles matters of institutional importance on behalf of the Chancellor, as appropriate; oversees all facets of the daily operations of the District, and develop findings and makes recommendations to the Chancellor to ensure compliance with all relevant national, state, and local policies and regulations; coordinates and integrates the activities of the Chancellor's Cabinet in the development and implementation of established core initiatives for the Office of the Chancellor. Directly oversees the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration, the Vice Chancellor of General Services, the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources and Employee Relations, the Associate Vice Chancellor of Information Technology, General Counsel and Risk Management.

D. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Administration

Represent the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor for the financial affairs of the district. Administers compliance with all financial laws, regulations, and chapter 6 board policies and administrative procedures. Supervises the Bond Legal Counsel contract(s)

and administers the appropriate financial controls over the bond construction funds and the OPEB bond funds .Responsible for the following General Institution policies and procedure: Gifts, Foundation and Information Technology.

E. Vice-Chancellor, Educational Services

Represent the Chancellor for the academic affairs and student affairs of the district. For academic affairs administer compliance with all academic laws, regulations, and chapter 4 board policies and administrative procedures. Responsible for the following General Institution policies and procedures; Accreditation, Admissions and Records, Institutional Planning, and Grants

For student affairs administer compliance with all student services laws, regulations, and chapter 5 board policies and administrative procedures including: financial aid, international and out-of-state students (residency), concurrent-enrollment, student grievances, health services, student discipline, and district-wide student government.

F. Vice-Chancellor, Human Resources

Represent the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor for the human resources function of the district. Administer compliance with all human resources laws, regulations, and chapter 7 board policies and administrative procedures. Serves as Chief Negotiator. Supervise the Human Resources Legal Counsel contract(s).a Responsible for the following General Institution policies and procedures: Nondiscrimination, Equal Employment Opportunity, and Prohibition of Harassment.

G. Vice-Chancellor, General Services

Represent the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor for the general services function of the district. Administer compliance with all general services and construction laws, regulations, board policies and administrative procedures. Administer the safety, security, construction and maintenance of facilities. Responsible for the following General Institution policies and procedures: Capital

Construction Planning, Citizens Oversight Committee, Use of Facilities, Campus Safety, Campus Security and Access, Emergency Response Plan, Workplace Violence Plan, Reporting of Crimes, Child Abuse Reporting, Local Law Enforcement, Weapons on Campus, Sexual and other Assaults on Campus, Drug Free Environment and Drug Prevention Program, and Alcoholic Beverages.

H. General Counsel

Within the parameters of California Rules of Professional Conduct, including but not limited to, Rule 3-600, represent the Chancellor for the legal services function of the district. Advises the Chancellor with respect to the legal issues. Responsible for the following General Institution policies and procedures: District Records Access and Conflict of Interest.

I. Other Policies and Administrative Procedures

The Chancellor will administer the other policies and administrative procedures not enumerated above.

AP 3430: Prohibition of Unlawful Harassment

The District is committed to providing an academic and work environment free of unlawful harassment. This procedure defines sexual harassment and other forms of harassment on campus, and sets forth a procedure for the investigation and resolution of complaints of harassment by or against any staff or faculty member or student within the District.

I. Definitions

A. General Harassment

Harassment based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, age, or sexual orientation of any person, or military or veteran status, or the perception that a person has one or more of these characteristics is illegal and violates District policy. Harassment shall be found where, in aggregate, the incidents are sufficiently

pervasive, persistent, or severe that a reasonable person with the same characteristics as the victim of the harassing conduct would be adversely affected to a degree that interferes with his or her ability to participate in or to realize the intended benefits of an institutional activity, employment or resource.

Gender-based harassment does not necessarily involve conduct that is sexual. Any hostile or offensive conduct based on gender can constitute prohibited harassment if it meets the definition above. For example, repeated derisive comments about a person's competency to do the job, when based on that person's gender, could constitute gender-based harassment. Harassment comes in many forms, including but not limited to the following conduct that could, depending on the circumstances, meet the definition above, or could contribute to a set of circumstances that meets the definition:

B. Verbal

Inappropriate or offensive remarks, slurs, jokes or innuendo based on a person's race, gender, sexual orientation, or other protected status. This may include, but is not limited to, inappropriate comments regarding an individual's body, physical appearance, attire, sexual prowess, marital status or sexual orientation; unwelcome flirting or propositions; demands for sexual favors; verbal abuse, threats or intimidation; or sexist, patronizing or ridiculing statements that convey derogatory attitudes based on gender, race, nationality, sexual orientation or other protected status.

C. Physical

Inappropriate or offensive touching, assault, or physical interference with free movement. This may include, but is not limited to, kissing, patting, lingering or intimate touches, grabbing, pinching, leering, staring, unnecessarily brushing against or blocking another person, whistling or sexual gestures. It also includes any physical assault or intimidation directed at an individual due to that person's gender, race, national origin, sexual orientation or other protected status.

D. Visual or Written

The display or circulation of visual or written material that degrades an individual or group based on gender, race, nationality, sexual orientation or other protected status. This may include, but is not limited to, posters, cartoons, drawings, graffiti, reading materials, computer graphics or electronic media transmissions.

E. Environmental

A hostile academic or work environment may exist where it is permeated by sexual innuendo; insults or abusive comments directed at an individual or group based on gender, race, nationality, sexual orientation or other protected status; or gratuitous comments regarding gender, race, sexual orientation, or other protected status that are not relevant to the subject matter of the class or activities on the job. A hostile environment can arise from an unwarranted focus on sexual topics or sexually suggestive statements in the classroom or work environment. It can also be created by an unwarranted focus on, or stereotyping of, particular racial or ethnic groups, sexual orientations, genders or other protected statuses. An environment may also be hostile toward anyone who merely witnesses unlawful harassment in his/her immediate surroundings, although the conduct is directed at others. The determination of whether an environment is hostile is based on the totality of the circumstances, including such factors as the frequency of the conduct, the severity of the conduct, whether the conduct is humiliating or physically threatening, and whether the conduct unreasonably interferes with an individual's learning or work.

F. Sexual Harassment

In addition to the above, sexual harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature made by someone from, or in, the work or educational setting when:

1. submission to the conduct is explicitly or implicitly made a term or condition of an individual's employment, academic status, or progress;
2. submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by the individual is used as a basis of employment or academic decisions affecting the individual;
3. the conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact upon the individual's work or academic performance, or of creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work or educational environment (as more fully described below); or
4. submission to, or rejection of, the conduct by the individual is used as the basis for any decision affecting the individual regarding benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the community college.
5. This definition encompasses two kinds of sexual harassment:
 - a. "Quid pro quo" sexual harassment occurs when a person in a position of authority makes educational or employment benefits conditional upon an individual's willingness to engage in or tolerate unwanted sexual conduct.
 - b. "Hostile environment" sexual harassment occurs when unwelcome conduct based on a person's gender is sufficiently severe or pervasive so as to alter the conditions of an individual's learning or work environment, unreasonably interfere with an individual's academic or work performance, or create an intimidating, hostile, or abusive learning or work environment. The victim must subjectively perceive the environment as hostile, and the harassment must be such that a reasonable person of the same gender would perceive the environment as hostile. Sexually harassing conduct can occur

between people of the same or different genders. The standard for determining whether conduct constitutes sexual harassment is whether a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim would perceive the conduct as harassment based on sex.

II. Consensual Relationships

Romantic or sexual relationships between supervisors and employees, or between administrators, faculty or staff members and students are discouraged. There is an inherent imbalance of power and potential for exploitation in such relationships. A conflict of interest may arise if the administrator, faculty or staff member must evaluate the student's or employee's work or make decisions affecting the employee or student. The relationship may create an appearance of impropriety and lead to charges of favoritism by other students or employees.

A consensual sexual relationship may change, with the result that sexual conduct that was once welcome becomes unwelcome and harassing. In the event that such relationships do occur, the District has the authority to transfer any involved employee to eliminate or attenuate the supervisory authority of one over the other, or of a teacher over a student. Such action by the District is a proactive and preventive measure to avoid possible charges of harassment and does not constitute discipline against any affected employee.

III. Academic Freedom

No provision of this Administrative Procedure shall be interpreted to prohibit conduct that is legitimately related to the course content, teaching methods, scholarship, or public commentary of an individual faculty member or the educational, political, artistic, or literary expression of students in classrooms and public forums. Freedom of speech and academic freedom are, however, not limitless and this procedure will not protect speech or expressive conduct that violates federal or California anti-discrimination laws.

AP 3540: Sexual and Other Assaults on Campus

- A. Peralta Police Services shall make available sexual assault awareness information to students and employees.
- B. Any sexual assault or physical abuse, including, but not limited to, rape, as defined by California law, whether committed by an employee, student, or member of the public, occurring on District property, in connection with all the academic, educational, extracurricular, athletic, and other programs of the District, whether those programs take place in the District's facilities or at another location, or on an off-campus site or facility maintained by the District, or on grounds or facilities maintained by a student organization, is a violation of District policies and regulations, and is subject to all applicable punishment, including criminal procedures and employee or student discipline procedures.
- C. "Sexual assault" includes but is not limited to, rape, forced sodomy, forced oral copulation, rape by a foreign object, sexual battery, or threat of sexual assault.
- D. "Dating violence" means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim. The existence of a romantic or intimate relationship will be determined based on the length of the relationship, the type of relationship and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.
- E. "Domestic violence" includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by:
 - 1. a current or former spouse of the victim;
 - 2. a person with whom the victim shares a child in common;
 - 3. a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse;
 - 4. a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under California law; or

5. any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under California law.
- F. "Stalking" means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety or the safety of others, or to suffer substantial emotional distress.
- G. It is the responsibility of each person involved in sexual activity to ensure that he or she has the affirmative consent of the other or others to engage in the sexual activity. Lack of protest or resistance does not mean consent, nor does silence mean consent. Affirmative consent must be ongoing throughout a sexual activity and can be revoked at any time. The existence of a dating relationship between the persons involved, or the fact of past sexual relations between them, should never by itself be assumed to be an indicator of consent. "Affirmative consent" means affirmative, conscious, and voluntary agreement to engage in sexual activity.
- H. These written procedures and protocols are designed to ensure victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking receive treatment and information.
- I. All students, faculty members or staff members who allege they are the victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking on District property shall be provided with information regarding options and assistance available to them. Information shall be available from the Peralta Police Services, which shall maintain the identity and other information about alleged sexual assault victims as confidential unless and until Peralta Police Services is authorized to release such information.
- J. Peralta Police Services shall provide all alleged victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking with a copy of the District's policy and administrative procedure regarding domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking upon request, and

the importance of preserving evidence and the identification and location of witnesses.

AP 3560: Alcoholic Beverages

- A. The possession, sale or the furnishing of alcohol on campus is governed by California state law and these procedures. The possession, sale, consumption or furnishing of alcohol is controlled by the California Department of Alcohol and Beverage Control. However, the enforcement of alcohol laws on-campus is the primary responsibility of the District's campus police or responsible security officers. The campus has been designated "Drug free" and only under certain circumstances is the consumption of alcohol permitted. The possession, sale, manufacture or distribution of any controlled substance is illegal under both state and federal laws. Such laws are strictly enforced by the District's campus police or responsible security officers. Violators are subject to disciplinary action, criminal prosecution, fine and imprisonment. It is unlawful to sell, furnish or provide alcohol to a person under the age of 21. The possession of alcohol by anyone under 21 years of age in a public place or a place open to the public is illegal.
It is also a violation of this policy for anyone to consume or possess alcohol in any public or private area of campus without prior District approval. Organizations or groups violating alcohol or substance policies or laws may be subject to sanctions by the District.
- B. Alcoholic beverages on campus are permitted if:
 1. The alcoholic beverage is beer or wine for use in connection with a course of instruction, sponsored dinner, or meal demonstration given as part of a culinary arts program at a community college campus, and the instructor or individual has been authorized to acquire, possess, use, sell, or consume it by the College President.
 2. A student of at least 18 years of age tastes, but does not swallow or consume, beer or wine for educational purposes as part of the

- instruction in an enology or brewing degree program, and the beer or wine remains in the control of the instructor.
3. The alcoholic beverage is for use during a non-college event at a performing arts facility built on District property and leased to a nonprofit public benefit corporation.
 4. The alcoholic beverage is wine produced by a bonded winery owned or operated as part of an instructional program in viticulture and enology.
 5. The alcoholic beverage is wine that is for use during an event sponsored by the District or the Peralta Colleges Foundation in connection with the District's instructional program in viticulture or the District's instructional program in enology.
 6. The alcoholic beverage is possessed, consumed, or sold, pursuant to a license or permit obtained for special events held at the facilities of a public community college during the special event. "Special event" means events that are held with the permission of the governing board of the community college district as delegated for approval by the College President (if the special event is held at the college) or by the Chancellor (if the special event is held at the district office) that are festivals, shows, private parties, concerts, theatrical productions, and other events held on the premises of the public community college and for which the principal attendees are members of the general public or invited guests and not students of the public community college.
 7. The alcoholic beverage is acquired, possessed, or used during an event sponsored by the District or the Peralta Colleges Foundation at a community college-owned facility in which any grade from kindergarten to grade 12, inclusive, is taught, if the event is held at a time when students in any grades from kindergarten to grade 12, inclusive, are not present at the facility.
- C. The alcoholic beverage is for use during a fundraiser held to benefit a nonprofit organization that has obtained a license under the Business and Professions Code to do so provided that no alcoholic beverage can be acquired, possessed or used at a football game or other athletic contest sponsored by the District.

AP 5013: Students in the Military

A. Residence Determinations for Military Personnel and Dependents

1. A student who is a member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in California on active duty, except a member of the armed forces assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, is entitled to resident classification. Such student shall retain resident classification in the event that the member of the armed forces is thereafter transferred on military orders to a place outside of California or thereafter retires from active duty, so long as the student remains continuously enrolled in the District.
2. An undergraduate student who is a natural or adopted child, stepchild, or spouse who is a dependent of a member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty shall be entitled to resident classification. Such student shall retain resident classification if he/she is thereafter transferred on military orders to a place outside of California, so long as the student remains continuously enrolled in the District.
3. A veteran who was discharged or released from at least 90 days of active service less than three years before the date of enrollment in a course commencing on or after July 1, 2015, and his/her dependents, regardless of the veteran's state of residence is entitled to resident classification.
4. A parent who is a federal civil service employee and his/her natural or adopted dependent children are entitled to resident

classification if the parent has moved to this state as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of at least 100 employees. This classification shall continue until the student is entitled to be classified as a resident, so long as the student continuously attends an institution of public higher education.

5. A student claiming the residence classifications provided for in this procedure must provide a statement from the student's commanding officer or personnel officer providing evidence of the date of the assignment to California, and that the assignment to active duty in California is not for educational purposes. A student claiming the residence classifications provided for here for the dependent of military personnel shall provide a statement from the military person's commanding officer or personnel officer that the military person's duty station is in California on active duty as of the residence determination date, or has been transferred outside of California on active duty after the residence determination date, or that the military person has retired from active duty after the residence determination date. (Title 5 Sections 54041 and 54042)

B. Withdrawal Procedure for Members of the Military

A student who is a member of an active or reserve United States military service and who receives orders compelling a withdrawal from courses shall be permitted to withdraw upon verification of such orders. A withdrawal symbol may be assigned which may be a "W" or a "MW." Military withdrawal shall not be counted in progress probation, dismissal calculations, or in calculating the permitted number of withdrawals.

In no case may a military withdrawal result in a student being assigned an "FW" grade. In no case may a college require a student who is

required to report for military duty to withdraw from a course by a specified date in order to receive a full refund of the tuition and fees the student paid to the college for the academic term in which the student was required to report for military service.

AP 5015: Residence Determination

A. Residence Classification. Residency classifications shall be determined for each student at the time of each registration and whenever a student has not been in attendance for more than one semester. Residence classifications are to be made in accordance with the following provisions:

1. A residence determination date is that day immediately preceding the opening day of instruction for any session during which the student proposes to attend.
2. Residence classification is the responsibility of the District Office of Student Services. Initial residence classification is determined by the District Office of Admissions and Records through a student's self-reporting in CCCApply (online application).

B. Definition of Residence.

1. A student who has resided in the state for more than one year immediately preceding the residence determination date is a resident.
2. A student who has not resided in the state for more than one year immediately preceding the residence determination date is a nonresident.

C. Rules Determining Residence. The residence of each student enrolled in or applying for enrollment in any class or classes maintained by this District shall be determined in accordance with the Education Code which states that every person has, in law, a residence. In determining the place of residence, the following rules are to be observed:

1. Every person who is married or eighteen years of age, or older, and under no legal disability to do so, may establish residence.

2. A person may have only one residence.
3. A residence is the place where one remains when not called elsewhere for labor or other special or temporary purpose and to which one returns in seasons of repose.
4. A residence cannot be lost until another is gained.
5. The residence can be changed only by the union of act and intent.
6. A man or a woman may establish his or her residence. A woman's residence shall not be derivative from that of her husband.
7. The residence of the parent with whom an unmarried minor child maintains his/her place of dwelling is the residence of the unmarried minor child. When the minor lives with neither parent, the minor's residence is that of the parent with whom the last place of dwelling was maintained, provided the minor may establish his/her residence when both parents are deceased and a legal guardian has not been appointed.
8. The residence of an unmarried minor who has a parent living cannot be changed by the minor's own act, by the appointment of a legal guardian, or by relinquishment of a parent's right of control.

D. Determination of Resident Status. A resident is a student who has been a bona fide resident of the state for one year prior to the residence determination date. A bona fide resident is a person whose residence is in California as determined above except:

1. A student who is a minor and remains in this state after the parent, who was previously domiciled in California and has established residence elsewhere, shall be entitled to retain resident classification until attaining the age of majority and has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident, so long as continuous attendance is maintained at an institution.
2. A student who is a minor and who provides evidence of being entirely self-supporting

and actually present in California for more than one year immediately preceding the residence determination date with the intention of acquiring a residence therein, shall be entitled resident classification until he/she has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

3. A student who has not been an adult for one year immediately preceding the residence determination date for the semester for which the student proposes to attend an institution shall have the immediate pre-majority-derived California residence, if any, added to the post-majority residence to obtain the one year of California residence.
4. A student holding a valid credential authorizing service in the public schools of this state, who is employed by a school district in a full-time position requiring certification qualifications for the college year in which the student enrolls in an institution, shall be entitled to resident classification if each student meets any of the following requirements:
 - a. He/she holds a provisional credential and is enrolled in courses necessary to obtain another type of credential authorizing service in the public schools.
 - b. He/she holds a credential issued pursuant to Education Code Section 44250 and is enrolled in courses necessary to fulfill credential requirements.
 - c. He/she is enrolled in courses necessary to fulfill the requirements for a fifth year of education prescribed by subdivision (b) of Education Code Section 44259.
 - d. A student holding a valid emergency permit authorizing service in the public schools of this state, who is employed by a school district in a full-time position requiring certification qualifications for the academic year in which the student enrolls at an

Other District Policies and Procedures

- institution in courses necessary to fulfill teacher credential requirements, is entitled to resident classification only for the purpose of determining the amount of tuition and fees for no more than one year. Thereafter, the student's residency status will be determined under the other provisions of this procedure.
5. A student who is a full-time employee of the California State University, the University of California or a community college, or of any state agency or a student who is a child or spouse of a full-time employee of the California State University, the University of California or a community college, or of any state agency may be entitled to resident classification, until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
 6. A student who is a natural or adopted child, stepchild, or spouse who is a dependent of a member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty shall be entitled to resident classification. If the member of the armed forces of the United States later transferred on military orders to a place outside this state, or retires as an active member of the armed forces of the United States, the student dependent shall not lose his or her resident classification so long he/she remains continuously enrolled in the District.
 7. A student who is a member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in this state on active duty, except a member of the Armed Forces assigned for educational purposes to a state-supported institution of higher education, is entitled to resident classification only for the purpose of determining the amount of tuition and fees. If the student later transfers on military orders to a place outside this state, the student shall not lose his or her resident classification, so long as he or she remains continuously enrolled in the District.
 8. A veteran who was discharged or released from at least 90 days of active service less than three years before the date of enrollment in a course commencing on or after July 1, 2015, and his/her dependents, regardless of the veteran's state of residence is entitled to resident classification.
 9. A student who is a minor and resides with his or her parent in a district or territory not in a district shall be entitled to resident classification, provided that the parent has been domiciled in California for more than one year prior to the residence determination date for the semester, quarter or term for which the student proposes to attend.
 10. A student who is a Native American is entitled to resident classification for attendance at a community college if the student is also attending a school administered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs located within the community college district.
 11. A student who is a federal civil service employee and his or her natural or adopted dependent children are entitled to resident classification if the parent has moved to this state as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of at least 100 employees. This classification shall continue until the student is entitled to be classified as a resident, so long as the student continuously attends an institution of public higher education.
 12. A student who resides in California and is 19 years of age or under at the time of enrollment, who is currently a dependent or ward of the state through California's child welfare system, or was served by California's child welfare system and is no longer being served either due to emancipation or aging out of the system, may be entitled to resident classification until he/she has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

13. A student who lives with a parent who earns a livelihood primarily by performing agricultural labor for hire in California and other states, and the parent has performed such labor in this state for at least two months per year in each of the two preceding years, and the parent resides in this District and the parent of the student has claimed the student as a dependent on his state or federal personal income tax return if he/she has sufficient income to have personal income tax liability shall be entitled to resident classification.
14. Students who attended high school in California for three or more years and graduated from a California high school or attained the equivalent thereof. In the case of a person without lawful immigration status, the student must file an affidavit with the institution of higher education stating that the student has filed an application to legalize his or her immigration status, or will file an application as soon as he or she is eligible to do so. (Education Code 68130.5).
15. A student demonstrates financial need, has a parent who has been deported or was permitted to depart voluntarily, moved abroad as a result of that deportation or voluntary departure, lived in California immediately before moving abroad, attended a public or private secondary school in the state for three or more years, and upon enrollment, will be in his or her first academic year as a matriculated student in California public higher education, will be living in California, and will file an affidavit with the District saying that he or she intends to establish residency in California as soon as possible.

E. Right To Appeal. Students who have been classified as non-residents have the right to a review of their classification (Title 5 Section 54010 (a)). Any student, following a final decision of residence classification by the Office of Admissions and Records, may make written

appeal to the Vice Chancellor of Student Services within 30 calendar days of notification of final decision by the college regarding classification.

F. Appeal Procedure.

1. The appeal is to be submitted to the District Office of Student Services. Copies of the original application for admission, the residency questionnaire, and evidence or documentation provided by the student, with a cover statement indicating upon what basis the residence classification decision was made, must be forwarded with the appeal.
2. The appeal will be forwarded to the Vice Chancellor of Student Services within five working days of receipt by the office.
3. The Vice Chancellor of Student Services shall review all the records and have the right to request additional information from either the student or the District Office of Admissions and Records.
4. Within 30 calendar days of receipt, the Vice Chancellor of Student Services shall send a written determination to the student. The determination shall state specific facts on which the appeal decision was made.

G. Reclassification. A student previously classified as a non-resident may be reclassified as of any residence determination date. A residence determination date is that day immediately preceding the opening day of instruction for any session during which the student proposes to attend.

1. Petitions for reclassification are to be submitted to the District Office of Student Services.
2. Petitions must be submitted prior to the semester for which reclassification is to be effective. Extenuating circumstances may be considered in cases where a student failed to petition for reclassification prior to the residency determination date. In no case, however, may a student receive a non-resident tuition refund after the date of the first census.

Other District Policies and Procedures

3. Written documentation may be required of the student in support of the reclassification request.
 4. A questionnaire to determine financial independence must be submitted with the petition for reclassification. Determination of financial independence is not required for students who were classified as non-residents by the University of California, the California State University, or another community college District (Education Code Section 68044).
 5. A student shall be considered financially independent for purposes of residence reclassification if the applicant meets all of the following requirements:
 - a. Has not and will not be claimed as an exemption for state and federal tax purposes by his/her parent in the calendar year prior to the year the reclassification application is made;
 - b. Has not lived and will not live for more than six weeks in the home of his/her parent during the calendar year the reclassification application is made.
 6. A student who has established financial independence may be reclassified as a resident if the student has met the requirements of Title 5 Sections 54020, 54022, and 54024.
 7. Failure to satisfy all of the financial independence criteria listed above does not necessarily result in denial of residence status if the one year requirement is met and demonstration of intent is sufficiently strong.
 8. Financial dependence in the current or preceding calendar year shall weigh more heavily against finding California residence than financial dependence in the preceding second and third calendar years. Financial dependence in the current or preceding calendar year shall be overcome only if (1) the parent on whom the student is dependent is a California resident, or
 - (2) there is no evidence of the student's continuing residence in another state.
 9. The Vice Chancellor of Student Services will make a determination, based on the evidence and notify the student not later than 14 days of receipt of the petition for reclassification.
 10. Students have the right to appeal according to the procedures above.
- H. Non-Citizens.** The District will admit any non-citizen who is 18 years of age or a high school graduate. If non-citizens are present in the United States illegally or with any type of temporary visa, they will be classified as non-residents and charged non-resident tuition unless they meet the exceptions contained below.
1. If, for at least one year and one day prior to the start of the semester in question, a non-citizen has possessed any immigration status that allows him/her to live permanently in the United States and she or he meets the California residency requirements, the student can be classified as a resident.
 2. Any students who are US citizens, permanent residents of the US, and aliens who are not non-immigrants (including those who are undocumented) may be exempt from paying nonresident tuition if they meet the following requirements:
 - a. high school attendance in California for three or more years;
 - b. graduation from a California high school or attainment of the equivalent thereof;
 - c. registration or enrollment in a course offered by any college in the district for any term commencing on or after January 1, 2002;
 - d. completion of a questionnaire form prescribed by the Chancellor and furnished by the District of enrollment, verifying eligibility for this nonresident tuition exemption; and

- e. in the case of a student without lawful immigration status, the filing of an affidavit that the student has filed an application to legalize his/her immigration status, or will file an application as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.
3. The initial residency classification will be made at the time the student applies for admission. Students may file residency questionnaire forms through the third week of the semester to request a review of their residency status. Final residency determination is made by the Vice Chancellor of Student Services. Students may appeal the decision.

AP 4225: Course Repetition and Repeatable Courses

This procedure addresses all options per Title 5 regarding course repetition and repeatable courses, including:

- student repetition when a satisfactory grade was received;
- student repetition when a satisfactory grade was not received;
- courses per Title 5 which are determined to be repeatable; and
- active participatory credit courses in physical education and visual or performing arts that are related in content.

A. Alleviate Substandard Academic Work [55040(b)(2), 55042]

1. A student may petition for approval to repeat a course when a student was awarded a substandard grade (less than “C”, and including “FW”) or received a “W”. Per Title 5 regulations, the student can only repeat the course twice (thus can only take the course three times).
2. When a student repeats a course to alleviate substandard academic work, the previous grade and credit will be disregarded in the computation of the grade point average.

3. Courses that are repeated shall be recorded on the student’s permanent academic record using the appropriate symbol.
4. Annotating the permanent academic record shall be done in a manner that all work remains legible, insuring a true and complete academic history.
5. Nothing can conflict with Education Code Section 76224 pertaining to the finality of grades assigned by instructors, or with Title 5 or district procedures relating to retention and destruction of records.

B. Withdrawal (55024)

1. As noted above in section A, when a student withdrew from a course and received a “W” the student may petition to enroll again in the credit course. The maximum a student can repeat a course when a “W” or when a substandard grade was received is twice (thus a student can only take the course three times)
2. The “W” shall not be used in calculating GPA, but must be used in determining probation and dismissal.
3. Military withdrawal, withdrawals due to extraordinary conditions (58509), and withdrawals where the district determines discriminatory treatment has occurred do not count toward these enrollment limits.

C. Significant lapse of time [55040(b)(3), 55043]

1. A student may petition to repeat a course when the student received a satisfactory grade the last time the student took the course but where there has been a “significant lapse of time” of no less than 36 months.
2. However, repetition of a course for “significant lapse of time” can occur only if there is a properly established recency prerequisite for the course or program pursuant to Title 5 section 55003, or
3. Another institution of higher education to which the student seeks to transfer has established a recency requirement which the student will not be able to satisfy without

Other District Policies and Procedures

repeating a specific course. Repetition is allowed even where less than 36 months has elapsed, if the student provides documentation that repetition is necessary for the student to transfer to the institution of higher education.

4. The previous grade and credit will be disregarded in computing the student's GPA.

D. Recency Requirement at an Institution of Higher Education [55040(b)(3), 55043]

1. As noted above in section C, a student may petition to repeat a course when "another institution of higher education to which the student seeks to transfer has established a recency requirement which the student will not be able to satisfy without repeating the course in question."
2. The student must provide documentation that repetition is necessary for the student to transfer to the institution of higher education.
3. The previous grade and credit will be disregarded in computing the student's GPA.

E. Legally Mandated [55040(b)(8)]

1. A student may petition to repeat a course not marked as repeatable "in instances when such repetition is necessary for the student to meet a legally mandated training requirement as a condition of continued paid or volunteer employment."
2. Such courses may be repeated for credit any number of times as legally required.
3. Students must certify or provide documentation that course repetition is legally mandated.
4. The grade received each time shall be included for purposes of calculating the student's grade point average.

F. Significant Change in Industry or Licensure Standards [55040(b)(9)]

1. A student may petition to repeat a course "as a result of a significant change in industry or licensure standards such that

repetition of the course is necessary for the student's employment or licensure."

2. The student must certify or provide documentation that there has been a significant change in industry or licensure necessitating course repetition.
3. The grade received each time shall be included for purposes of calculating the student's grade point average.

G. Extenuating Circumstances [55040(b)(5), 55045]

1. A student who has earned a satisfactory or substandard grade may petition to repeat a course due to an extenuating circumstance—verified cases of accidents, illness, or other circumstances beyond the student's control.
2. The previous grade and credit will be disregarded in the computing of the student's grade point average.
3. This does not apply to courses designated as repeatable.

H. Occupational Work Experience [55040(b)(6), 55253]

1. Students may repeat all types of Cooperative Work Experience Education, but shall not exceed 16 semester units, subject to the following limitations:
 - a. General Work Experience Education: a maximum of 6 semester credit hours may be earned during one enrollment period in general work experience education.
 - b. Occupational Work Experience Education: a maximum of 8 semester credit hours during one enrollment period in occupational work experience education.
2. The grade each time shall be included for the purpose of calculating the student's grade point average.

I. Variable Unit Open-Entry/Open-Exit Courses [55040(b)(4), 55044]

1. A student is permitted to enroll in a variable unit open-entry/open-exit course as many times as necessary to complete the entire curriculum of the course once.
2. A student may petition to repeat a portion of such a course if the student has received a substandard grade. See section A above.
3. Under no circumstances may a portion of a physical education course be repeated.

J. Special Classes for Students with Disabilities [55040(b)(7)]

1. A student with a disability may repeat a special class for students with disabilities any number of times based on an individualized determination that such repetition is required as a disability-related accommodation for that particular student for one of the reasons specified in Title 5 section 56029.
2. The previous grade and credit may be disregarded in computing the student's grade point average each time the course is repeated. All prior work must remain legible on the student's academic record to ensure a true and complete academic history.

K. Courses Required by CSU or UC for Completion of a Bachelor's Degree [55040(b)(1), 55041(a)(1)]

1. A course may be designated as repeatable if repetition of that course is required by CSU and/or UC for completion of a bachelor's degree.
2. The district must retain supporting documentation that verifies that the repetition is necessary to meet the major requirements of CSU or UC for completion of the bachelor's degree. The supporting documentation must be retained by the district as a Class 3 record basic to audit as required by Title 5, 59020 et sq.
3. In most cases, the limit will be four (4) semesters.

4. The grade received each time shall be included for calculating the student's grade point average.

L. Intercollegiate athletics [55040(b)(1), 55041(a)(2)]

1. A student may repeat a course in which student athletes enroll to participate in an organized competitive sport sponsored by the district or a conditioning course which supports the organized competitive sport.
2. There is a limit of 350 contact hours per year per sport (of the 350 hours, up to 175 contact hours in courses dedicated to the sport and 175 contact hours in courses that focus on conditioning or skill development for the sport) or the participation of a student for up to four.
3. Semester enrollments in the course [58161(d), 58162].
4. The grade received each time shall be included for calculating the student's grade point average.

M. Intercollegiate Academic or Vocational Competition [55040(b)(1), 55041(a)(3)]

1. A student may repeat courses that are designed specifically for participation in non-athletic competitive events between students from different colleges.
2. The outcomes of the course must be tied to the student's participation in the competition.
3. The event must be sanctioned by a formal collegiate or industry governing board.
4. A student is permitted four (4) semesters of enrollment in one single course or a combination of courses that are related in content.
5. The enrollment limits apply even if the student receives a substandard grade or a "W" during one of the enrollments or petitions due to extenuating circumstances as provide in Title 5, 55045.
6. The grade each time shall be included for calculating the student's grade point average.

Other District Policies and Procedures

N. Active Participatory Courses in Physical Education, and Visual or Performing Arts That Are Related in Content [55040(c)]

1. A student is not permitted to enroll in active participatory courses (those courses where individual study or group assignments are the basic means by which learning objectives are obtained) in physical education, visual or performing arts that are related in content more than four (4) times [four courses].
2. A course related in content includes any course with similar primary educational activities in which skill levels or variation are separated into distinct courses with different student learning outcomes for each level or variation.
3. The limitation on enrollment applies even if a student receives a substandard grade or “W” during one or more of the enrollments in such a course or petitions for repetition due to extenuating circumstance.
4. All grades and credits received count in calculating the student’s grade point average.



Advisory Committees, Faculty, Staff and Administration



Berkeley City College's industry advisers, faculty, staff and administrators are committed to your success in college and in the occupation you choose. Both industry advisers and faculty work together to make sure that you receive the best possible education and training. Liberal arts and science faculty, trained at leading universities, provide you with excellent preparation for upper division university course work.

Faculty who teach in the college's occupational programs are successful entrepreneurs or hold highly responsible positions in government and industry. Their knowledge of state-of-the-art technology, business and management practices allows you to develop a competitive edge in your chosen career.

American Sign Language Program Advisory Committee

**Iva Ikeda, Instructor and
ASL Department Chairperson**
Berkeley City College, American Sign Language Program

Shelley Lawrence
IPP Coordinator

Sina McCarthy, Adjunct Instructor
Berkeley City College

Michael Valdez
Professional Interpreter

David Weiss, Department Manager
California Relay Service

Biotechnology and Stem Cell Biology Programs Advisory Committee

Jessica Allen, Ph.D., Academic Coordinator
UCSF Science and Health Education Partnership

**Ryan Bremer, Ph.D., Senior Director, Prod.
Development**
Biocare Medical

Kelly Chavez, Ph.D., Executive Director
Research Triangle MRSEC, Duke University

Thomas Dubensky, Ph.D., Chief Scientific Officer
Aduro Biotech

Bert Lubin, M.D., President & CEO
UCSF Benioff Children's Hospital Oakland

Rex Malmstrom, Ph.D., Microbial Ecologist
Joint Genome Institute

Thomas Maimone, Ph.D., Assist. Prof.
Dept of Chemistry, UC Berkeley

**Bradley Morgan, Ph.D., Vice President Drug
Discovery & Early Development**
Cytokinetics

Claire Robertson, Ph.D., Research Scientist
Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory

**Julie Saba, M.D., Ph.D., Sr. Scientist,
Pediatric Oncologist**
Children's Hospital Oakland Research Institute

**David Schaffer, Ph.D., Prof. Chemical &
Biomolecular Engineering**
UC Berkeley

**Rahul Thakar, Ph.D., Senior Science Officer for
Portfolio Development & Review**
California Institute of Regenerative Medicine

Tanja Woyke, Ph.D., Microbial Genomist
Joint Genome Institute

Erica Yeh, Ph.D., Program Coordinator, CIRM
University of California, San Francisco

Biotechnology and Stem Cell Biology Programs Advisory Committee (continued)

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE FACULTY, STAFF, STUDENT ALUMNI AND ADMINISTRATORS

Scott Blich, M.S.,

Adjunct Faculty, Biotechnology and Microbiology

Willard Cheng, B.A.

Biotechnology alumni and CIRM intern

Barbara Des Rochers, Ph.D.

Biotechnology program director, Co-Chair Science and Faculty

Pieter de Haan, Ph.D.

Faculty, Biology

Natalia Fedorova, M.S.

Science Laboratory Director

Francisco Gamez, Ed.D.

Dean of Mathematics, Science and Applied Technology

Sam Gillette, Ph.D.

Faculty, Chemistry

Paul Henderson, Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty Chemistry

Francisco Monsalve-Santa, Ph.D.

Faculty, Physics

Siraj Omar, Ph.D.

Analytical chemistry program director, Co-Chair Science and Faculty

Kate Thi, B.A.

Biotechnology alumni and CIRM intern

Rowena Tomaneng, Ed.D., President

Berkeley City College

Tram Vo-Kumomato, M.S., Vice President

Instructional Services

Berkeley City College

Hermia Yam, M.S.

Counselor

Business/Computer Information Systems Programs Advisory Committee

BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY MEMBERS

Shifra Benedictis-Kessner, Marketing Manager

Downtown Berkeley Association

Luke Billingsley, Recruiting Manager

Robert Half Technology (Oakland)

Kim Bridges, Instructor

Laney College

Michelle Dissel, Marketing & Communications Manager

RedAwning (Berkeley)

Steven Donaldson, Principal/Founder

radiantbrands (Berkeley)

Michael Edison, Director of Product Development

VP Networks, Inc. (San Francisco)

Roman Fan

Korman & Ng Real Estate (Berkeley)

Dennis Freeman, Assistant to the Executive Director

East Bay Economic Development Alliance (Oakland)

Ann-Marie Hogan, City Auditor

City of Berkeley

Jordan Klein, Economic Development Project Coordinator

Office of Economic Development

City of Berkeley

Sejal Saija, Staffing Manager

Accountemps (Oakland)

Grant Shoaf, Vice President/Area Manager

Mechanics Bank, Berkeley Area

Ben Simon-Thomas, CEO and Co-Founder

SoundFit, LLC (San Leandro)

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Leonard Chung

Accounting and Business Instructor

Shirley Fogarino

Business Instructor

Sharon Garrett

Business Instructor

Darrell Gualco

Economics Instructor

Johnnie Harrison

Business Instructor

Olga Yu Marino

Economics Instructor

Jayne Matthews

Business Instructor

Emie Mitsuno Hernandez

General Counselor

Malkiat Sandhu

Economics and Business Instructor

Paramsothy Thananjeyan

Department Chair, Business/CIS

Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs Advisory Committee

COMMUNITY MEMBERS

Kim Bridges, Instructor, CIS Department Co-Chair
Laney College

John Caner, CEO
Downtown Berkeley Association

Michael Edison, Director of Product Development
VP Networks, Inc.

Ann-Marie Hogan, City Auditor
City of Berkeley

Grant Shoaf
Mechanics Bank, Berkeley Area

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Leonard Chung
Accounting and Business Instructor

Vidalia Cordon de Galvez (Irene)
Business Instructor

Shirley Fogarino
Business Instructor

Jayne Matthews
Business Instructor

Emie Mitsuno Hernandez
General Counselor

Malkiat Sandhu
Economics and Business Instructor

Paramsothy Thananjeyan
Department Chair, Business/CIS

Disabled Students Programs and Services Advisory Committee

COMMUNITY MEMBERS

Maureen Fitzgerald, Transitional Partnership Program Counselor

Allison Hartley, Blind Field Services Counselor
Dan Mays, Blind Field Services Counselor
California State Dept. of Rehabilitation, Berkeley

Diane Gressani, Sr. Vocational Rehab Counselor

Michael Matthews, Sr. Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor
California State Dept. of Rehabilitation, Oakland

Herbert Hatcher, Sr. Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor

Kristen Ohlinger, Counselor for the Blind
California State Dept. of Rehabilitation, Richmond

Natalie Dean, Academic Coordinator

Kaeb Menker, Program Director
College Internship Program, Berkeley

Patricia Maffei, Program Director
The Hatlen Center for the Blind, San Pablo

Andy Bradshaw, WIPA Benefits Counselor
Center for Independent Living, Berkeley

Debbie Bacon, Blind Leaders Program Coordinator

Beth Berenson, Information & Resources Program Coordinator
Lighthouse for the Blind, San Francisco

Paul Hippolitus, Director
UC Berkeley/Disabled Students' Program

Eileen Jacobs, Lead Teacher

Flora Russ, Coordinator
WorkAbility I/Transition Partnership Program,
Berkeley High School

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Elizabeth Chemouni, Instructor

Sam Gillette, Instructor

Cathy Nichols, Financial Aid Specialist

Gail Pendleton, Assessment Center Coordinator

LANEY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Catherine DuBois, Deaf Services Coordinator

David Raughton, High Tech Specialist

Extended Opportunity Program and Services Advisory Committee

Lorraine Allen

Family Pathway, CalWORKS, Mental Health & Program Case Manager

Ramona Butler, EOPS/CARE Coordinator

Berkeley City College

Windy Franklin, DSPS Counselor/Coordinator

Berkeley City College

Janine Greer, Mental Health Specialist

Berkeley City College

Dolores Harshaw, Staff Assistant DSPS

Berkeley City College

Brenda Johnson, Dean of Student Service Services

Berkeley City College

Ronda Johnson, EOPS/CARE Counselor

Berkeley City College

Gumia Kabunga, EOPS Student

Berkeley City College

Liliana Milian, CalWorks & CARE Student

Berkeley City College

Loan Nguyen, Financial Aid Supervisor

Berkeley City College

Gail Pendleton, Assessment & Orientation Coordinator

Berkeley City College

Tiffany Taylor, Interim Director of Student Activities & Campus Life

Berkeley City College

Kevin Williams, Associate Director Development & Policy

Berkeley Youth Alternative (BYA)

Somayeh Yazdanpanah, CalWorks Counselor

Berkeley City College

Multimedia Arts Programs—Mobile & Web Advisory Committee

Syed Haris Ali, Lead iOS and OSX Designer

Beats Audio, Detour, Sosh, Mentions EZ Audio and Pulse Locker

Syed Rez Ali, Lead Designer

Carbone Smolan Agency, B-Reel, Patten Studio, Bonnaroo, OK GO, Bot & Dolly, SXSW

Jono Brandel, Lead Designer

VRSE

Issac Cohen, Experience Engineer

Leap Motion

Justin Hoffman, Instructor and Coordinator

Berkeley City College Mobile & Web Program

Tim Lobes, Full Stack Software Engineer and 3d Modeler

Lucas Films, Shapeways, and Google

Colin Roache, Full Stack Software Developer

Exploratorium, East Bay Media Center and Scott Snibbe Studio

Robbie Tilton, Full Stack Developer

Google Cardboard and Google Glass

Ryan McGee, Lead Interactive Design Developer

Raven-MTX and Unfiltered Audio LLC

Multimedia Arts Programs: Animation Advisory Committee

BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY MEMBERS

Nicholas Bencriscutto, Software QA/Release Engineer

Kevin Cain, Director
Insight

Phil Campbell, CCO, Inlifesize; Creative Director
Zynga

Paul Edmonson, Production Software Engineer
Pixar

Mark Frey, Media Teacher
Skyline High School (Oakland)

Craig Good, Independent Storyteller

Peter Heckel, Media Teacher
Oakland Technical High School

Andrew Klein, Senior Artist
Sledgehammer Games

Dave Kujawski, Manager, Software Developer

Emma Kumakura, Production/Proj. Management EA

Aaron Luk, CG Tools Generalist/Software Engineer
Pixar

Greg Maguire, Animation Chair
University of Ulster and CEO Inlifesize

Michelle Meeker, Independent Animator

Valerie Mih, Animator and Director
See Here Studios,
Assistant Professor, University of Hawaii at Manoa

Tom Miller, Set's Lead, The Good Dinosaur: Technical Director
Pixar

Kate Morgan, Head of Corporate Social Responsibility, North America, SAP

Brian Paik, Creature Supervisor
ILM

Chris Platz, Assistant Chair of Animation
California College of the Arts

Jonathan Ramos, FX Animator
Tippett Studios

Brian Reaves, SVP & Global Head
d.Studio, Products & Innovation at SAP

Peter Rosa, Unity Engineer
WGT Media Inc. Game Developer/Technical Artist

Andrew Schlussel, Computer Graphics Artist/ Animation Professor

Apurva Shah, Chief Visual Officer
Prana and R&H, Founder, Whamix

Sergio Sykes, Technical Artist, EMOTIV
Team Lead for Games Development

Clarke Steinback, Professor/Program Director
California State University, Chico

Nick Woo, Pipeline Support and Tool Design
Tippett Studio

Jeff Underwood, Technical Director
Mutant Entertainment Studios:
Game Faculty Chico State University

Mr. Rick Vertolli, Animation Chair
California College of Arts

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Rowena Tomaneng, President

Mary Clarke-Miller, Co-Chair
Multimedia Arts Department

Justin Hoffman, Lead Multimedia Arts Instructor

Lee Marrs, Art Director and Cartoonist

Rachel Mercy Simpson, Co-Chair
Multimedia Arts Department

Sabrina Nelson, Editor, Writer and Educator
Independent Filmmaker and Academy of Art Instructor

Pamela Stalker, Animator and Educator
California College of Art

Allene Young-Hegler, Counselor

Multimedia Arts Programs: Digital Imaging Advisory Committee

BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY MEMBERS

Russel Berg, Engineer/Vice President Engineering
TGV (Cisco)

Founder and engineer at Legato Systems, Inc.
Senior Software Engineer, Sun Microsystems

Victoria Binder, Assistant Conservator

Paper Conservation
Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco and
Brooklyn Museum & Metropolitan Art Museum

**Sherrod Blankner, Visual Artist, Senior Manager
Development Team**

Charles Schwab, Inc.

Antonio Cortez, Artist/Gallery Manager**

Caracas, Venezuela

Don and Ms. Era Farnsworth, Co-founders

Magnolia Editions

Jody Hanson, Principal

Jody Hanson Design

Sue Fisher King

Wilsted & Taylor Publishing Services, MOMA (NY)

Bill Kane, Artist/Photographer

Represented by Modernism Gallery, San Francisco

Amy Kyle, Associate Professor

Environmental Health Policy, UC Berkeley

Harper Mann, Operations Engineer

Alexa, an Amazon.com Analytics Company

Yoni Mayeri, Photographer, Digital Artist**

iPhoneographer,
Google Glass Explorer

Joseph McDonald, Partner

Digital Grange (Petaluma)

Lois Rosson, USRA Communications Intern**

NASA Ames Research Center

Jeff Zieba, Principal Architect

ELS Architecture and Urban Design (Berkeley)

Raheleh Zomorodinia, Photographer**

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Stephen Castro, Teaching Assistant

Multimedia Arts

Joe Doyle, Imaging Instructor

Multimedia Arts

Justin Hoffman, Mobile and Web Instructor

Multimedia Arts

Rachel Mercy Simpson, Co-Chair

Multimedia Arts Program

Multimedia Arts Programs—Digital Video Arts Advisory Committee

Adam Habib, Cinematographer

Pixar

E.J. Holowicki, Sound Designer

Skywalker Sound

Jim Capobianco, Story Artist

Pixar

Richard O'Connell, Producer and Programmer

ITVSc

Carlo Kamin, Freelance Editor

James Lindsey, Freelance Sound Recordist

Mat LaCounte, Producer and Video Technician

Reel Strategy

Judy Ehrlich, Independent Documentary Filmmaker

Ann Kroeber, Independent Sound Designer

Jonah Sachs, Producer and Writer

Free Range Studios

Public Art Program Advisory Committee

BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY MEMBERS

Jonathan Darr, Director of Development

ESTRIA Foundation and Development Consultant
Hack the Hood (Emeryville)

Katita Johnson, Fashion Teacher/Academy Director

Oakland Technical High School Upper Campus

Delfina Geiken, Employment Program Administrator

Housing & Community Services Department
Workforce and Leadership Programs, City of Berkeley

Ariana Katovitch, Restoration Initiatives Director

Earth Island Institute (Berkeley)

Amber Lester, Director of Counseling

REALM Charter School (Berkeley)

Purvi Shah, Founder and Executive Director

Children with Cancer Making a Difference
Kids & Art Foundation (Burlingame)

Maya Tobias, Cofounder

Localwise Jobs (San Francisco Bay Area)

Eric Norberg, Art Teacher

Berkeley High School

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Jennifer Braman, Art Instructor and Cochair

Art and Cultural Studies

Social Work and Human Services Program Advisory Board

COMMUNITY MEMBERS

Courtney Blair

Geriatric Care Manager

Todd Evans

Seneca At Risk Youth Services

Delfina Geiken

Employment Administration City of Berkeley

Claudia Gonzalez

Coordinator Academy of Medicine and Public Service
Berkeley High School

Susan Marchant

Adjunct Professor Graduate School of Education,
Mills College

Sanjida Mazid

Alameda County Behavioral Health Services

Seth Scher

Substance Abuse Program, Highland Hospital, Oakland

Anne Mitchell

Program Director, Pacific Center.

Noha Aboelata

Roots Community Clinics, Oakland

Jennifer Price Wolf

Sacramento State University

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE MEMBERS

Melina Bersamin

Faculty

Lisa Cook

Division Dean

Francisco Gamez

CTE Dean

Stephanie Green

Job Developer

Janine Greer

Mental Health Counselor

Thomas Kies

Social Science Department Chair

Stephanie Sanders-Badt

Faculty Art and Cultural Studies

Administrators, Classified Staff and Full-Time Faculty

ABADIA, Claudia**Math Instructor**

B.S., UC Santa Cruz
M.S., California State University, East Bay

ADAM, Janice**Public Information Officer**

B.A., Howard University
M.P.A., California State University East Bay

BANGA, Fabian**Department Chair, Modern Languages****Instructor, Spanish**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.,
University of California, Berkeley
*(Italian, Spanish and Portuguese)

BECERRA, Maricela**Learning Disabilities Specialist**

A.A., Southwestern College
B.A., University of California, Los Angeles
M.A., California State University, Sacramento

BIELANSKI, Joseph J., Jr.**Articulation Officer, Curriculum Committee Chair**

B.S.Ed., Ohio University
M.A., Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
M. Div. and Th.M., Co-jointly
University of St. Michael's College and University of
Toronto, Canada
M.S., San Francisco State University
Ed.D., St. Mary's College of California

BOATRIGT, Joshua**Department Chair, Library and Librarian**

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., Boston College
M.L.I.S., University of Washington

BRAMAN, Jennifer**Instructor, Art**

B.A., Art History, Williams College, Massachusetts
M.F.A., John F. Kennedy University, Berkeley
*(Spanish and Portuguese)

BRION, Laurie**Co-Department Chair English as a Second Language****Instructor, English as a Second Language**

B.A., Cornell University
M.A., Columbia University
M.Ed., Harvard University

BUTLER, Ramona**EOPS/CARE Coordinator**

B.A., California State University, East Bay

CAIN, Dwayne**Head Custodian****CAYTON, Nancy****Staff Assistant, American Sign Language & English**

A.A., Ohlone College
B.A., San Francisco State University
*(American Sign Language)

CHEUNG, Leonard**Instructor, Business**

B.S., University of San Francisco
M.S., San Francisco State University

CIFRA, Jason**Vice President of Student Services**

A.A., Maui Community College
B.A., University of Hawaii
M.A., Argosy University, Hilo

COOK, Lisa**Dean of Liberal Arts**

B.A., Naropa University
M.A., University of Massachusetts, Boston

CLARK, Ada**Clerical Assistant, Financial Aid****CLAUSEN, Marilyn****Staff Assistant, Learning Communities**

A.A., Northern State University, South Dakota

DE HAAN, Pieter**Instructor, Biology**

B.Sc., M.S., University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Ph.D., University of California, Davis
*(Dutch and German)

DES ROCHERS, Barbara**Director of Biotechnology Programs****Co-Department Chair, Science****Instructor, Biology**

B.A., M.S., Ph.D.,
University of California, Berkeley

DJUKICH, Vladeta**Instructor, Computer Information Systems**

B.SC., Northrop Institute of Technology
M.B.A., Pepperdine University

DODGE, Heather**Librarian**

M.L.I.S., Long Island University
M.A., New York University

DONG, Johnny**Academic Support Services**

B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., Stanford University

DORSEY, Donna**Staff Assistant, Office of Instruction**

A.A. Liberal Arts, Vista Community College

DOYLE, Joe**Instructor, Art and Multimedia Arts**

M.A., San Francisco State University

ERET, Dylan**Instructor, Humanities**

B.A., M.A., University of California, Berkeley
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

**Languages Spoken Other Than English*

Advisory Committees, Faculty, Staff and Administration

ESPINOSA, Sylvia**Program Specialist, Office of Instruction**

B.A., Mills College, Oakland
*(Spanish)

FRANKLIN, Windy**Coordinator, Disabled Students Programs and Services
Counselor**

B.A., University of California, Los Angeles
M.A., California State University, Sacramento
Ph.D., Oregon State University

FREEMAN, Matthew**Instructor, Political Science**

B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., San Francisco State University
Ph.D., Walden University

GAMEZ, Francisco**Dean of Business, Science and Applied Technology**

B.A. and M.P.A., California State University East Bay
Ed., D., University of San Francisco

GARCIA, Salvador**Instructor, Mathematics**

B.A., Autonoma University of Mexico
M.A., Harvard University
*(Spanish)

GILLETTE, Samuel**Instructor, Chemistry**

B.S., University of Texas at Austin
M.S., University of California, San Diego
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

GODOY, Barbara**Dean of Enrollment Services**

M.S., Dominican University of California

GONZALEZ, Roberto**Alternate Media Specialist**

B.A., University of California, Berkeley

GREER, Janine**Mental Health Specialist**

A.A., City College of San Francisco
B.S. and M.A., University of San Francisco

GWYN-LAIGO, Lisa**Staff Assistant, Vice President Instruction**

A.A., City College of San Francisco
B.A., New College of California
M.Ed., Concordia University

HADLEY-TORRES, Nola**Instructor, History**

B.A., San Francisco State University
Ph.D., Union Institute

HARSHAW, Dolores**Staff Assistant, Disabled Students Programs and Services**

A.A., Berkeley City College

HOFFMAN, Justin L.**Instructor, Multimedia Arts**

B.S. University of Illinois, Champaign
M.F.A., Claremont Graduate University
Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

HOSHIDA, Scott**Instructor, English**

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.F.A., Mill College

IKEDA, Ivanetta**Department Chair, American Sign Language****Instructor, American Sign Language**

Specialist Credential, San Francisco State University
B.A., Gallaudet University
*(American Sign Language)

JOHNSON, Brenda**Dean of Student Services**

B.A. and M.S., San Francisco State University

JONES, Denise**Counselor**

B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.S.Ed., University of Pennsylvania

JOSEPH, Midhun**Project Manager, Transitions Liaison**

B.S., DePaul University
M.A., University of San Francisco

KIES, Thomas**Instructor, Anthropology, Dept. Chair**

M.A., Western Washington University
Ph.D., University of New Mexico

KOCEL, Katherine**Instructor, Psychology**

B.A., Antioch College, Ohio
Ph.D., University of Hawaii

KOO, Vincent**College Network Coordinator**

A.A., City College of San Francisco
B.S., San Francisco State University
*(Cantonese)

KRUPNICK, Ari**Instructor, Philosophy**

B.A., University of California, Davis
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

LE, Phi**Computer Network Technician**

B.S., University of California, Davis
*(Vietnamese)

LE, Phu**Computer Network Technician**

A.A., Laney College
B.S. University of California, Davis
*(Vietnamese)

LEE, Charlotte**Instructor, Political Science**

B.A. University of California, Berkeley
M.A. and Ph.D., Stanford University

LEIGHTON, Cora**Department Chair, Arts and Cultural Studies**

B.A., San Francisco State University
M.A., California State University, Los Angeles
Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Advisory Committees, Faculty, Staff and Administration

LENAHAN, Jennifer**Student Services Specialist, General Counselor**

B.A., California State University, Chico
M.A., Argosy University

LIU, Willis**Network Support Services Specialist**

B.A., San Francisco State University

LIZARRAGA, Willy**Instructor, Spanish**

B.A., San Francisco State University
M.A., University of California, Los Angeles
*(Spanish)

LOUIE, Joanna**Senior Staff Services Specialist/Fiscal**

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz

LOWOOD, Jennifer**Department Co-Chair, English and Education****Instructor, English**

B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., San Francisco State University
*(French and German)

MARTÍNEZ, Gabriel**Counselor, Co-Dept. Chair, Counseling**

B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.S., San Francisco State University

MARTÍNEZ, Jasmine**Staff Assistant, Vice President Student Services****MASSEY, Lynn****Staff Assistant, Disabled Students Programs and Services**

A.A., Merritt College

MATTHEWS, Jayne A.**Instructor, Business**

A.A., Fresno City College
B.A., M.B.A., Golden Gate University

MCALLISTER, Linda**Instructor, Sociology**

B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

McDOUGAL, Shawn**Instructor, Math**

B.A., Williams College
M.S., California State University, Los Angeles
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

MITSUNO-HERNANDEZ, Emie**Counselor**

B.S., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.S., San Francisco State University

MOBLEY, Aaron**Instructor, Music**

B.M., Southern Methodist University
M.M., Carnegie Mellon University
D.M.A., University of Arizona

MONIZ, Tom**Instructor, English**

A.A., Marymount College, Palos Verdes
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
M.A., San Francisco State University

MONTAGUE, Marilyn**Senior Clerical Assistant, Business Office**

A.A., College of Alameda

NEWSOM, Loretta**Admissions & Records Specialist****NGUYEN, Loan****Financial Aid Supervisor**

A.S., College of Alameda
*(Vietnamese)

NICHOLS, Catherine**Counselor**

B.A., California State University, East Bay
M.A., Argosy University

OCASIO-Pare, Kye**Senior Library Technician****OLMEDO, Adan****Instructor, English**

B.A., UC Berkeley
M.A., Mills College

OMAR, Siraj**Department Co-Chair, Science****Instructor, Chemistry**

B.SC., University of Malaya
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz
*(Indonesian, Javanese, Malay and Malaysian)

PANG, John**Supervisor, Business Office**

B.S., California State University, Hayward
*(Cantonese)

PENDLETON, Gail**Coordinator, Orientation and Assessment Placement**

A.A., Laney College

PERNELL, Kelly**Instructor, Mathematics**

B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., San Francisco State University

PERRY, Tammie**Clerical Assistant Financial Aid****REESE, Cynthia****Executive Assistant to the President****ROSE, Timothy****Instructor, History**

B.A., University of Colorado, Denver
M.A., University of California, Berkeley
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Advisory Committees, Faculty, Staff and Administration

RUBERTO, Laura

**Department Co-Chair, Arts & Cultural Studies
Instructor, Humanities**

B.A., University of California, Davis
M.A., San Francisco State University
Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
*(Italian and Roman/Dialects)

SAENZ, John

Learning Resource Center Coordinator

A.A., Cypress College
B.A., California State University Fullerton
M.A., New College of California

SHIELDS, Karen

Duplicating Technician

SIMPSON, Rachel

Instructor, Multimedia Arts

B.A., Wesleyan University
M. Div., Pacific School Religion Berkeley

SINGLETON, ANDRE

Interim Associate Dean, Educational Success

B.S., Western Michigan University
M.S., Drexel University

SLAUGHTER, Shirley

Business and Administrative Services

B.S., Central State University, Xenia, OH

SMITH, Cleavon

Instructor, English

B.S., U.S. Naval Academy
M.F.A., Mills College

SWIENCICKI, Mark

Instructor, Sociology

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut, Storrs

TAYLOR, Tiffany

Interim Director of Student Activities & Campus Life

B.A., College of St. Benedict
M.S., San Jose State University

THANANJEYAN, Paramsothy

Department Chair and Instructor

Business and Technology Programs

Bachelor of Technology, Indian Institute of Technology,
Madras
M.S., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
*(Tamil)

TOLLIVER, Roger

Staff Services Specialist/Fiscal

TOMANENG, Rowena

President

B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
M.A., University of California, Irvine
Ed.D., University of San Francisco

TOMAS, Alejandria

**Curriculum and Student Learning Outcomes and
Assessment Specialist**

B.S., California State University, East Bay
*(Tagalog)

TORRES-GIL, Thomas

**International Program Manager
Office of International Education**

B.A. and M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

TRUONG, Susan

Counselor, Co-Dept. Chair, Counseling

B.A. University of California, Davis
M.S., San Francisco State University

VO, Tam

Admissions and Records Technician

A.A., Chabot College
B.S., San Jose State University

WINER, Gabrielle

Instructor, English as a Second Language

B.A., Brown University
M.A., St. Mary's College

WING, Rick L.

Instructor, Mathematics

B.A. and M.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.S., San Francisco State University

WOLBERT PEREZ, Alejandro

Instructor, Ethnic Studies

B.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio
M.A., University of California, Berkeley

WOZNIAK, Sonya

Instructor, English

B.A., Occidental College, Los Angeles
M.A. and Ph.D., University of California, Davis

YAM, Hermia

Counselor

B.SC., M.A., M. Tennessee State University
M.S., California State University, Hayward
Dip.Edu., Chinese University, Hong Kong
*(Cantonese and Mandarin)

ZHIV, Dmitriy

Instructor, Mathematics

M.A., San Francisco State University
M.S. and Ph.D., Belarus Polytechnic Institute

ZULKOWSKI, Patrick

Instructor, Math

B.S., University of Delaware
M.S., University of Delaware
M.A., Johns Hopkins University
M.A., University of California, Berkeley
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Adjunct Faculty

BLAND, Lloyd Michael**Instructor, Mathematics**

A.S., Midlands Technical College
A.S., Berkeley City College
B.A., San Francisco State University
M.S., California State University, East Bay

BODKIN, Terry**Instructor, Multimedia Arts**

A.A., De Anza College
B.S., University of California, Davis

CHAUVET, Hannah**Instructor, Multimedia Arts**

B.A., D.V.M., University of California, Davis
M.S., California Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo

COLEMAN, Sharon**Instructor, English**

B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., M.F.A., New College of California

COPENHAGEN, Carol**Instructor, Spanish**

B.A., Mills College
M.A., The Johns Hopkins University
Ph.D., University of California Davis

DAY, Clinton**Instructor, Music**

B.A., and M.A., San Jose University

DUNLOP, Neil**Instructor, Computer Information Systems**

B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison
M.B.A., John F. Kennedy University

EL GIHENY, Fayez**Instructor, Computer Information Systems**

B.S., M.S., San Francisco State University

EVANS, William Todd**Instructor, Sociology**

M.S.W. University of California, Berkeley
M.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

FARAHMAND, Arash**Instructor, Mathematics**

B.S., Sharif University
M.A., San Francisco State University
M.S., San Francisco State University

FARLEY GILLISPIE, Joanie**Instructor Multimedia Arts and Psychology**

B.S., Wheelock College
M.A., and Ph.D., Fielding Graduate University

FOGARINO, Shirley E.**Instructor, Business**

A.A., City College of San Francisco
B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., University of Maryland, College Park
M.A., San Francisco State University

GARRETT, Sharon**Instructor, Business**

B.A., Grambling State University
M.B.A., University Of Phoenix

GIVENTAL, Elena**Instructor, Geography**

M.B.A., Saint Mary's College
Ph.D., University of California, Davis

GUALCO, Darrell**Instructor, Economics**

B.A., University of California, Los Angeles
M.B.A., University of San Francisco
Ed.D., University of San Francisco

HAO, Tien Shou**Instructor, Mathematics**

M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

HASKELL, Marjory**Instructor, Political Science**

B.A., Brooklyn College
LL.B., Harvard Law School

HERRERA, Amy**Counselor**

B.S., California Polytechnic State University
M.S., San Francisco State University

ISAKSEN, Meredith**Instructor, English**

B.A., George Washington University
M.F.A., San Francisco State University
Certificate in the Teaching of Composition,
San Francisco State University

JENNINGS, Mary**Instructor, Mathematics**

B.A., University of Texas, El Paso
B.S., Corpus Christi State University
M.S., University of Houston Clear Lake

KIM, Dru**Instructor, Art and Multimedia Arts**

B.F.A., M.F.A., San Francisco Art Institute

KOELLE, Katherine**Instructor, English**

B.A., Hamilton College
M.A., University of San Francisco
*(Italian)

LADD, Dennis**Instructor, Psychology**

B.A., M.A., San Jose State University
M.A., University of Redlands

LA ROCCA, Isabella**Instructor, Multimedia Arts**

B.A., University of Pennsylvania
M.F.A., Indiana University
*(French, Italian and Spanish)

**Languages Spoken Other Than English*

Advisory Committees, Faculty, Staff and Administration

LASS, Barbara

Instructor, Anthropology

B.A., University of South Dakota
M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

LEBO-PLANAS, Alvin

Instructor, English

B.A., University of California Berkeley
M.S., University of Hawaii, Manoa

LEIGH, Julianne

Instructor, English

B.A., San Jose State University
M.F.A., Mills College

LINDSEY, James

Instructor, Multimedia Arts

B.A., San Francisco State University

MABRY, Dustin

Instructor, Sociology

B.A., San Diego State University
M.A., Humboldt State University

MARINO, Olga-Yu

Instructor, Business/International Trade

B.A., St. Petersburg State University, Russia
M.A., St. Petersburg State University, Russia
M.P.A., University of Alaska, Anchorage
M.A., Johns Hopkins University, Washington
Ph.D., St. Petersburg University, Russia

MARTIN, Jose

Instructor, Humanities, Philosophy

B.A., University of California Berkeley
M.A., California Institute of Integral Studies
*(Spanish)

McCORMICK, Anne

Instructor, Spanish

B.S., University of San Francisco
M.A., California State University, Sacramento
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
*(Spanish)

NELSON, Sabrina

Instructor, Multimedia Arts

B.A., New College of California
M.A., California State University, East Bay
M.A., San Francisco State University

NELSON, Sheldon

Instructor, Physical Science

B.S., State University of New York, Albany
M.A., Queens College of the City University of New York
M.S., Brown University

NIEMANN, Sandra

Instructor, English

B.S., University of Virginia
M. Div., Pacific School of Religion, Berkeley
M.A., University of California, Berkeley

PACHTRAPANSKA, Daniela

Instructor, Multimedia Arts

M.A., Academy of Art in Sofia, BG
*(Bulgarian, Italian, Spanish and Russian)

PENN, Shannon

Instructor, Counseling and Learning Resources

B.A., University of California, Davis
M.S.W., University of California, Berkeley

PETTITE, Judi

Instructor, Art

M.A., and B.F.A., California State University,
M.F.A., John F. Kennedy University, Berkeley

PINE, Evelyn J.

Instructor, Communication

B.S., Northwestern University
M.A., and M.F.A., San Francisco State

PISANO, Gabriela

Instructor, Spanish

B.A., Mills College
M.A., San Francisco State University
Ed.D., University of San Francisco
*(Italian and Spanish)

QUINN, Joseph

Instructor, American Sign Language

*(American Sign Language)

ROSENBLUM, Diane

Instructor, Multimedia Arts

B.A., Oberlin College
M.S., Brooks Institute of Photography

SANDERS-BADT, Stephanie

Instructor, Health Education, Public and Human Services

B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., University of Perugia
*(Italian)

SCHMIDT, Douglas

Instructor, Biology

B.S., State University of New York, Cortland
M.S., University of Delaware, Newark
Ph.D., Kansas State University, Salina

SOMER, Jeremy

Instructor, English

B.A., University of Oregon
M.F.A., University of Texas at El Paso

STALKER, Pamela

Instructor Multimedia Arts

B.F.A., Center for Creative Studies
M.F.A., California Institute of the Arts

STANLEY, Louise

Instructor, Art

B.A., La Verne College
B.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts, Oakland
M.F.A., California College of Arts and Crafts, Oakland

SUAREZ-BURTON, Esther

Instructor, Learning Resources

M.A., Pacific Oaks College

TELFORD, Mary

Instructor, American Sign Language

A.A., Vista Community College
*(American Sign Language)

Advisory Committees, Faculty, Staff and Administration

TOOTHMAN, Charlotte

Instructor, American Sign Language

B.S., M.S., Utah State University
*(American Sign Language)

TURNER, Cindy

Instructor, Business

B.S., California State University, Hayward
M.B.A., California State University, Hayward

WEBB, Mary

Instructor, English

A.A., Cornell University
B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.A., University of Florida

WING, Elizabeth

Instructor, Humanities and Philosophy

B.A., University of San Francisco
M.A., University of Cincinnati
Ph.D., University of California, Davis

WOLLENBERG, Charles

Instructor, History and Political Science

B.A., M.A. and Ph.D.,
University of California, Berkeley

WOODROW, Donald L.

Instructor, Geology

B.S., Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA
M.S., University of Rochester, NY
Ph.D., University of Rochester, NY

WOODS, Matthew

Instructor, Communication

B.A., California State University, San Bernardino
M.A., San Francisco State University

Index

- #
2017–2018 Intersegmental General Education, Transfer Curriculum 62, 70-72
- A**
AB540 California Nonresident Tuition Exemption Request for Eligible California High School Graduates, 20
Academic and Progress Dismissal, 76
Academic and Progress Probation, 76
Academic Calendars, 4-6
Academic Policies and Procedures, 74-88
Academic Policies and Procedures, 75
Academic Recognition—Honor Roll, 75
Academic Renewal Policy, 75
Academic Standing, 75
Accuracy Statement, 2
AC Transit EasyPass Fee, 21
ADA Compliance/Access, 35
Adding Classes/Change of Classes, 25
Adjunct Faculty, 410-413
Administrative Procedure 3435 Discrimination and Harassment Complaints and Investigations, 325-333
Administrators, Classified Staff and Full-Time Faculty, 406-409
Admission of High School Students—High School Concurrent/Dual Enrollment Program, 16
Admission of International Students, 16
Admission of Nonresident illegal Students, 16
Admission of Nonresident Students, 16
Admission of Veterans, 17
Admissions, 32
Admissions, Registration, & Enrollment info, 15-30
Admissions Procedures, 18
Admissions Requirements, 16
Advanced Placement Procedures/Credit by Examination, 80-81
Advanced Placement Tests, 79
Advisory Committees, Faculty, Staff and Administration, 396-413
American Sign Language Program Advisory Committee, 397
Biotechnology and Stem Cell Biology Programs Advisory Committee, 397-398
Business/Computer Information Systems Programs Advisory Committee, 399
Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs Advisory Committee, 400
Disabled Students Programs and Services Advisory Committee, 400
Extended Opportunity Program and Services Advisory Committee, 401
Multimedia Arts Programs—Mobile & Web Advisory Committee, 401
African-American Studies, 244
Alternate Formats Available, 35
Alternate Format Textbook Program, 35
American Sign Language Program Advisory Committee, 397
American Sign Language Programs, 101-102
Analytical Chemistry, 132- 133
Anthropology, 103-104
Anthropology studies, 247-248
AP 2430: Delegation of Authority to the Chancellor’s Staff, 381-382
AP 3430: Prohibition of Unlawful Harassment, 382-384
AP 3440: Service Animals, 369-370
AP 3530: Weapons on Campus, 373-375
AP 3540: Sexual and Other Assaults on Campus, 384-385
AP 3551: Preserving A Drug Free Environment for Students, 370-371
AP 3560: Alcoholic Beverages, 385-386
AP 3570: Smoking, 371-373
AP 4210: Student Learning Outcomes, 376-377
AP 4225: Course Repetition and Repeatable Courses, 392-395
AP 4250: Probation, 379-380
AP 4255: Disqualification and Dismissal, 380
AP 5013: Students in the Military, 386-387
AP 5015: Residence Determination, 387-392
AP 5052: Open Enrollment, 376
AP 5140: Disabled Students Programs and Services, 364-369
AP 5500: Student Standards of Conduct, Discipline Procedures and Due Process, 351-359
AP 5530: Student Rights and Grievance Procedure, 359-364
Arabic studies, 248-249
Area(s), 234
Articulation Agreements, 53
Art Programs, 105- 114
Art studies, 249-252
Asian American Studies, 253
Assessment and Testing, 18

Index

- Assessment and Testing Services, 32
ASSIST, 53-54
Associate Degree and Certificate Programs, 98-240
Associate Degree and Certificate Programs at Berkeley City College, 99-100
Associate Degree and Certificate Requirements, 89- 97
Associate Degree and Certificate Requirements, 90
Associate Degree General Education Requirements, 91-95
Associate Degrees for Transfer to a California State University, 58-59
Astronomy studies, 253
Attendance Policies, 25-26
Attend Four-Year Colleges and Universities Before Transfer, 51-52
Auditing Classes, 26
- B**
Berkeley City College Administration, 8
Berkeley City College Directory, 7
Berkeley City College Institutional Learning outcomes, 14
Biology Programs, 115-120
Biology Studies, 253-255
Biotechnology and Stem Cell Biology Programs Advisory Committee, 397-398
Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGW), 44-45
Board Policy 3410 Nondiscrimination, 323-324
Breadth Requirements, The California State University 2017-2018 General Education, 61
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)/ Tribal Grants, 46
Business/Computer Information Systems Programs Advisory Committee, 399
Business Programs, 121- 131
Business studies, 256-257
- C**
Cal Grant B and C, 46
California Community College Enrollment Fee, 19
California Dream Act Financial Aid Program, 48
California State University (CSU) General Education Breadth Requirements (CSU GE), 242
California Work Opportunities and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKs), 33-34
Campus Center Use Fee, 21
Campus Parking and Traffic Regulations, 23
Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs Advisory Committee, 400
Catalog Rights, 90
Certificate of Achievement, 96
Certificate of Proficiency, 96
Certificates, 96
Certification of General Education, 54
Chafee Foster Youth Grant, 46
Chancellor's Trophy, 36-37
Chemistry studies, 258-259
Chinese studies, 259
Choose a Berkeley City College Learning Community to Help Ensure Your College Success!, 97
Class Cancellations, 22
Classroom Recording, 88
Clery Act, 379
College Accreditation, 2
College Credit for Advanced Placement (AP) Tests, 78
College Directory, 7
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), 82
Communications, 259-260
Communication Studies, 134-135
Computer Information System Programs, 136-147
Computer Information System Studies, 261-266
Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE), 34
Cooperative Education, 266-267
Cooperative Work Experience, 77, 243, 266, 393
Corequisite, 86
Counseling, 267-268
Counseling, 33
Course Announcements/ Descriptions, 241-321
Course ID, 59-60
Course Identification Numbering System (C-ID), 59,60
Course Repetition Administrative Procedure, 76-77
Course Student Learning Outcomes, 243, 376-377
Credit by Examination, 78
Credit for Military Experience, 39-40
- D**
Disabled Students Programs and Services Advisory Committee, 400
Disbursement, 46-47
Discriminación Hacia Los Estudiantes, 344
Discrimination and Harassment Complaints and Investigations, Administrative Procedure 3435, 325-333
District Policies and Procedures, 322
Administrative Procedure 3435
Discrimination and Harassment Complaints and Investigations, 325-333
AP 2430: Delegation of Authority to the Chancellor's Staff, 381-382
AP 3430: Prohibition of Unlawful Harassment, 382-384
AP 3440: Service Animals, 369-370

Index

- AP 3530: Weapons on Campus, 373-375
AP 3540: Sexual and Other Assaults on Campus, 384-385
AP 3560: Alcoholic Beverages, 385-386
AP 3570: Smoking, 371-372
AP 4210: Student Learning Outcomes, 376-377
AP 4225: Course Repetition and Repeatable Courses, 392-395
AP 4250: Probation, 379-380
AP 4255: Disqualification and Dismissal, 380
AP 5013: Students in the Military, 386-387
AP 5015: Residence Determination, 387-392
AP 5052: Open Enrollment, 376
AP 5140: Disabled Students Programs and Services, 364-369
AP 5500: Student Standards of Conduct, Discipline Procedures and Due Process, 351-359
AP 5530: Student Rights and Grievance Procedure, 359-364
Board Policy 3410 Nondiscrimination, 323-324
Clery Act, 379
Discriminación Hacia Los Estudiantes, 344
Discrimination and Harassment Complaints and Investigations, Administrative Procedure 3435, 325-333
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Access to Educational Records), 378-379
Harassment and Discrimination and Sexual Assault Procedures, Prohibition, 334-343
Important Note about Translations in Chinese, Spanish and Other Languages, 344
Prohibition of Harassment and Discrimination and Sexual Assault Procedures, 334-343
Security of Grade Records, 351
Student Right-to-Know Disclosure (Completion and Transfer Rates), 377
Dream Act Scholars, 47
Dropping a Student for Nonpayment of Enrollment Fees, 22-23
Dropping Classes/Withdrawal, 27
- E**
Economics, 148- 149
Economics, 268
Education, 269
Education Programs, 150- 153
Eligibility, 33
English, 269-275
English as a Second Language, 275-279
English as a Second Language (ESL) Coursework, 46
English Programs, 154-164
Enrollment Fee Assistance—Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver, 19
Enrollment Fee Refund Policy, 22
Enrollment in Conflicting Classes, 26
Enrollment in Conflicting Classes, 85
Enrollment Policies and Procedures, 25-30
Ethnic courses, 278-279
Excess Units, 26
Excess Units, 85
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only, 25
Exemption from Orientation Component, 25
Exemption from the Student Success and Support Services, 24
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS), 33, 45
Extended Opportunity Program and Services Advisory Committee, 401
- F**
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Access to Educational Records), 378-379
Federal Work-Study (FWS), 45
Fee Payment deadline, 21
Fee Payment Options, 21
Fee Payment Policy, 21
Fees, 21
Financial Aid, 34
Financial Aid Census Date, 46
Financial Aid Programs, 44-47
Follow-Up Counseling, 18-19
French courses, 279
- G**
General Education Transfer Requirements, 54
General Information, 20
General Information Regarding Financial Assistance, 43
Geography courses, 279-280
Geology courses, 281
Global Studies, 167-169
Grade Corrections, 88
Grading Policies and Grade Symbol Definitions, 83-88
Grading Policy, 78,243
Graduation with Honors—Associate Degree Honors, 75
- H**
Harassment and Discrimination and Sexual Assault Procedures, Prohibition, 334-343
Health Education courses, 281
Historically Black Colleges and Universities Transfer Agreement Project, 53
History, 170-172
History of Berkeley City College, 10-12
History studies, 281-283
Humanities courses, 283-285
Human Services courses, 285-286

Index

- I**
Identification Card, 32
Important Message for students, 2
Important Note About This Catalog for Students with Disabilities, 2
Important Note about Translations in Chinese, Spanish and Other Languages, 344-351
Independent Study, 77-78, 243
Independent Study, 77
Institutional Learning Outcomes: Student Services Definitions, 41
International Baccalaureate (IB), and the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), 78
Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC), 242
- J**
John and Deborah Tunis Scholarship Award, 37
- L**
Learning Communities, 97
Learning Resources courses, 285-286
Liberal Arts, 173-186
Library Information Studies, 286-287
- M**
Map of California State University Campus Locations, 73
Maps of Four-Year Public Universities in California, 73
Mathematics, 187-188
Mathematics courses, 287-290
Meeting Requirements, 2
Mexican and Latin-American Studies, 291
Military Residence Exemption, 17-18
Missions, Values, Vision, 13
Multimedia Arts courses, 291-310
Multimedia Arts Programs, 189-225
Multimedia Arts Programs: Animation Advisory Committee, 402
Multimedia Arts Programs: Digital Imaging Advisory Committee, 403
Multimedia Arts Programs—Digital Video Arts Advisory Committee, 403
Multimedia Arts Programs—Mobile & Web Advisory Committee, 401
Music courses, 310
- N**
Next Up (CAFYES), 34
Nonpayment of Fees and Other Obligations, 22
Non Resident Capital Outlay Fee, 21
Nonresident Fee Exemption/AB 540, 19-20
Non-Resident Tuition, 19
Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee Refund Policy, 22
No Shows to class, 26
- O**
Open Classes, 2
Open Classes/Open Enrollment, 26
Orientation and Advising, 18
Other District Policies and Procedures, 322
Other Expenses, 21
Overall Requirements for An Associate in Arts (AA) Degree or Associate In Science (AS) Degree, 90
- P**
Payment Of Charges and Financial Aid Disbursements, 22
Pell Grants, 45
Peralta Association of African American Affairs Scholarship (PAAAAA), 37
Peralta Community College District, 8
Peralta Community College District administration, 8
Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge, 28
Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Challenge, 87
Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Equivalency, 27-28
Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Equivalency or Substitution, 86
Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Substitution, 28
Petition for Prerequisite/Corequisite Substitution, 87
Philosophy courses, 310-312
Philosophy Programs, 226-227
Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society, 38
Physical Education courses, 312
Physics courses, 313-314
Planning to Transfer, 50
Policies and Procedures, other district, 322
Political Science courses, 314-315
Political Science Programs, 228-229
Portuguese courses, 315
Prerequisites, Corequisites and Recommended Preparation, 27-28
Prerequisites, Corequisites and Recommended Preparation, 85-87
President's Message, 9
Procedures and Policies Regarding Student Access to Education Records, 29-30
Program Preparation, 28
Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities, 34-35
Prohibition of Harassment and Discrimination and Sexual Assault Procedures, 334-343
Psychology courses, 315-316
Psychology Programs, 230-233
Public Art Program Advisory Committee, 404

Index

R

Recommended Preparation
(Advisory), 86
Regular Session (Full-Term) Classes,
22
Remedial Coursework, 46
Requirements, 20
Residence Requirements, 16-20
Returned-Check Fee, 21

S

Satisfactory Progress Standards, 46
Scholarships, 45
Scholarships and Awards, 36-37
Scholastic Standards, 87-88
Security of Grade Records, 351
Selected Topics, 243
Services, 33
Short-Term and Open-Entry/Open-
Exit Classes, 22
Social Science courses, 316
Social Work and Human Services
Program Advisory Board, 405
Sociology courses, 317-318
Sociology Programs, 234-235
Spanish courses, 318-319
Spanish Programs, 236-240
Special Follow-Up Efforts in
Completing the SSSP Process,
24
Special Transfer Admission
Opportunities/Programs, 52-53
Standards of Progress for Veteran
Students Receiving Benefits,
39-40
Steps for K-10 Special Enrollment,
17
Student Clubs, 38
Student Consumer Information, 46
Student Financial Aid, 42-48
Student Health Fee, 21
Student ID Card Photo, 32
Student Loans, 45
Student Organizations/Associated
Students of Berkeley City
College (ASBCC), 38

Student Right-to-Know Disclosure
(Completion and Transfer
Rates), 377

Student Services at Berkeley City
College, 31-48

Student Study Load, 26

Student Success and Support
Program, 36

Student Success and Support
Program Services, 18

Student Success Program, 23-25

Students' Rights and
Responsibilities, 25

Study Load, 28-29

Submission of Transcripts, 19

Susan A. Duncan Library, 36

T

Table of Contents, 3

Technology Available, 35

The California State University,
57-58

The California State University
2017-2018 General Education,
Breadth Requirements, 61-64

The California State University
2017-2018 General Education
Breadth Requirements, 61

The Jerry L. Adams Learning
Resources Center, 36

The Jerry L. Adams Scholarship of
the Berkeley Community Fund,
37

The Student Success and Support
Program (SSSP), 23

The University of California
Applying, 54-57

Transcript of Record, 88

Transfer and Career Information
Services, 32-33

Transfer Curriculum 2017-2018
Intersegmental General
Education, 62, 64

Transfer Information, 49-73

Transfer to a Four-Year College or
University, 50-51

U

University of California at Berkeley
Campus College of Letters and
Sciences: Breadth Requirements,
65-68

University of California Transfer
Pathways, 56

Using Berkeley City College
Catalog, 2

V

Values, 13

Variable-Unit Classes, 22

Veterans, 38-39

Vision, 13

W

Wait Lists, 26-27

Welcome to Berkeley City College,
9

Withdrawals and Repayment of
Financial Aid Funds, 44

Women's Studies courses, 319-320

How to Reach Berkeley City College

About Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located in downtown Berkeley at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus. One of California's 114 community colleges, it is part of the Peralta Community College District.

The college is conveniently located 1/2 block from the Downtown Berkeley BART station and is serviced by several AC Transit bus lines. BCC also has limited bicycle parking available in the basement floor. There are also available bike parking on the public sidewalks.

The college's mission is to contribute to the success of all students and to the well-being of the community by offering the best possible education which promises intellectual growth, social mobility, economic development and an understanding of diverse ideas and peoples. The college is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

Berkeley City College offers transfer and occupational training classes, associate degree and certificate programs. The college is an active partner in local economic development and employment training endeavors. BCC faculty are respected academicians and successful entrepreneurs. The college maintains a strong and unique community college/university collaboration with the University of California at Berkeley.

As one of California's top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks among the highest in transfer to UC Berkeley and other Northern California UC campuses.

Some classes are taught evenings on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college's 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

By Car

1. Take I-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way if you are driving from Oakland or take the Telegraph Ave. exit if you are driving from Highway 980. Proceed north. Consult your GPS for instructions on how to reach BCC at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.

By BART

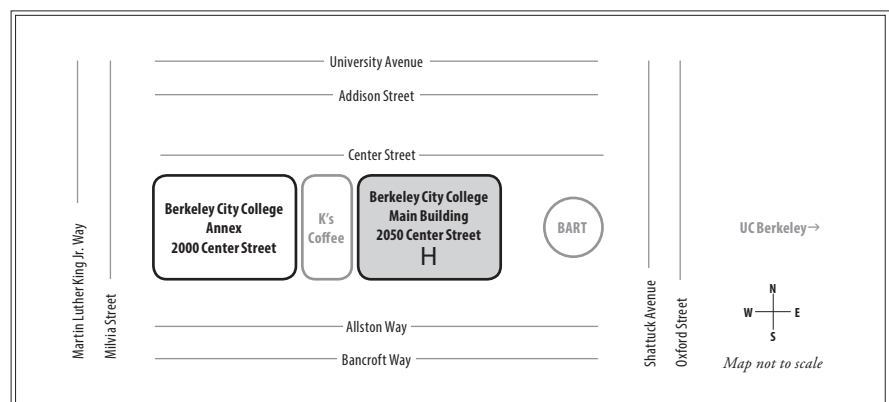
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College(BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART

escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 1/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).

4. BCC's Annex is at 2000 Center Street, first floor, next door to the main campus.

By AC Transit

Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.



Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes
